



NOTICE OF MEETING

CABINET

TUESDAY, 25 OCTOBER 2022 AT 12.00 PM

COUNCIL CHAMBER - THE GUILDHALL, PORTSMOUTH

Telephone enquiries to Jane DiDino 023 9283 4060

Email: Democratic@portsmouthcc.gov.uk

Please note the public health requirements for attendees at the bottom of the agenda.

Membership

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson CBE (Chair)

Councillor Suzy Horton (Vice-Chair)

Councillor Chris Attwell

Councillor Kimberly Barrett

Councillor Darren Sanders

Councillor Lynne Stagg

Councillor Jason Fazackarley

Councillor Lee Hunt

Councillor Steve Pitt

Councillor Matthew Winnington

Public health guidance for staff and the public due to Winter coughs, colds and viruses, including Covid-19

- Following the government announcement 'Living with Covid-19' made on 21 February and the end of universal free testing from 1st April, attendees are no longer required to undertake any asymptomatic/ lateral flow test within 48 hours of the meeting; however, we still encourage attendees to follow the public health precautions we have followed over the last two years to protect themselves and others including vaccination and taking a lateral flow test should they wish.
- We strongly recommend that attendees should be double vaccinated and have received any boosters they are eligible for.
- If unwell we encourage you not to attend the meeting but to stay at home. Updated government guidance from 1 April advises people with a respiratory infection, a high temperature and who feel unwell, to stay at home and avoid contact with other people, until they feel well enough to resume normal activities and they no longer have a high temperature. From 1 April, anyone with a positive Covid-19 test result is still being advised to follow this guidance for five days, which is the period when you are most infectious.
- We encourage all attendees to wear a face covering while moving around crowded areas of the Guildhall.
- Although not a legal requirement, attendees are strongly encouraged to keep a social distance and take opportunities to prevent the spread of infection by following the 'hands, face, space' and 'catch it, kill it, bin it' advice that protects us from coughs, colds and winter viruses, including Covid-19.
- Hand sanitiser is provided at the entrance and throughout the Guildhall. All attendees are encouraged to make use of hand sanitiser on entry to the Guildhall.

- Those not participating in the meeting and wish to view proceedings are encouraged to do so remotely via the livestream link.

(NB This agenda should be retained for future reference with the minutes of this meeting.)

Please note that the agenda, minutes and non-exempt reports are available to view online on the Portsmouth City Council website: www.portsmouth.gov.uk

Deputations by members of the public may be made on any item where a decision is going to be taken. The request should be made in writing to the contact officer (above) by 12 noon of the working day before the meeting, and must include the purpose of the deputation (for example, for or against the recommendations). Email requests are accepted.

A G E N D A

- 1 Apologies for Absence**
- 2 Declarations of Interests**
- 3 Record of Previous Decision Meeting held on 27 September 2022 (Pages 5 - 14)**

A copy of the record of the previous decisions taken at Cabinet on 27 September 2022 are attached.

- 4 Community Safety Survey 2022 - key findings (Pages 15 - 24)**

Purpose.

To present to Cabinet the main findings of the Community Safety Survey 2022.

RECOMMENDED that the Cabinet note the report.

- 5 Hampshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan (Pages 25 - 314)**

Purpose.

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update - Draft Plan including what changes have been made, why these have occurred and what this means for Hampshire. This will form the basis of the public consultation which is scheduled for winter 2022.

RECOMMENDED that Cabinet

- 1. Approves the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update Draft Plan as appended to this report, the details of which are set out in this report;**
- 2. Agree that Hampshire County Council carry out that Regulation 18 consultation on the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update Draft Plan on our behalf; and**
- 3. Give the Assistant Director of Planning and Economic Growth delegated authority to agree with the Director of Economy, Transport and Environment at Hampshire County Council to any**

minor amendments as necessary to the Draft Plan prior to consultation.

6 Appointment of LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion (Pages 315 - 318)

Purpose.

The purpose of this report is for Cabinet to appoint a LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion for the remainder of the 2022/23 municipal year.

RECOMMENDED that Cabinet agrees a named councillor appointment from those detailed in para 3.2 as a LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion for the remainder of the 2022/23 municipal year.

7 Defibrillators in Portsmouth (Pages 319 - 362)

Purpose.

1. To update Cabinet regarding existing defibrillator locations in Portsmouth as requested at Full Council on 15 March 2022.
2. To propose a corporate standard procedure (via Health and Safety Team) for requesting defibrillators, including instructions on their guardianship.
3. To recommend a corporate funding process to request Ward CIL for the installation and replacement of defibrillators where such defibrillators are initiated by Portsmouth City Council.

RECOMMENDED that Cabinet agree that:

1. **Ward CIL applications are made on a case-by-case basis for the purchase, installation, and replacement of defibrillators where such defibrillators are initiated by the Council and maintenance costs are to be met from revenue budgets.**
2. **The current City Council external webpage listings for defibrillators is replaced with the up-to-date defibrillator listings obtained from South Central Ambulance Service ("SCAS"), Culture, Leisure and Regulatory Services directorate and Housing directorate (see appendices).**
3. **The standard procedure at appendix 3 is adopted as the corporate policy for defibrillators and all directorates are instructed to follow this procedure.**
4. **The considerations for future defibrillators at appendix 2 is noted.**

8 Annual Fostering Service (Pages 363 - 382)

Purpose.

The report provides a summary of the work undertaken by the Fostering Service for the period 01/04/21-31/03/22.

RECOMMENDED that the Cabinet note the report.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 3

RECORD OF DECISIONS of the meeting of the Cabinet held on Tuesday, 27 September 2022 at 12 noon at the Guildhall, Portsmouth

Present

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson CBE (Chair)
Chris Attwell
Kimberly Barrett
Jason Fazackarley
Lee Hunt
Steve Pitt
Darren Sanders
Lynne Stagg
Matthew Winnington

Also in attendance - Councillor Brian Madgwick.

105. Apologies (AI 1)

Councillor Suzy Horton and David Williams, Chief Executive, had sent their apologies.

106. Declarations of interest (AI 2)

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson declared a prejudicial interest in Item 16 Portico Shipping - 3 Year Business Plan in that he is a Director of Portico Shipping. He would therefore leave the room and take no part in the discussion or decision. Councillor Darren Sanders would take the Chair for this item.

107. Record of previous decision meetings - 26 July 2022 and 8 September 2022 (AI 3)

The record of decisions from the previous meetings of the Cabinet, held on 26 July 2022 and 8 September 2022 were approved as a correct record.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson proposed, and it was agreed, to consider Item 8 'Making' the Milton Neighbourhood Plan first as the Chair of the Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum had asked to make a deputation. Following consideration of this item, the meeting reverted to the order of business set out on the agenda.

108. Climate Change Strategy (AI 4)

Kristina Downey, Principal Strategy Advisor Climate Change, introduced the report informing members that this replaces the existing strategy which was approved in 2015 and reflects best practice and independent reviews. The new strategy describes the climate risks to Portsmouth and options for delivering its net carbon emissions target by 2030.

Councillor Kimberley Barrett, Cabinet member for Climate Change and Environment, commented that the strategy will help underpin decisions across the Council. She added that it was important, complex, urgent and ambitious and set out strategic priority areas. There are challenges going forward but the Council is already further ahead than others around the country and the strategy provided future residents with the steps needed to move forward. Councillor Barrett offered her thanks to Kristina Downey.

Councillor Steve Pitt, Cabinet Member for Culture, Leisure and Economic Development, noted that he had attended a Shaping Portsmouth event on behalf of Councillor Barrett recently and it demonstrated that the Council was forward thinking, that the Switched on Portsmouth team was an important enabler and that mobilising the business community would play a key part in what the Council was doing to meet the net zero target by 2030.

Councillor Lynne Stagg, Cabinet Member for Traffic & Transportation, commented that transport is a major contributor to emissions and that she and officers were working closely with the Climate Change Advisor to help change behaviour. She added that residents needed to reduce their reliance on cars and that alternative forms of transport were needed to encourage that change. The Council had received £56m grant funding for road network improvements to help improve bus punctuality and that other improvements to encourage more active travel including cycle networks and EV charging points were being added. She noted that without changes in transport use, the city would be unlikely to achieve its net zero target and that the gap would instead increase.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson commented that there is only one Council with more EV charging points and that changing the rules so that pensioners can travel on buses from 9.00am rather than 9.30am was to be welcomed. In response to a question about the action plan, the Principal Strategy Advisor Climate Change informed members that it would be published as soon as input from some teams had been received.

Councillor Lee Hunt, Cabinet Member for Planning Policy & City Development, noted that encouraging insulation on homes was important and that the sea defences needed to be completed as soon as possible as sea levels are expected to rise by 70cm in a short period of time.

DECISIONS:

Cabinet approved and adopted the Climate Change Strategy for Portsmouth City Council.

109. PCC Support for the National Migration Programme (AI 5)

Paddy May, Corporate Strategy Manager, introduced the report informing members that there were a range of schemes nationally which Portsmouth was aiming to deliver more efficiently to support the most vulnerable families locally.

Councillor Darren Sanders, Cabinet Member for Housing and Preventing Homelessness, commented that safe and secure accommodation was needed and that too many people were having to stay in hotels for too long. Portsmouth had done a lot to help these families and it was now time for other councils to do more.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson noted that having two Ukrainian schemes is unhelpful. He also stated that government support for unaccompanied asylum-seeking children and young people to age 18 is adequate but there is a funding gap of £1m which the Council must find to support them until they are 25.

DECISIONS:

1) Noted the contents of this report.

- 2) Placed on record a note of thanks to all those involved in setting up and supporting the schemes referenced in this report. The early schemes required the local authority, and its partners, to set up schemes quickly often using existing resources and in the context of the additional demands arising from the pandemic. As the funding for the schemes has become certain, an officer team has been formed to work alongside mainstream services to administer and support the team.
- 3) Agreed that we should look to continue (where appropriate), for the full 12 months, our support for Ukrainian families that have left the homes for Ukraine scheme by moving into the private sector (see paragraph 3.2.4 of the report).

110. Revenue Budget Monitoring 2022-23 to end June 2022 (AI 6)

Chris Ward, Director of Finance & Resources, introduced the report. He informed members that the Council is financially challenged for several reasons including the cost-of-living crisis and covid legacy. The reasons for budget variances are set out in the report. Currently the Council has financial resilience, but some current pressures will have continued pressure going forward into future years and there are therefore reviews ongoing relating to some capital schemes. He highlighted recommendation 7 which sought to place up to £3m of contractually uncommitted Capital Schemes on "hold" pending the outcome of the cost and funding reviews.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson noted that the Council would continue to carefully monitor the situation and that the city was not alone in facing these pressures. He proposed an amendment to Recommendation 7 to add the words "unless potential costs of capital projects fall". The Cabinet agreed the amendment.

DECISIONS:

- 1) The General Fund Forecast Outturn for 2022/23 (as at 30th June 2022) be noted consisting of:
 - a. £2,991,300 overspend (before the Employers 2022/23 Pay Offer of a flat increase to all Spinal Column Points of £1,925); and
 - b. £6,791,300 overspend (after the pay offer)

The overspend is analysed as follows:

FORECAST OUTTURN 2022/23		£000
Forecast Net Overspend (before transfers to/from) Reserves		8,121.1
Less Expenditure funded from Corporate Contingency:		
	Covid-19 Costs	(2,643.7)
	Windfall Costs	(2,127.0)
Less Transfers From Portfolio / Cabinet Reserve:		
	Overspendings (in accordance with approved Council resolutions)	(856.9)

Add Transfers to Portfolio and Other Reserves:		
	Underspendings (in accordance with approved Council resolutions)	497.8
Forecast Net Overspend Before 2022/23 Pay Award		2,991.3
Impact of Employers Pay Offer of a Flat Increase of £1,925		3,800.0
Overall Forecast Net Overspend 2022/23 (after Pay Award)		6,791.3

- 2) **The forecast additional spending and forgone income as consequence of the continuing impact of the Covid-19 Pandemic totalling £2.64m be noted**
- 3) **Members noted that the financial consequences arising during 2022/23 from the Covid-19 pandemic will be met from the provision held within the Council's Corporate Contingency which was set aside specifically for this purpose as approved by City Council on 15th February 2022.**
- 4) **Members noted the impact of the overspending capital schemes outlined in Section 7 and the consequent effect this will have on the availability of new capital resources to fund new capital schemes commencing in April 2023.**
- 5) **Members noted that in accordance with approved policy as described in Section 8, any actual non Covid-19 overspend at year end will in the first instance be deducted from any Portfolio Reserve balance and once depleted then be deducted from the 2023/24 Cash Limit.**
- 6) **Directors, in consultation with the appropriate Cabinet Member, consider options that seek to minimise any forecast non Covid-19 overspending presently being reported and prepare strategies outlining how any consequent reduction to the 2023/24 Portfolio cash limit will be managed to avoid further overspending during 2023/24.**
- 7) **Cabinet plan for placing up to £3m of contractually uncommitted Capital Schemes on "hold" pending the outcome of the cost and funding reviews described in Paragraphs Error! Reference source not found. and Error! Reference source not found. of the report unless potential costs of capital projects fall.**

111. Civic Offices Member Working Group Report (AI 7)

James Hill, Director of Housing Neighbourhoods and Building Services, introduced the report, stating that this was an information report on behalf of Civic Offices Member Working Report. It had been widely shared and responds to the Notice of Motion at Full Council on 19 July 2022. The Working Group has met 4 times and is looking at a complex range of work within the parameters and structures set out in the report.

Councillor Chris Attwell, Cabinet Member for Communities and Central Services, noted that the cross-party working group was working well and had a good a sense of the direction of travel.

In response to a question, the Director of Housing Neighbourhoods and Building Services, explained that the time scales set out in the report were realistic but there may be interim reports to update on progress and a need for third party support, he felt that many of the options will be considered before the March 2023 deadline.

DECISIONS:

- 1) **The next steps set out in section 6 of the report were agreed.**
- 2) **To forward this report to Full Council following the Notice of Motion entitled "Civic Offices Sustainability", passed on the 19 July 2022.**

112. 'Making' the Milton Neighbourhood Plan (AI 8)

Ian Maguire, Assistant Director of Planning & Economic Growth, introduced the report.

Rod Bailey, Chair of the Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum made a deputation in support of the recommendations.

Deputations are not minuted and can be viewed on the Council's website at: [Agenda for Cabinet on Tuesday, 27th September, 2022, 12.00 pm Portsmouth City Council](#)

Councillor Lee Hunt, Cabinet Member for Planning Policy & City Development, thanked Mr Bailey and the Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum for their understanding of key issues including those relating to Bransbury Park.

Councillor Kimberly Barrett, Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum, added her thanks for the 7 years of work to get to this point which she said provided lots of opportunity for residents.

Councillor Steve Pitt, Cabinet Member for Culture, Leisure and Economic Development, noted that this was a fantastic result for residents, though the restrictions placed on the Council which meant it could not support residents in advertising that the referendum was happening was unhelpful.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson proposed the addition of a recommendation to thank the Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum for its work in bringing the Plan forward. This was agreed by the Cabinet.

DECISIONS:

- 1) **Noted the result of the public referendum on the Milton Neighbourhood Plan held on the 18 August (88.7% in favour).**
- 2) **Recommended that a report goes to full Council seeking that the Milton Neighbourhood plan is made and adopted as part of the Development Plan for Portsmouth enabling it to be used in the determination of planning decisions for the part of the city that the Milton Neighbourhood Plan covers.**
- 3) **Offered thanks to the Milton Neighbourhood Planning Forum for its work in preparing and submitting the Milton Neighbourhood Plan to the City Council.**

113. Forward Plan Omission Notice - Cosham Development Sites (AI 9)

DECISIONS:

Noted that the Cosham Development Sites report by the Director Regeneration was omitted from the Forward Plan covering 26 August to 26 November 2022. The Chair of the City Council's Scrutiny Management Panel has been notified and a public notice published.

114. Cosham Development Sites (AI 10)

Tom Southall, Assistant Director Property and Investment, introduced the report which updates previous recommendations and recent changes in approach.

Councillor Steve Pitt, Cabinet Member for Culture, Leisure and Economic Development, agreed that the current position was different than previously anticipated and that it would be pragmatic to adopt the recommendations. He noted that building costs have increased and progress needed to be made to provide a new fire station in the north of the city which would help keep Portsmouth residents safe. He raised concerns that the NHS Property Company, which sits outside the NHS, may not support the other public sector partners involved.

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson agreed that public sector services needed to work together, adding that the Council was doing its best to ensure that the Fire Service gets its new fire station in Cosham.

Councillor Matt Winnington, Cabinet Member for Health, Wellbeing & Social Care, noted that new public service provision is an important element of regeneration in Cosham adding that it was likely that some essential services including health care and community services would not go ahead as some public sector services were not working collaboratively and this was to the detriment of local residents in the north of the City.

DECISIONS:

- 1) Noted that the previous decision taken on the 2 February 2021 is no longer deliverable, as the previously agreed terms and conditions that underpinned that decision have now been varied by one of the parties.**
- 2) Approve a new recommendation to dispose of the former Portsmouth Craft and Manufacturing Industries Site, as per the terms agreed and set out in the Cabinet Report 'Cosham Development Sites' 2 February 2021, to be completed as soon as possible to enable the Hampshire & Isle of Wight Fire and Rescue Service to progress with the development of their new Fire Station.**
- 3) Agreed new recommendations for Portsmouth City Council to acquire the existing Police and Fire sites via separate contractual agreements still to be negotiated.**
- 4) Delegated to the Director of Regeneration in consultation with the Leader of the Council and the Section 151 Officer to negotiate and agree terms with Hampshire Constabulary (HC) to secure development through acquisition or via other contractual means, of the existing Cosham Police Station.**

- 5) **Delegated to the Director of Regeneration in consultation with the Leader of the Council, and the Section 151 Officer to negotiate and agree terms with Hampshire & Isle of Wight Fire and Rescue service for the acquisition of the existing Cosham Fire Station.**
- 6) **Delegated to the Director of Regeneration, the Section 151 Officer and the City Solicitor authorisation to finalise negotiations, prepare and complete the necessary documentation to give effect to 2), 3, 4) and 5) above.**
- 7) **Noted that the promoter team remain committed to development principles established by the work of the Cosham Working Group currently being consulted on with the local community, subject to the properties being available to purchase as previously agreed.**

115. Adult Social Care Carers Leave Bill (AI 11)

Andy Biddle, Director Adult Care, introduced the report which includes information from Carers UK and demonstrates the impact of caring on carers.

Councillor Matt Winnington, Cabinet Member for Health, Wellbeing & Social Care, commented that the new private members Bill was important as it considers carers circumstances and potentially reduces costs to employers. He called on Portsmouth MPs to support the Carers Leave Bill.

DECISIONS:

To support and formally endorse the Carers Leave Bill.

116. Adult Social Care Funding Changes (AI 12)

Andy Biddle, Director Adult Care, introduced the information report which set out 4 key components of social care funding changes and the potential financial burden to the Council for delivering social care.

Councillor Matt Winnington, Cabinet Member for Health, Wellbeing & Social Care, thanked officers for working toward the changes adding that it would be difficult for the Council to take on additional burdens without adequate funding.

117. Violence against Women and Girls (VAWG) - findings from the community safety survey (AI 13)

Caroline Hopper, Corporate Projects Manager, introduced the report which provided an update following a report to Cabinet in March 2022.

Councillor Jason Fazackarley, Cabinet Member for Safety in the Community, noted the progress made to address the concerns of women and girls in the City and that £1.6m funding had been received to tackle the issue. He asked that his thanks to officers, including Caroline Hopper, be recorded.

The Cabinet noted the report which was for information only.

118. Appointment of LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion

Noted that the LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion will be appointed at a future meeting as the nominees are meeting the Young People on 12 October 2022.

119. Exclusion of Press and Public

DECISIONS:

The confidentiality of Appendices 1, 2, and 3 only, relating to financial and business affairs, was upheld.

Before consideration of Item 12 Portico Shipping Limited -Three Year Business Plan and following his earlier declaration of a prejudicial interest, Councillor Vernon-Jackson left the meeting.

Councillor Darren Sanders took the Chair.

120. Portico Shipping Limited -Three Year Business Plan

Mike Sellers, Port Director and Mark Webb, Finance Manager, introduced the report.

The Cabinet noted a typographical amendment to recommendation 2 which replaced the words "Appendix C" with "exempt Appendix 1".

DECISIONS:

- 1) The Company's three-year business plan was approved, as set out in Appendix A.**
- 2) Cabinet noted the likely call-down on the £15 million loan approved within the Council's existing Capital Programme in the Financial Year 2022/2023, as set out in exempt Appendix 1 which will be:**
 - a. At a rate of interest consistent with Subsidy Control rules.**
 - b. Necessary either for the sustainability of existing income streams of the Company or for the generation of additional income for the Company.**
 - c. Represents the most favourable return to the Council**
- 3) Cabinet directed the Company to provide the Cabinet with an indicative business plan by the 31 December each year, and for the Company to bring forward its next annual business plan to Cabinet for approval by no later than the 31 March in each year.**
- 4) The Company business plan, in addition to the requirements set out in article 146 of its' Articles of Association, must in addition demonstrate to the Cabinet's satisfaction that it is:**
 - a) based on robust assumptions with a more than reasonable chance of being achievable.**
 - b) prepared to illustrate the financial effect of reasonable optimistic and reasonable pessimistic scenarios to enable the Cabinet to understand the reasonable range of risk associated with the "Base Case" Business Plan.**
 - c) reflects the exposure of the company to cyclical trade factors and adverse weather and demonstrates to the Cabinet that the three-year Business Plan provides an overall net return to the Council over the period considering all returns received by the Council through rents, dues and all other profit elements of services provided by the Council (including the Portsmouth International Port).**

The meeting concluded at 13.25pm.

.....
Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson

This page is intentionally left blank

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- 4.1 A quarter of participants reported that they had been a victim of at least one crime (excluding online crime), which is a significant reduction from the 2020 survey (25% compared with 37%). However, it is likely that this lower level of victimisation is at least partially due to changes in behaviour brought about by Covid-19 related restrictions and has been offset by an increase in online crimes. Despite the lower victimisation rate compared with 2020, the overall trend since 2014 has been fairly stable.
- 4.2 The survey found that people with mental health issues were more likely to be victims of crime than those with other or no disabilities, which is also consistent with other research. Conversely, those aged over 75 years / retired were less likely to be victims of crime.
- 4.3 The most common crimes reported to this survey were: threats/intimidation (7.2% of participants), phishing resulting in money or data stolen (4.9%) and online fraud (4.8%). While online crime has increased, most other types of crime reported to this survey have reduced or remained stable since 2020. This supports the theory that there has been displacement from some times of crime taking place in public areas to online crimes as a result of increased used of online platforms for working, socialising and shopping.
- 4.4 This survey found that only just over half (58%) of crimes of crimes experienced by participants were reported; with most being reported to the police (49% of all crimes disclosed) rather than any other agency. This is higher than the previous survey in 2020 (46%) but the same level as in 2016 (58%).
- 4.5 Almost half of the participants thought knife crime was a problem in Portsmouth (46%) which is a 5 percentage point increase from 2020, although most held these beliefs because of what they had seen in the news or on social media, or heard from others. Despite the increase in the perception of knife crime being a problem, the proportion of participants having witnessed, or experienced knife crime was similar to 2020:
- Seen someone carrying a weapon (10%)
 - Witnessed knife crime (4%)
 - Experienced knife crime (1%)

While this survey found that knife crime has not increased since 2020, knife crime continues to be visible in the community and continued focus on knife-enabled serious violence through the Violence Reduction Unit is recommended.

- 4.6 Levels of ASB reported to this survey have been fairly stable overall since 2014, contrasting with the reducing trend seen in police recorded ASB. This continues to support the view that levels of ASB have not changed but instead residents are less likely to report it to the police. The most reported ASB issues to this survey were:
- People hanging around (19%)

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- People using/supplying drugs (18%)
- Noise in the street (15%).

While the proportion of participants reporting drug misuse has reduced (from 21% in 2020) levels are still much higher than 2018 or earlier, showing that this is still an issue for our residents.

The largest increase was seen in the category of traffic issues, which includes a variety of behaviours such as people cycling on pavements, parking inconsiderately, using streets as rat runs, and more recently E-scooters used in a way that causes a nuisance. Additionally, when the 'other' category was analysed, E-scooters were mentioned by 4.9% (n61) respondents making it a notable additional ASB issue for residents.

- 4.7 Just over half of participants (54%) said there were areas of Portsmouth they avoided because they felt unsafe. Women were more likely to feel unsafe than men (64% and 44% respectively), and the likelihood of feeling unsafe was also higher for those who were sick/disabled (65%).

Somerstown and Buckland are the areas where the most people felt unsafe or were avoided (16% and 12% respectively). This has been the case for the last twenty years. While this is largely due to a 'bad reputation', there are currently also concerns about groups or gangs, dodgy people and drug use or dealing.

5. Next steps

- 5.1 These findings will form part of the annual update to the Strategic Assessment of Crime, ASB, Substance Misuse, and Re-offending that will be presented to the Health and Wellbeing Board in November 2022. They have been presented to most council directorates as part of discussions about how they can support community safety priorities as part of council's duties to consider crime, disorder and community safety in all their activities under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (section 17). Specific questions included this year have informed the work to create a safer public domain for women and girls that was presented to Cabinet in September.

- 5.2 Cabinet are asked to consider where else the Survey findings can add value to the council's work, and to continue to support this work including the production of the next Survey in 2024.

.....
Signed by (Director)

Helen Atkinson, Director of Public Health

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

Appendices:

Appendix A Executive Summary, Community Safety Survey 2022

Background list of documents: Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972

The following documents disclose facts or matters, which have been relied upon to a material extent by the author in preparing this report:

Title of document	Location
Community Safety Survey 2022	Survey (saferportsmouth.org.uk)



Portsmouth Community Safety Survey 2022 Executive Summary

June 2022

Page 19

Introduction

The Community Safety survey is carried out every two years, with trained fieldworkers conducting face-to-face structured interviews with Portsmouth residents in various locations across the city. The fieldwork for this survey took place in February and March 2022.

This survey is an opportunity to consult directly with residents and allow them to tell us about their views and experiences of crime and anti-social behaviour (ASB). It is also an important source of data, as it does not rely on residents having reported crimes and ASB to the police or other agencies.

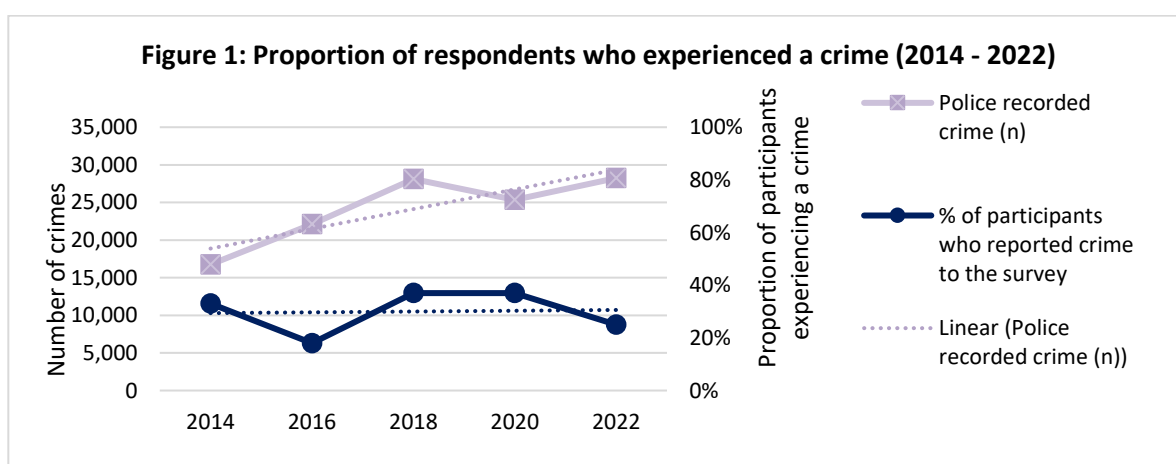
Demographics & Statistical Significance

This is a robust survey; **1,255 Portsmouth residents participated**, and the participants were broadly representative of Portsmouth's population. This allowed for statistical analysis for some of the key questions that we have been asking since 2014. Where there were statistically significant changes, these are referenced in the main text, but more details can be found in Appendix 2.

Victimisation

A quarter of participants reported that they had been a victim of at least one crime in the previous 12 months (excluding online crime), which is a significant reduction from the 2020 survey (25% compared with 37%). However, it is likely that this lower level of victimisation is at least partially due to changes in behaviour brought about by Covid-19 related restrictions and **has been offset by an increase in online crimes.**¹

Despite the lower victimisation rate compared with 2020, **the overall trend since 2014 has been fairly stable**, contrasting with police recorded crime levels which have been increasing during this time period. This indicates that the increases in most types of crime reported to the police over this period are likely to be due to changes in the way crime is recorded, rather than genuine increases in crime (Figure 1).



¹ While the reporting period does not include lockdowns, restrictions were still easing in the first couple of months up until May 2022, and it has taken some people longer to go back to their previous lifestyle behaviours.

This survey found that **people with mental health issues were more likely to be victims of crime** than those with other or no disabilities, which is also consistent with other research.² Conversely, those aged over 75 years / retired were less likely to be victims of crime.

Crime Reporting

The most common crimes reported to this survey were: threats/intimidation (7.2% of participants), phishing resulting in money or data stolen (4.9%) and online fraud (4.8%). This compares to 12.1% of respondents being a victim of threats/intimidation in 2020. While online crime has increased, **most other types of crime reported to this survey have reduced or remained stable since 2020.**

This **supports the theory that there has been displacement from some times of crime taking place in public areas to online crimes** as a result of increased use of online platforms for working, socialising and shopping. However, the way this information has been collected has changed this year, so it is not possible to directly compare the volume of online crime reported to previous surveys with this survey.

This survey found that only just over half (**58%**) of crimes of crimes experienced by participants were reported; with most being reported to the police (**49% of all crimes disclosed**) rather than any other agency. This is higher than the previous survey in 2020 (46%) but the same level as in 2016 (58%).

A separate question about online crime was included in the survey for the first time this year. A similar proportion of online crime was reported (59%), although online crime was mostly reported to banks (42%) or the relevant company/website (30%), and only 22% was reported to the police.

Knife Crime

Almost half of the participants thought knife crime was a problem in Portsmouth (46%) which is a 5 percentage point³ increase from 2020, although most held these beliefs because of what they had seen in the news or on social media, or heard from others. **Despite the increase in the perception of knife crime being a problem, the proportion of participants having witnessed, or experienced knife crime was similar to 2020:**

- Seen someone carrying a weapon (10%)
- Witnessed knife crime (4%)
- Experienced knife crime (1%)

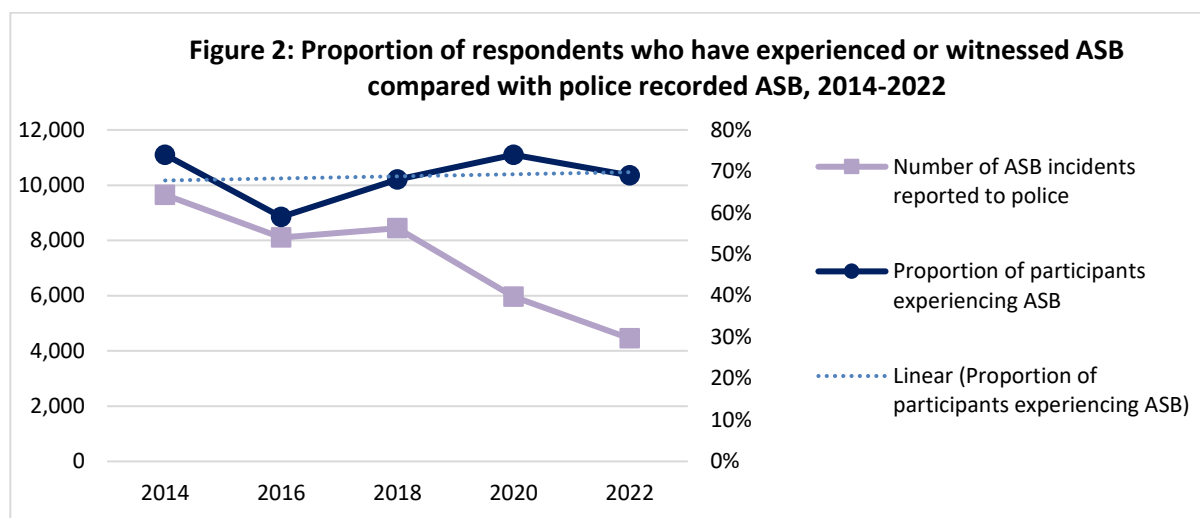
While this survey found that knife crime has not increased since 2020, knife crime continues to be visible in the community and continued focus on knife-enabled serious violence is recommended.

² See [Final-Strategic-Assessment-2020-21-09.12.21-Public.pdf \(saferportsmouth.org.uk\)](#)

³ A **percentage point** is the unit for the arithmetic difference of two percentages. For example, moving up from 40 percent to 44 percent is an increase of 4 percentage points (but a 10-percent increase) in the quantity being measured.

Anti-Social Behaviour

Levels of **ASB reported to this survey have been fairly stable overall since 2014**, contrasting with the reducing trend seen in police recorded ASB (Figure 2).



This continues to support the view that levels of ASB have not changed but instead residents are less likely to report it to the police. This may not necessarily be a negative thing if residents are reporting to other agencies instead.

The most reported ASB issues to this survey were:

- People hanging around (19%),
- People using/supplying drugs (18%), and
- Noise in the street (15%).

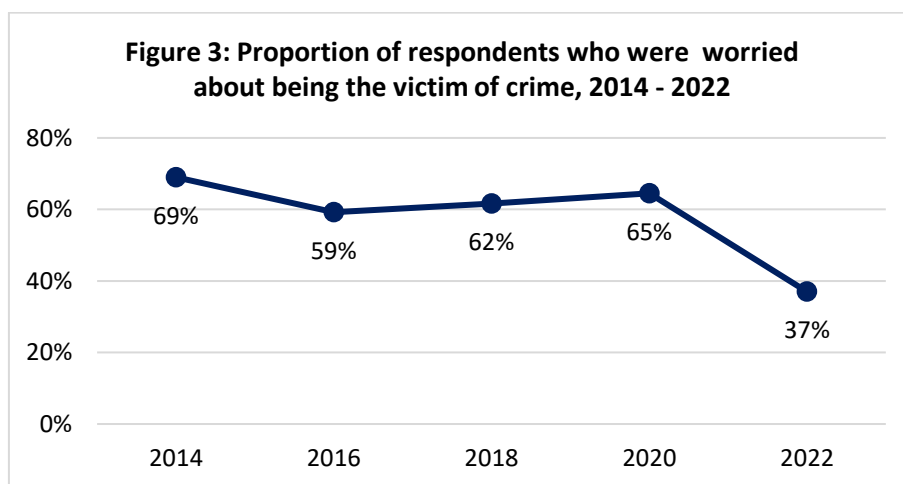
While the proportion of participants reporting drug misuse has reduced (from 21% in 2020) levels are still much higher than 2018 or earlier, showing that this is still an issue for our residents.

Although percentages cannot be directly compared because the methodologies are different, the Crime Survey of England and Wales for 2019 found **the second most commonly experienced or perceived behaviour was 'people using or dealing drugs' which shows that this is a national issue, and not unique to Portsmouth, and may correlate with reductions in funding for drug treatment**. The comparison of the two surveys demonstrates that the ASB experienced in Portsmouth is broadly similar to the national picture, but that **street drinking and intimidating behaviour are perceived to be causing more issues locally** than nationally.

The **largest increase was seen in the category of traffic issues**, which includes a variety of behaviours such as people cycling on pavements, parking inconsiderately, using streets as rat runs, and more recently E-scooters used in a way that causes a nuisance. Additionally, when the 'other' category was analysed, **E-scooters were mentioned by 4.9% (n61) respondents making it a notable additional ASB issue for residents**.

Fear of Crime

Fear of crime has reduced substantially, with 37% (n794) worried about being a victim of crime in 2022, compared to previous years where between 60-70% were worried (Figure 3).



This could be due to a change in patterns of behaviour during the pandemic, with many more people working from and spending more time at home. Additionally, during lockdown periods, some communities pulled together, and some people looked out for their neighbours more than usual. This sense of community may have had a positive effect on fear of crime. However, this increase is likely to be temporary and caution should be taken when interpreting this result.

Just over half of participants (54%) said there were areas of Portsmouth they avoided because they felt unsafe. Women were more likely to feel unsafe than men (64% and 44% respectively), and the likelihood of feeling unsafe was also higher for those who were sick/disabled (65%).

Somerstown and Buckland are the areas where the most people felt unsafe or were avoided (16% and 12% respectively). **This has been the case for the last twenty years.** While this is largely due to a 'bad reputation', there are currently also **concerns about groups or gangs, dodgy people and drug use or dealing.**

The City Centre did not rank in the top ten most unsafe areas prior to 2014 but was identified as the third or fourth most unsafe/commonly avoided area from 2016 onwards and for similar reasons to Somerstown and Buckland.

Women's Safety

There was a request raised at the extraordinary City Council meeting on 7th December 2021 for a Safety Audit to allow Portsmouth residents to share their views about how public lighting and CCTV could be improved to promote safer streets and a safer public domain for women and girls. It was decided that the final Community Safety Survey questions could be amended slightly to enable the survey to collect this information.

The places that **women most avoided or felt unsafe** were similar to those mentioned by males, although generally a slightly higher proportion of women felt unsafe in these areas than men: **Somerstown (19%), City Centre (13%) and Buckland (12%) were the most commonly mentioned**

areas. Most participants reported feeling unsafe or avoiding neighbourhood areas and very few women specified particular roads or locations.

Overall, most female participants felt unsafe because they had heard that these areas had a **bad reputation**, although some participants provided more concrete reasons such as **drug issues, a high crime rate, groups or gangs hanging around or poor lighting**. This, together with the fact that residents have reported feeling unsafe in these areas since the survey began 20 years ago, means that there is scope for doing further work to improve the reputation of these areas, alongside work to tackle drug misuse and crime.

Overwhelmingly female participants felt that a greater police presence in these areas would help them feel safer, but other solutions were mentioned, including **better lighting and CCTV, also more provision/activities for young people, tackling drug misuse and providing education/awareness**.

The Police and Crime Commissioner for Hampshire has committed to recruiting an extra 600 officers across Hampshire to improve police visibility reduce crime, although it will take time before all the new officers complete their training and are deployed. There has also recently been a review of, and improvements to, lighting and CCTV in the city as part of the Safer Streets Initiative,⁴ so it is recommended that the findings of this survey are used as part of an evidence base for any further, targeted infrastructure work in the identified areas and for more positive communications to try and reduce the reputational issues.

⁴ See Appendix 6 in the main report for a summary of Safer Streets Work

Agenda Item 5



Portsmouth
CITY COUNCIL

Title of meeting:	Cabinet
Date of meeting:	25 th October 2022
Subject:	Consultation of the draft revised Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan
Report by:	Ian Maguire, Assistant Director of Planning and Economic Growth
Wards affected:	All
Key decision:	Yes
Full Council decision:	No

1. Purpose of report

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update - Draft Plan including what changes have been made, why these have occurred and what this means for Hampshire. This will form the basis of the public consultation which is scheduled for winter 2022.

2. Recommendations

2.1 That Cabinet:

- a. approves the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update Draft Plan as appended to this report, the details of which are set out in this report;
- b. agree that Hampshire County Council carry out that Regulation 18 consultation on the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan: Partial Update Draft Plan on our behalf; and
- c. give the Assistant Director of Planning and Economic Growth delegated authority to agree with the Director of Economy, Transport and Environment at Hampshire County Council to any minor amendments as necessary to the Draft Plan prior to consultation.

3. Background

Introduction

3.1 The National Planning Policy Framework (2021) requires that Local Plans be reviewed to assess whether they require updating at least once every five years.

3.2 The Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan (the 'Plan' or 'HMWP') was adopted in October 2013. The Plan production of the plan was led by Hampshire County Council in

partnership with Portsmouth and Southampton City Councils and the New Forest and South Downs National Park Authorities. Since adoption, there has been an on-going relationship between the City Council, Hampshire County Council and the other Authorities regarding the monitoring and implementation of the Plan.

3.3 A Review was undertaken in 2018 and concluded that an update of the Plan was not required at that point. A commitment was made for a further review of the Plan in 2020.

3.4 The 2020 Review recommended that:

- an update of the HMWP is undertaken to ensure compliance with national policy but also to ensure that the Plan is delivering a steady and adequate supply of minerals and enabling sustainable waste management provision;
- the Vision, Plan Objectives, Spatial Strategy and Key Diagram will need to be further reviewed to ensure that all requirements of the Plan are delivered but also that the Vision aligns with the 2050 principles for Hampshire and the climate change agenda; and
- to support the partial Plan update, an assessment of mineral and waste site options would ensure any suitable sites for enabling sustainable minerals and waste development are included in the Plan helping provide certainty to the industry and local communities.

3.5 To support the partial update of the Plan, several studies and assessments have been prepared.

3.6 The Hampshire Local Development Scheme was revised following the need to delay the original timetable (and included in the recently updated PCC Local Development Scheme) due to the many Government consultations that have been issued relating to the Plan. There was also a need to take account of the advice issued by Natural England on nutrient impacts on habitats as well as the evolving international situation which has elevated the political priority of energy prices and supply as well as implications of case law on climate change policy and decision-making.

Draft Plan

3.7 The work to update the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan commenced with a 'call' for minerals and waste site nominations from industry, landowners, and agents between 7 April and 4 June 2021, to explore suitable site options for allocation. The site nominations have been assessed by the technical specialists within Hampshire County Council to determine their suitability.

3.8 A Scoping Report and Baseline was prepared to support the Integrated Sustainability Appraisal which incorporated Strategic Environmental Assessment and a Methodology and Baseline was prepared to support the Habitats Regulation Assessment. These reports were sent to Statutory Consultees for comment.

- 3.9 Interviews and/or surveying has been undertaken with operators to inform the Wharves and Depots Needs Assessment and the Aggregate Recycling Topic Paper. In addition, forecasting work for both future minerals demand and provision, and waste management arising and capacity has been undertaken.
- 3.10 Officers at Portsmouth City Council and the other partner authorities were given the opportunity to review these background papers and respond with any comments.

Plan Vision and Objectives

- 3.11 Five options were considered for updating the Plan Vision and Plan Objectives including keeping the Vision and Plan Objectives as they currently stand. The other options were formed from updates to national policy, a focus on climate change, the 2050 Commission recommendations and the emerging Hampshire Local Transport Plan 4 (LTP4).
- 3.12 Following assessment and consultation of these options with Portsmouth City Council officers and the officer of the other partner authorities, the Vision and Plan objectives which aligned with the aspirations of the LTP4, and 2050 Commission recommendations were considered the most suitable option.
- 3.13 Whilst the Vision looks to 2050, this period was considered too great for meaningful forecasting of mineral demand and waste management capacity requirements. As such, the Plan period is up to 2040. This meets the requirement of a minimum 15 years at the point of adoption and aligns with other relevant Local Plans.
- 3.14 It is intended that the updated Vision and Plan objectives will help towards meeting the UK target of carbon neutrality by 2050 and the plan-making Authorities' own climate change targets.

Development Management Policies

- 3.15 In addition to the Vision and Objectives the plan contains development management policies to guide minerals and waste development within the city.
- 3.16 All of the Development Management Policies and supporting text have been reviewed and updated to ensure that they comply with changes to the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and, where relevant, references have been made to recent and emerging policy. For example, reference is made to the Environment Act. With regards to designated landscapes, reference is made to the Glover Review in the supporting text as it is considered that this could lead to future changes in policy, including the setting of National Parks.
- 3.17 Policy 1 (Sustainable minerals and waste development) has not been updated as this still aligns with the NPPF. Policy 14 (Community benefits) has been removed from the Plan as this could not be implemented. However, the principle of the policy wording is picked up in the supporting text to Policy 1.

- 3.18 Policy 2 (Climate change – mitigation and adaptation) has been significantly updated to recognise the climate change emergency declared by the plan-making partners and the need to minimise carbon emissions.
- 3.19 An additional policy has also been included in the Plan to address the importance of the water in Hampshire. This covers not only water quality and supply, but also recognises the importance of river corridors and the issue of nitrate neutrality. This policy has been inserted as the new Policy 8 (Water resources) and therefore, subsequent Development Management policies have new reference numbers
- 3.20 The changes to the remaining Development Management Policies seek to remove any ambiguity and improve implementation rather than change the original direction and intent of the current adopted policies. It is intended that the revised and updated Development Management Policies will strengthen the protection of Hampshire's environment and communities.

Minerals Policies

- 3.21 Whilst there is limited Minerals development within the City there is some minerals infrastructure in the form of aggregate wharves. Policies relating to safeguarding mineral resources and infrastructure remain unchanged, with the exception that reference has been made to the Safeguarding Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) in the supporting text as this was adopted in 2016.
- 3.22 Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source) has been updated to reflect current data and forecasts for demand in Hampshire. The policy now states that an adequate and steady supply of aggregates will be provided until 2040 at rates of 1.15 million tonnes per annum (mtpa), of which 0.23 mtpa will be soft sand (meaning a total of 0.92 mtpa of sharp sand and gravel). This is a reduction from a total of 1.56 mtpa in the 2013 adopted Plan. The Plan also anticipates a supply of 2.0mtpa of marine aggregates during the plan period.
- 3.23 The capacity figure for Recycled and Secondary Aggregates has been increased from 1mtpa to 1.8mtpa based on the existing capacity and allowing for future growth. The capacities of alternative sources of aggregate remain unchanged as these generally align with current sales and allow for growth.
- 3.24 Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots) has been updated to remove those aggregate wharves that are inactive as they are not currently providing capacity but are safeguarded under Policy 16 (Safeguarding – minerals infrastructure) and/or Policy 34 (Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure). There has been no changes to this policy which apply to Portsmouth.

Waste Policies

- 3.25 As with the minerals policies, some of the waste policies have been subject to amendment and others have remained as they are in the adopted Plan. The following policies apply to waste development within the city.

- 3.26 Policy 25 (Sustainable waste management) remains largely unchanged except the provision of non-hazardous waste arisings has been updated to reflect current targets of 65% for recycling and 95% diversion from landfill. The policy also strengthens provisions regarding the waste hierarchy.
- 3.27 Policy 26 clarifies that it refers to non-waste development, while the supporting text now refers to the 'agent of change principle' and the Safeguarding SPD.
- 3.28 Policy 27 (Capacity for waste management development) has been updated to address the current level of arisings and the minimum level of capacity required to support management of the waste volumes forecast up to 2040. This includes at least 1.99mtpa of non-hazardous recycling capacity, up to 0.95mtpa of non-hazardous recovery capacity and up to 3.8 million tonnes of non-hazardous landfill void. These figures are an increase from the 2013 adopted Plan and are aimed at supporting an increase in recycling capacity over further recovery capacity. The provision on past performance has also been strengthened in the supporting text.
- 3.29 Policy 28 (Energy recovery development) has been updated to reflect the Government's current position on energy from waste and the need for combined heat and power as a minimum. This strengthens the existing 2013 policy which only requires power as a minimum and the capacity to deliver heat in the future.
- 3.30 Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management) has been amended to avoid any ambiguity, but the principle remains unchanged. Ancillary development is now specifically mentioned, to be able to distinguish these smaller applications for facility improvements. In addition, strategic waste proposed allocations have been included within the policy. There have been no allocations identified within PCC however the location criteria will apply to any future proposals for waste sites within the City.
- 3.31 Policy 30 (Construction, demolition and excavation waste development) seeks to maintain the existing recycling and recovery capacity levels. References to capacity to support the production of high-quality recycled/secondary aggregate has been moved to Policy 18 to avoid duplication. Further proposals for inert recycling have been proposed for allocation and these are outlined in Policy 29.
- 3.32 Reference has been made to the need to comply with the Environment Act treated waste-water phosphorous targets in Policy 31 (Liquid waste and waste-water management).
- 3.33 The remaining policies which address Hazardous and Low Level Radioactive Waste development (Policy 33) and Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure (Policy 34) are unchanged, other than factual updates in the supporting text.

Monitoring & Implementation

- 3.34 The Monitoring indicators have been reviewed to ensure they align with the revised policies and that the data is obtainable and measurable. The Triggers have also been reviewed and updated, where necessary.
- 3.35 The Implementation text has also been updated to reflect the changes made to the policies and to ensure that they are compliant with national policy.

Consultation arrangements

- 3.36 Portsmouth City Council, Hampshire County Council and the other plan-making partner Authorities are required to undertake a public consultation of the Draft Plan under Regulation 18 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012.
- 3.37 The consultation will be carried out by Hampshire County Council in line with their Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) (2017) and Portsmouth's SCI as well as those of the other partner Authorities. Portsmouth City Council officers will also work with Hampshire County Council to promote the consultation to residents and businesses within the city.
- 3.38 The Draft Plan will be accompanied by a 'Have Your Say' consultation paper which sets out what changes have taken place, why and what this means for Hampshire.
- 3.39 The consultation will commence in early November, subject to approval by the City Council and partner authorities, and will run for 8 weeks, ending in early January 2023.

4. Reasons for recommendations

- 4.1 As the Local Planning Authority, the Council is required to publish a consultation document on the proposed direction of the draft Hampshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan under Regulation 18 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 and in-line with the timetable in Council's Local Development Scheme.

5. Integrated impact assessment

- 5.1 An integrated impact assessment is not required as the recommendations do not directly impact on service or policy delivery at this stage. While the Regulation 18 consultation document seeks comments on draft proposals that feature a range of environment, social and economic related issues and impacts, an Assessment will be undertaken for the 'Regulation 19' stage consultation which will present the proposed Submission version of the Plan for consultation.

6. Legal implications

- 6.1 The legal requirements for the preparation and consultation of the Local Plan are set out in Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended) ("PCPA 2004")

and the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) ("The LPR 2012"). The Council must carry out consultation on the draft local plan in accordance with regulation 18 of The LPR 2012 and take into account representations made in response to the consultation.

7. Director of Finance's comments

- 7.1 There are no additional financial implications as a result of approving the recommendations within this report. The costs associated with the Consultation will be met from the Council's contribution to the Planning Partnership the Council is a member of.
- 7.2 Portsmouth City Council has contractual arrangements with Hampshire County Council and the other plan-making partner authorities. Each partner, including Portsmouth City Council, pay 8% each of the yearly cost for these services, with Hampshire County Council covering the remaining 68%.
- 7.3 An initial total budget estimate for the partial Plan update is approximately £816,750. Based on the current distribution of costs Portsmouth contributes £65,340, the County Council contribute £555,390 and the other partner authorities contributing the remaining £196,020.

.....
Signed by:

Appendices:

Appendix 1: Draft Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan 2022 for Consultation

Background list of documents: Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972

The following documents disclose facts or matters, which have been relied upon to a material extent by the author in preparing this report:

Title of document	Location
National Planning Policy Framework (2021)	National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)
Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan (2013)	Hampshire County Council Website

The recommendation(s) set out above were approved/ approved as amended/ deferred/ rejected by on

.....
Signed by:

This page is intentionally left blank

H A M P S H I R E

PORTSMOUTH, SOUTHAMPTON,
NEW FOREST NATIONAL PARK & SOUTH DOWNS
NATIONAL PARK

MINERALS AND WASTE

PLAN: Partial Update – Draft Plan



VERSION 5 – August 2022

© Crown Copyright and database rights 2022. All rights reserved. HCC 100019180.

The locations of mineral resources are based upon the BGS mineral resources data, with permission of the British Geological Survey.

ISBN: TBC

Foreword	4
1. Introduction	6
2. Vision and Spatial Strategy	9
Hampshire in 2021	10
Issues for the Plan	14
Other Plans and Programmes	15
Vision – Where we need to be	16
Spatial Strategy	17
Key Diagram	20
3. Sustainable minerals and waste development	22
4. Protecting Hampshire’s Environment	26
Climate change	28
Habitats and species	29
Landscape and countryside	33
South West Hampshire Green Belt	38
Historic environment and heritage assets	40
Water resources	42
Soils	44
Restoration of minerals and waste developments	46
5. Maintaining Hampshire’s Communities	51
Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being	52
Flooding – risk and prevention	54
Managing traffic impacts	56
Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development	58
6. Supporting Hampshire’s Economy	61
Minerals	63
Safeguarding mineral resources	63
Safeguarding mineral infrastructure	65

Aggregate Supply	68
Recycled and secondary aggregates	73
Aggregate wharves and rail depots	74
Local land-won extraction (sand & gravel)	79
Other minerals	86
Silica Sand	86
Clay	88
Chalk	90
Oil and gas	91
Waste	94
Sustainable waste management	94
Providing for waste management	100
Safeguarding waste infrastructure	101
Waste management requirements	103
Energy recovery	108
Locating waste management development	109
Construction, demolition and excavation wastes	114
Liquid waste and waste-water management	117
Non-hazardous waste landfill	120
Specialist waste management	123
Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure	126
7. Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review	129
Glossary and acronyms	131
Appendix A – Site allocations	153
Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites	203
Appendix C – Implementation and Monitoring Plan	229
Appendix D – Supporting Documents	277
Policies Map	280

Foreword

Hampshire has some of the most beautiful countryside and coastline in the United Kingdom – one of the reasons so many choose to live here. Hampshire County Council, Portsmouth City Council, Southampton City Council, New Forest National Park Authority and the South Downs National Park Authority (the 'Hampshire Authorities') have produced the Hampshire, Portsmouth, Southampton, New Forest National Park and South Downs National Park Minerals and Waste Plan (the 'Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan') in partnership. As the partner Hampshire minerals and waste planning authorities we must strike a careful balance between any potential impact on the environment and our communities, while supporting our future prosperity.



Although Hampshire has a strong economy, we cannot take this for granted. To support economic growth, we need to ensure we can maintain a reliable source of minerals and manage our waste effectively and efficiently, whilst protecting the environment and our communities.



We need minerals such as sand and gravel to build and repair our homes and roads and they are also important for the local economy. Sand and gravel (aggregates) cannot practically be transported very far and must be dredged from the sea or dug out of the ground where they are found.

Although we are already good at using recycled materials for building and repairing our homes, roads and infrastructure, we still need a reliable source of sand, gravel and other minerals for our future prosperity. Some of these have to be from local quarries.

Waste is another important issue we need to manage. Everyone produces things that need to be disposed of, although the amount of waste we produce is going down, we have to find ways of dealing with our waste that will have as little impact on the environment and communities as possible.

All minerals and waste developments require planning permission from one of the partner minerals and waste planning authorities and often an environmental permit from the Environment Agency. These consents protect communities and the environment from many of the negative effects of development. They also ensure proper restoration of quarries to agriculture or open space and improved opportunities for recreation or biodiversity. Most new waste facilities are located in industrial areas, which means they affect limited numbers of residents and minimise such development in our green areas.



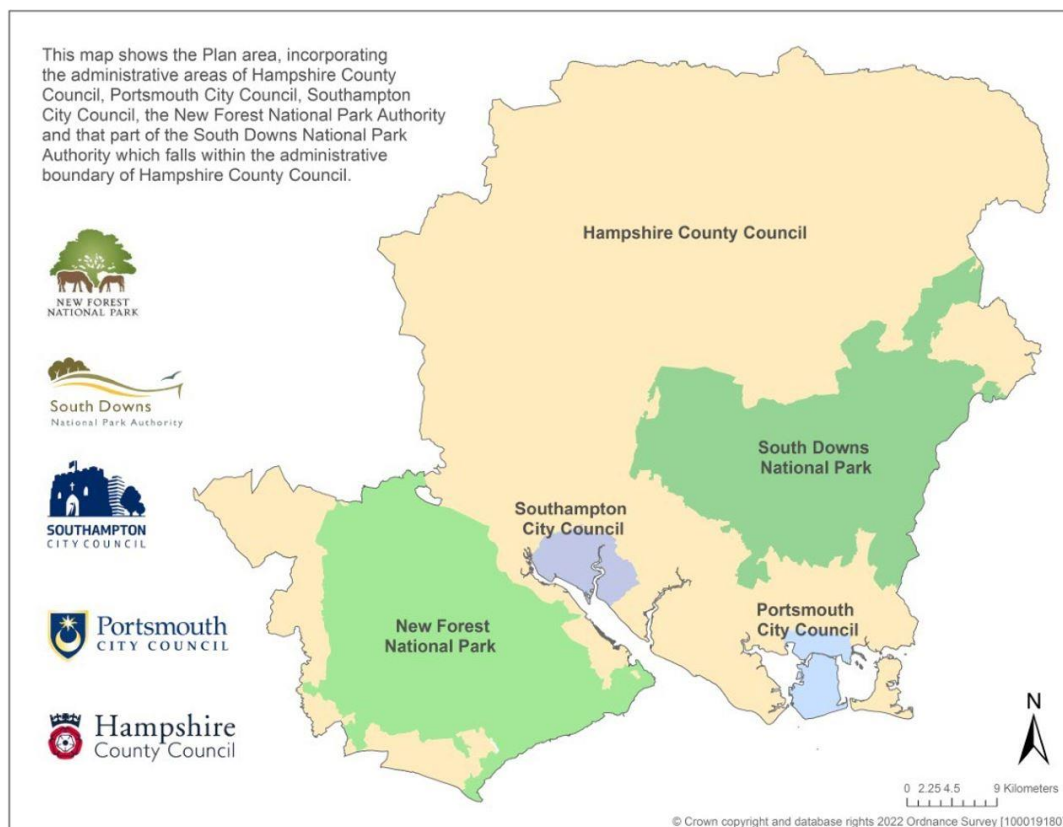
The purpose of the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update – Draft Plan (the 'Draft Plan') is to enable the delivery of enough minerals for Hampshire's needs and ensure we can deal with our waste effectively to 2040. This includes using waste material that cannot be reused or recycled as a renewable energy resource in homes and businesses.

The Hampshire Authorities' overriding concern is to ensure that any mineral or waste proposal is the right development, in the right place, at the right time.

1. Introduction

- 1.1** Hampshire County Council, Portsmouth City Council, Southampton City Council, the New Forest National Park Authority and the South Downs National Park Authority, as the Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities in Hampshire (the 'Hampshire Authorities'), have chosen to work together to produce a plan for all minerals and waste development in Hampshire. This is the Hampshire, Portsmouth, Southampton, New Forest National Park and South Downs National Park Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update – Draft Plan (hereafter referred to as the 'Draft Plan') and will form part of the development plan for Hampshire once adopted. The Plan covers the administrative areas of the Hampshire Authorities (Hampshire). However, the Plan covers only the part of the South Downs National Park that is in Hampshire. In preparing the Partial Update, the Hampshire Authorities will work with the Local Planning Authorities in Hampshire as well as the adjacent Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities. This will ensure that the Plan reflects and supports other plans and programmes for the area. These include other local development plan documents, community strategies and specific policy strategies, such as the local transport plans, along with low-carbon and energy strategies.
- 1.2** The Plan area and the Hampshire Authorities administrative area is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1 - The Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan area and Hampshire



- 1.3** The Hampshire Authorities have set out a Vision, Objectives and Spatial Strategy (as set out in [Section 2. 'Vision and Spatial Strategy'](#)) and policies in the Plan to enable the delivery of sustainable minerals and waste development that is right for Hampshire up to 2040. In other words, it explains how mineral resources should be extracted and supplied as well as the necessary waste management infrastructure needed so that Hampshire's environment will be protected, its communities maintained, and the local economy supported.

1.4 The Draft Plan is the first stage in updating the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan (adopted 2013). The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires that Plans are reviewed at least every five years. The Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan (2013) was reviewed in 2018 but was found to not require an update at that time. However, a number of issues were kept under review and a further review was undertaken in 2020. The 2020 Review concluded that parts of the Plan needed to be updated to reflect changes in policy and to address issues with mineral and waste management provision. This Draft Plan includes revisions to address these issues, with particular regard to:

- new planning policy that requires biodiversity net gain from all developments;
- a greater focus on planning for climate change;
- a stronger application of the waste hierarchy and application of the circular economy; and
- enabling a steady and adequate supply of aggregates.

1.5 The Draft Plan comprises three elements:

- strategic approach and policies;
- proposed strategic site allocations considered necessary to deliver the Plan objectives; and
- general and site-specific development management policies.

1.6 In preparing this Draft Plan, extensive technical work has been undertaken building upon including previous work undertaken for the adopted Plan as well as assessment of minerals and waste sites.

1.7 Public engagement will form part of the consultation process required under Regulation 18 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012, and the responses received will help the Hampshire Authorities prepare the Proposed Submission Plan.

1.8 To create a plan for sustainable development the Hampshire Authorities have produced a policy framework to guide decision making in relation to minerals and waste development. This framework aims to provide for the protection of the environment and local communities whilst supporting the local economy. To help provide clarity and certainty of delivery it identifies a number of local extraction sites for sharp sand and gravel, soft sand and production of secondary aggregate, as well as for new rail depots and inert recycling sites. The Plan does not generally identify waste sites, but instead the spatial policies are designed to guide development to the right locations. The Draft Plan considers the longer-term options for the sustainable development of minerals and waste management infrastructure and provides for them through a further safeguarding policy.

1.9 When considering proposals for minerals and waste development, the Plan policies and their associated supporting text will be taken into account to guide decision making. In any decision for minerals and waste development in Hampshire, due regard should be given to all parts of the Plan and appropriate weight given to those parts that are judged to be most relevant. Regard should also be given to impacts on the environment and communities beyond the Plan area arising from developments within it. The requirements for what information should be submitted to meet the Policies are set out in the Validation Guidance¹.

1.10 The main policies and site allocations in the Draft Plan are located in:

¹ Planning Application Validation Guidance (2018):
documents.hants.gov.uk/mineralsandwaste/ApplicationValidationGuidance2018.pdf

- [Section 3. 'Sustainable minerals and waste development'](#);
- [Section 4. 'Protecting Hampshire's Environment'](#);
- [Section 5. 'Maintaining Hampshire's Communities'](#);
- [Section 6. 'Supporting Hampshire's Economy'](#); and
- [Section 7. 'Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review'](#).

- 1.11** The minerals and waste site allocations identified in the Plan are considered within their relevant policies (policies, 19, 20 and 29) and are also set out in more detail in ['Appendix A - Site allocations'](#).
- 1.12** ['Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#) sets out the minerals and waste sites safeguarded by the Draft Plan² at the time of publication. An up-to-date list of safeguarded mineral and waste sites is available on Hampshire County Council's website³.
- 1.13** The Draft Plan includes an Implementation and Monitoring Plan. This sets out how the Hampshire Authorities will implement and monitor the policies set out in the Plan. The Implementation and Monitoring Plan is set out in ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) and should be read alongside the policies in the Plan. Monitoring of the Plan will be documented annually through a monitoring report which will be published by the Hampshire Authorities.
- 1.14** The Plan includes a glossary (see ['Glossary and acronyms'](#)) which explains key terms and issues referred to in the Plan, as well as providing a list of the acronyms.

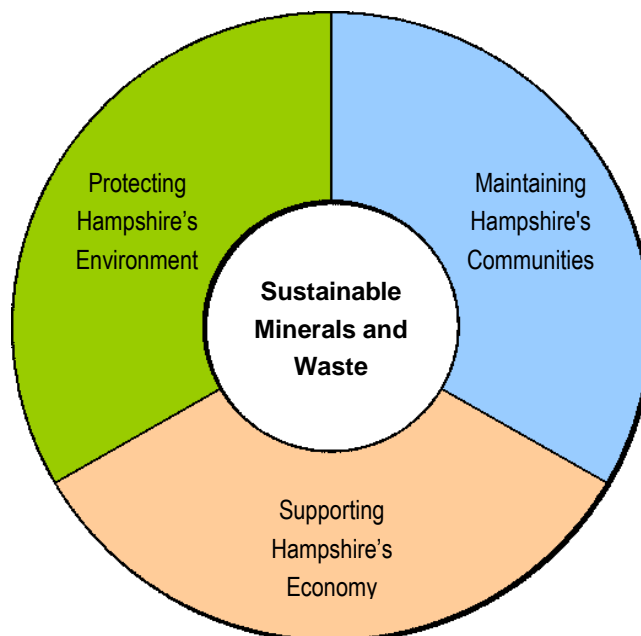
² The Safeguarding List will be updated regularly through the monitoring of the Plan as set out in [section 7. 'Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review'](#) and ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) and is available on-line.

³ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Sites and Safeguarding full site list: www.hants.gov.uk/landplanningandenvironment/strategic-planning/sites-in-hampshire

2. Vision and Spatial Strategy

- 2.1** This section describes how the Hampshire Authorities have developed the Vision and Spatial Strategy for minerals and waste planning in Hampshire up to 2040. It sets out:
- a portrait of what the Plan area is currently like;
 - the work that has been carried out to assess this;
 - the forecasted need for minerals and waste facilities;
 - the issues the Plan has to consider in delivering these developments; and
 - how the vision has been shaped from this work.
- 2.2** The Draft Plan has been prepared based on up-to-date evidence in order to justify the policies and proposals within it. The Hampshire Authorities have gathered together and analysed a wealth of information on minerals and waste issues for Hampshire. All this has been brought together in a series of background documents, which are all published alongside this Plan (see ['Appendix D - Supporting documents'](#)).
- 2.3** The Draft Plan is based upon the principle of delivering sustainable minerals and waste development in Hampshire up to 2040. This means ensuring we have the right developments to maintain a reliable supply of minerals and excellent management of our waste, at the right time, whilst protecting the environment and our communities. The Plan is structured to reflect this approach of balancing and integrating the needs of the environment, the community and the economy, as demonstrated in the Figure 2.

Figure 2 - Balancing the environment, community and the economy in Hampshire



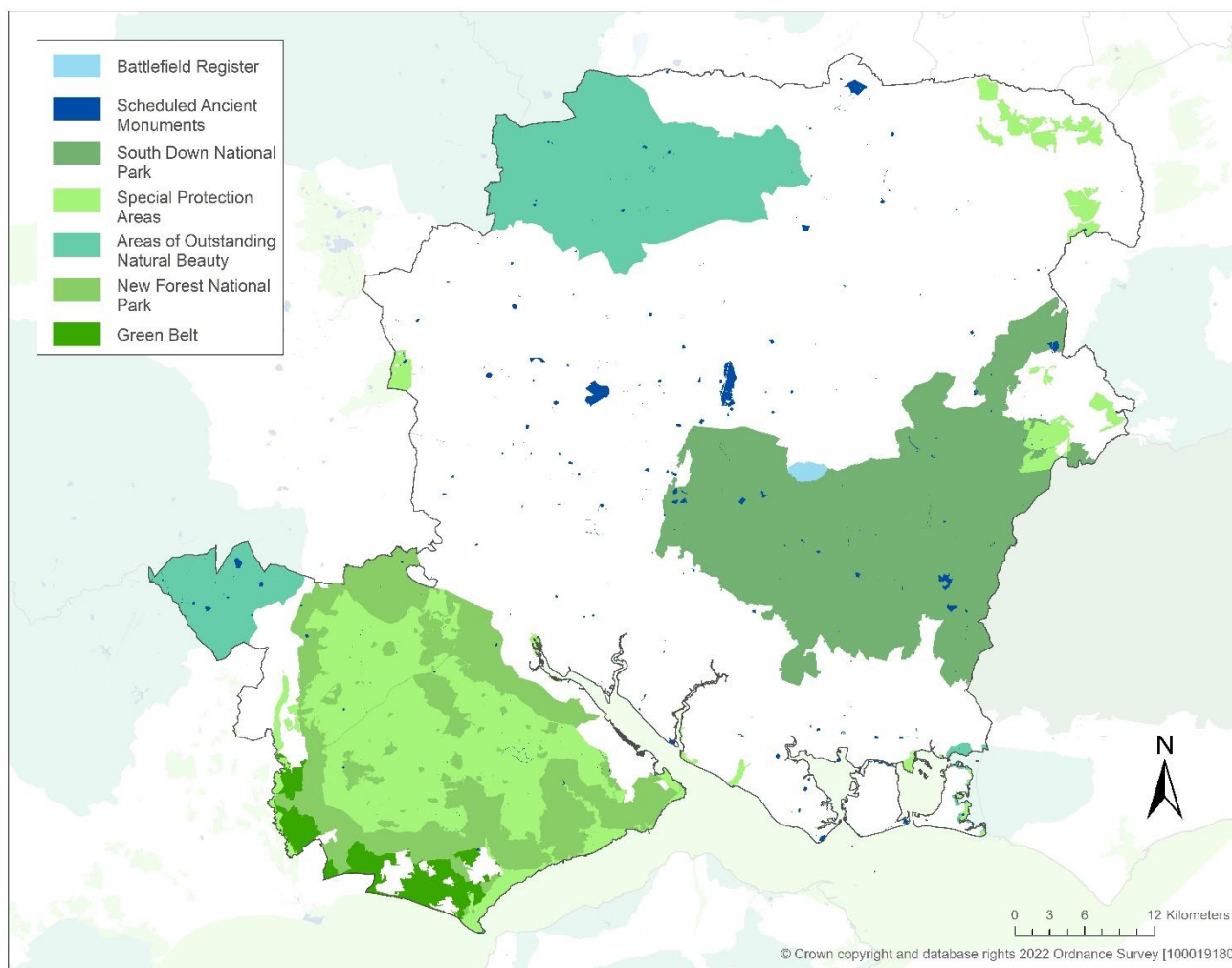
- 2.4** The National Planning Policy Framework⁴ (NPPF) endorses this approach.

⁴ National Planning Policy Framework, Section 2 (2021): assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005759/NPPF_July_2021.pdf

Hampshire in 2021

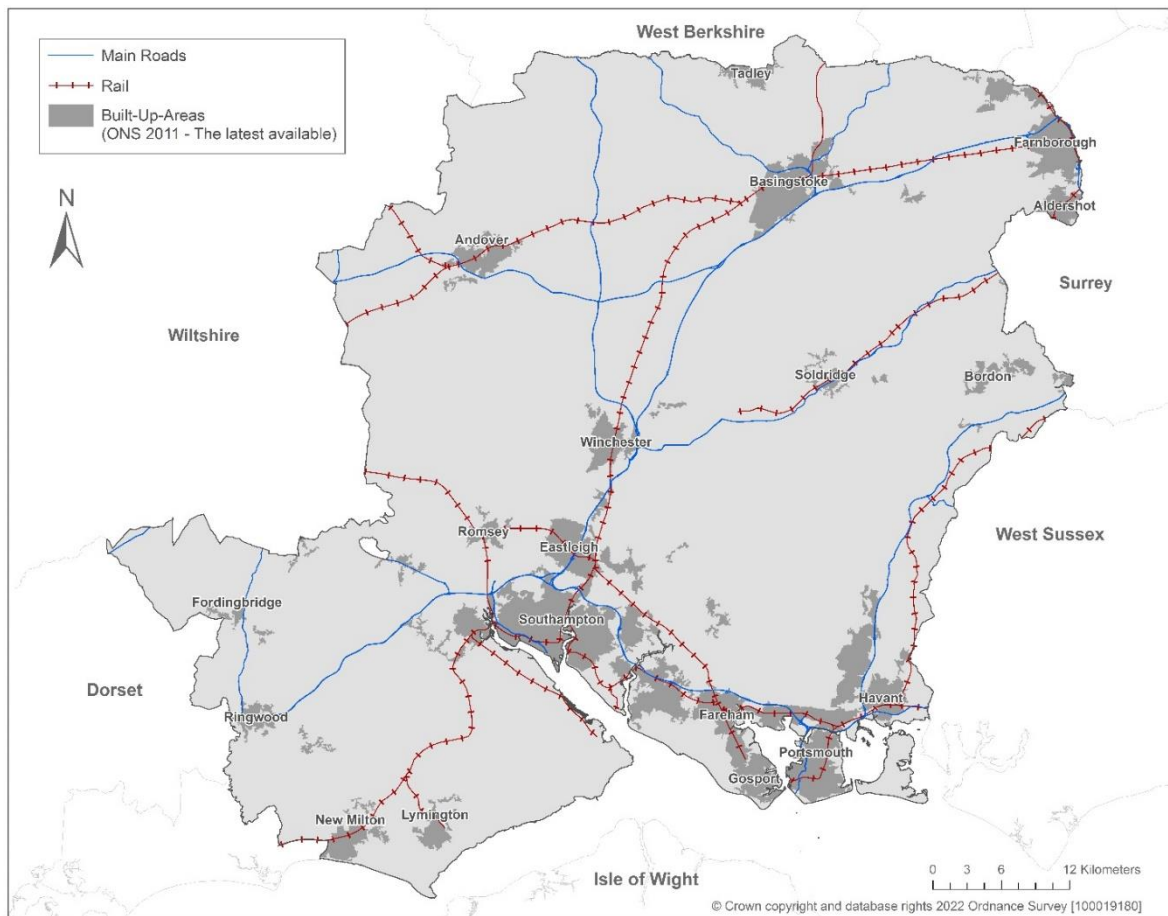
- 2.5** Hampshire is located in southern England. It covers an area of 377,000 hectares and has a varied physical geography of a lowland character. The landscape has been formed by a number of influences including ancient peri-glacial activity that created gravel terraces and plateau deposits, particularly on the coast and river valleys. The most important sand and gravel deposits are in the Avon Valley, on the western side of Hampshire. Hampshire also contains a broad band of chalk downland, which separates the more developed areas of the north-east and south.
- 2.6** Significant parts of the landscape are recognised as being of high quality and this is reflected in a large proportion of Hampshire being covered by nature conservation and landscape designations. These areas are protected to maintain natural resources and ensure that future generations will have the opportunity to understand, enjoy and benefit from their special qualities. Hampshire also includes two National Parks located in the New Forest and the South Downs. These areas form part of the wider biodiversity interests and contribute to Hampshire's ecosystems, community, quality of life and the local economy (for example through tourism). Environmental and landscape designations both within and outside of the Plan area are highlighted in Figure 3.

Figure 3 - Environmental and Landscape Designations within and in proximity to the Plan area



2.7 The majority of Hampshire's population lives in the south of Plan area in the two cities of Southampton and Portsmouth and their neighbouring towns. There is also a further concentration of population in north-east Hampshire. Elsewhere the population density is lower and largely scattered in villages and small to medium-sized towns. This means the population distribution and resulting development largely determine how waste management (other than landfill) is structured. A Green Town is being developed at Whitehill & Bordon and there are other areas of planned growth including areas at Fareham, Basingstoke, Aldershot, Andover and West of Waterlooville. The provision of aggregate and waste management services is an important part of the delivery of areas of planned growth in Hampshire. Figure 4 highlights some of Hampshire's main communities.

Figure 4 - Hampshire's main communities



2.8 Hampshire has a prosperous and growing economy with a comparatively low unemployment rate. However, there are still pockets of deprivation in areas such as Gosport, Havant, Southampton and Portsmouth and in some rural areas. The Partnership for South Hampshire (PfSH) and Solent Local Economic Partnership (LEP) promote economic growth and regeneration, with a particular focus on Southampton and Portsmouth.

2.9 Communications are good with a high-capacity road network, including the M3 and M27. Southampton International Airport is a busy and growing hub for short-haul European flights. The railways are heavily used for passengers and freight with increasing amounts of freight being transported from/to Southampton docks following improvements to the rail network. The rail network provides opportunities for importing aggregate into Hampshire such as the importation of limestone from Somerset.

- 2.10** The Port of Southampton is a global gateway for the United Kingdom in terms of shipping, for containerised goods and leisure cruises. It has also been recently designated as a Free Port to encourage economic activity following the UK's exit from the European Union. The Port also plays a regional role for minerals and waste. The Port currently exports scrap metal and has imported crushed rock in the past. The wharves on the River Itchen are significant for importing marine-dredged sand and gravel and exporting metal. Portsmouth Harbour is home to an important naval dockyard and a commercial port, servicing the continental roll-on, roll-off ferry trade.
- 2.11** There are major growth and regeneration opportunities in south and north Hampshire. These need to be properly planned to ensure that they do not have an adverse impact on the natural environment and that the quality of life for residents is not compromised. Achieving an acceptable balance between minerals and waste development and the protection of the environment as well as the maintenance of our communities sets some specific challenges for the planning of minerals and waste development in different parts of Hampshire. A detailed portrait of what Hampshire looks like now, and implications for minerals and waste is set out in the Baseline Report⁵.
- 2.12** Hampshire has local supplies of sand and gravel, silica sand, chalk, brick-making clay and oil and gas. Hampshire does not have hard rock or other specialist aggregates or minerals. These have to be imported into the county by sea or by rail. Over the last 10 years, the average production, sales and landings of all minerals have been approximately 3.57 million tonnes per annum (mtpa), including approximately 0.85mtpa of recycled and secondary aggregates and 0.90mtpa of sand and gravel from local quarries⁶. An increasing amount has come from marine dredging⁷ and the importation of approximately 1.38mtpa through existing rail depots⁸. Hampshire has traditionally exported sand and gravel to neighbouring areas but is also a net importer of aggregates such as crushed rock which is predominately sourced from Somerset.
- 2.13** Hampshire's chalk downland is of limited importance for minerals and waste development although it contains some small on-shore oil and gas fields.
- 2.14** Hampshire has a resource-management approach to dealing with waste where waste is seen as a resource that can be reused or recycled to make new products. The Hampshire Authorities are already working together in managing household and business waste in Hampshire and are looking to improve recycling rates.
- 2.15** Hampshire's total estimated waste arisings are about 5.8mtpa. Around half of the non-hazardous waste is recycled, with over 90% of municipal waste diverted from landfill⁹. Currently Hampshire is estimated to need a further 1.7mtpa of waste management capacity in order to achieve net self-sufficiency.
- 2.16** Hampshire's main mineral resource areas¹⁰ and existing minerals and waste sites are shown in Figure 5.

⁵ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update - Baseline Report

⁶ Minerals Background Study

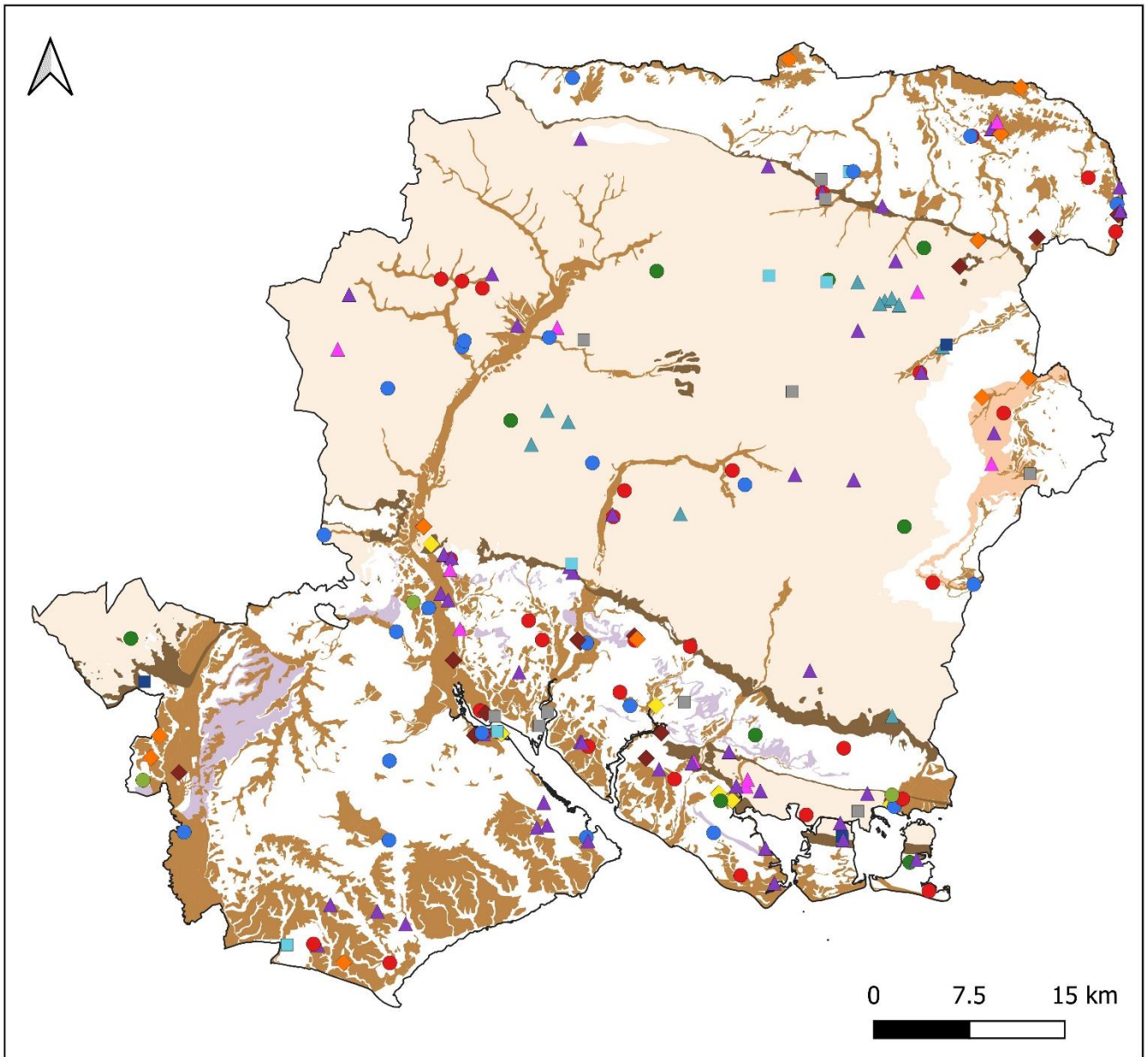
⁷ Minerals Background Study

⁸ Minerals Background Study

⁹ Waste Background Study

¹⁰ Minerals Background Study

Figure 5 - Mineral resources, minerals developments and strategic waste infrastructure



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| ● Waste Water Treatment Works | ▲ Recycling | ■ Clay |
| ● Landfill | ▲ Waste Transfer Station | ■ Sand & Gravel |
| ● Composting Site | ▲ Oil & Gas Site | ■ Silica Sand |
| ● Household Waste Recycling Centres | ◆ Quarry | ■ Soft Sand |
| ■ Metal Recycling Centre | ◆ Aggregate Recycling | ■ Chalk |
| ■ Material Recovery Facility | ◆ Aggregate Site | |
| ■ Energy Recovery Facility | | |

© Crown copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 100019180.

Licence No. 2008/202 British Geological Survey © UKRI. All rights reserved.

Issues for the Plan

2.17 The Hampshire Authorities regard the following as the key issues for the Plan:

- Many of Hampshire’s key mineral resources are in rural parts of the Plan area where high quality landscapes and many special natural or man-made habitats are located and where there are already development pressures. Pressures on the Plan area's National Parks from minerals extraction are highlighted particularly by the presence of scarce soft sand and silica sand resources in the South Downs National Park around Kingsley. Also, many of the rural areas such as Mortimer, Bramshill, Eversley, Ringwood Forest and the New Forest coastal belt have been affected by mineral workings for a number of years. Local communities are concerned about the potential for further workings in these areas. These concerns need to be balanced against the limited alternative locations of viable supply.
- The south of Hampshire is a densely populated and a heavily developed area but has significant underlying sand and gravel resources which are close to the markets they serve. However, mineral working in these areas can present problems for local communities, particularly lorry traffic associated with extraction in locations such as Hamble and Hythe.
- Many of the mineral wharves are also located in urban areas in south Hampshire. These sites also present challenges in terms of traffic generation and balancing the need for wharves to receive marine-dredged aggregates with the opportunities for regenerating important waterside areas. These include areas such as the wharves located on the River Itchen in Southampton.
- There are also a number of planned growth areas in Hampshire, such as those at Whitehill & Bordon, Winchester, Fareham, Eastleigh, Basingstoke and Aldershot, which will need to have local waste facilities and supplies of mineral for their construction. Local Plan reviews are also likely to lead to more strategic allocations coming forward in the future.
- There is a national drive to create a circular economy, treat waste as high as possible up the waste hierarchy and send zero waste to landfill, for both non-hazardous waste and inert waste. The principle of producing energy from waste continues to be supported as part of a sustainable network of waste management infrastructure. However, this has implications in terms of the need for more built facilities to recycle or recover waste, including aggregate recycling. These facilities can often present problems such as noise, traffic and dust which can make it difficult to find suitable sites for minerals and waste development. Although the Plan promotes the concept of zero waste to landfill, it recognises that the facilities to achieve this are not yet in place, so some landfill is still needed in the Plan period.
- Communities have expressed concerns about the prospect of local minerals or waste developments and expect recognition of the impacts they may experience. They also wish to be involved throughout the planning process.
- One of the main implications of climate change for Hampshire is its effect on the coast in terms of flooding and coastal protection. A number of Hampshire's strategic waste facilities are on this coastal belt, such as those at marine aggregate wharves or at Marchwood and Portsmouth. This is an important consideration for the resilience of minerals supply and for waste management.

2.18 The Draft Plan sets out how we aim to resolve these issues and develops a vision and objectives (see the section on ['Vision - Where we need to be'](#)).

Other Plans and Programmes

- 2.19** National policy guidance is contained in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)¹¹ and National Policy Statements (NPS), such as the NPS for Ports¹². The NPPF does not contain specific waste policies. These are set out in the National Planning Policy for Waste (NPPW)¹³. National waste planning policy is published alongside the National Waste Management Plan for England. The Plan's development has taken into account national policy as expressed in the NPPF and NPPW. The Plan also takes into account Government circulars and other relevant guidance.
- 2.20** The development plan relevant to Hampshire Planning Authorities comprises the following:
- Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan;
 - Local Plans – Development Plan Documents (DPDs) adopted by the Unitary Authorities, districts and borough councils and the National Park Authorities;
 - Neighbourhood Plans; and
 - Saved policies from the Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) - the South East Plan (two policies were saved following the revocation of the RSS, one of which is relevant to the plan area as it covers the Thames Basin Heaths Special Protection Area).
- 2.21** There are a number of international, national, regional and local policies, plans and programmes which were important to the development of this Plan. These include Marine Plans, Local Transport Plans, Community Strategies and National Park Management Plans of the Hampshire Authorities. The Marine Management Organisation has planning jurisdiction for the South Inshore and South Offshore Plans. This covers the area between Dover and the River Dart in Devon. The Marine Plans are a material consideration for decision-makers.
- 2.22** The Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan including the Vision (see the section on '[Vision - Where we need to be](#)') reflect the aspirations of the Hampshire Authorities including, but not limited to, Hampshire's Strategic Plan (2017-2021)¹⁴, Portsmouth City Council's Priorities¹⁵, Southampton City Council's Strategy¹⁶ (2015-2025), New Forest National Park Partnership Plan¹⁷, the South Downs National Park Authority Partnership Management Plan¹⁸, the Recommendations of the 2050 Commission of Inquiry¹⁹, Hampshire's Climate Change Strategy²⁰ and the emerging Hampshire Economic Strategy.

¹¹ National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government (MHCLG), 2021): assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005759/NPPF_July_2021.pdf

¹² National Planning Statement for Ports (Department for Transport): www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-policy-statement-for-ports

¹³ National Planning Policy for Waste (Department of Communities & Local Government (2014): www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-for-waste

¹⁴ Hampshire Strategic Plan (2017-2021) (Hampshire County Council): documents.hants.gov.uk/corporate/ServingHampshireStrategicPlan2017-2021.pdf

¹⁵ Portsmouth City Council Priorities: www.portsmouth.gov.uk/services/council-and-democracy/policies-and-strategies/our-council-priorities/

¹⁶ Southampton City Council Strategy: www.southampton.gov.uk/media/r3javvpi/southampton-city-strategy-15-25_tcm63-387730.pdf

¹⁷ New Forest National Park Authority Partnership Plan: www.newforestnpa.gov.uk/conservation/partnership-plan/

¹⁸ South Downs National Park Authority Partnership Management Plan: www.southdowns.gov.uk/national-park-authority/our-work/partnership-management/

¹⁹ Hampshire 2050 Commission of Inquiry: www.hants.gov.uk/aboutthecouncil/haveyoursay/visionforhampshire2050

²⁰ Hampshire Climate Change Strategy: www.hants.gov.uk/landplanningandenvironment/environment/climatechange

2.23 The NPPF sets out a 'duty to co-operate'. In response to this, as part of plan preparation, the Hampshire Authorities will liaise with Hampshire's district and borough councils and surrounding minerals and waste planning authorities, as well as those that have a related mineral or waste interest, such as Somerset. Where necessary, Statements of Common Ground will be prepared to address strategic issues that cross administrative boundaries. This co-operation will continue following the adoption of the Plan as part of its implementation. Consideration will be given to issues raised in other Authorities' relevant plans and programmes. In addition, liaison will continue with statutory consultees (such as the Environment Agency, Natural England and Historic England), the minerals and waste industry, other infrastructure providers and technical working parties related to minerals and waste who have been involved in the preparation of this Draft Plan.

2.24 A full list of documents which are considered to be directly (and indirectly) relevant to the Draft Plan is included in Hampshire's Baseline Report²¹. This includes an assessment of the implications of this Plan on the key relevant objectives and targets identified.

Vision – Where we need to be

2.25 The Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update – Draft Plan's vision is as follows:

Vision:

Carbon neutral and resilient minerals and waste development, which: supports health, wellbeing, and quality of life for all; enables the creation of thriving places; and respects Hampshire's unique environment.

2.26 Over the next 20 years, the planning of minerals and waste development will help meet Hampshire's present and future needs by protecting the environment, maintaining community quality of life and supporting the economy by:

- Facilitate a reduction in minerals and waste-related carbon emissions to net zero (neutrality) by 2050.
- Provide a steady and adequate supply of minerals.
- Plan for a resilient and reliable waste management network
- Ensure the delivery of minerals and waste development in a way that protects and enhances our natural and historic environments.
- Ensure communities do not experience a reduction in air quality and are less disturbed by minerals and waste activities.
- Supports and complements urban regeneration
- Enable a circular economy that ensures Hampshire continues to prosper whilst reducing its emissions.
- Support future development requirements with sustainable, high-quality operations.
- Encourage restoration schemes that improve our health and wellbeing.

²¹ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

Spatial Strategy

- 2.27** The Spatial Strategy outlines the approach the Hampshire Authorities will take to critical minerals and waste issues and sets the context for the Plan's policies. The Hampshire Authorities have, and will continue to, work collaboratively with other bodies. This will ensure that strategic priorities across local boundaries are, and will continue to be, properly coordinated and clearly reflected in the Plan, any subsequent review or update of the Plan, and other individual Local Plans.
- 2.28** The '[Spatial Strategy](#)' takes account of Hampshire in 2021 and the Vision and provides the context for the Draft Plan's policies.
- 2.29** The overall strategic priority is that enough minerals and waste development is provided to support the economies of Hampshire, as well as economies in other areas influenced by Hampshire throughout the Plan period, without jeopardising Hampshire's environment and the quality of life of its communities.
- 2.30** Accordingly, any minerals and waste development has to fit within a framework comprising the protection and enhancement of:
- biodiversity interests (Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation and Ramsar Sites, Sites of Special Scientific Interest);
 - the significant natural assets like landscape designations (National Parks, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty) and landscape character;
 - the countryside and South West Hampshire Green Belt;
 - heritage (Scheduled Monuments, Listed Buildings, archaeology); and
 - rivers and the water environment.
- 2.31** There is an expectation that the following will be addressed:
- climate change impacts, flooding and soil conservation;
 - safeguarding of community amenity, health, safety and well-being;
 - management of traffic;
 - quality designed development; and
 - economic and social regeneration.
- 2.32** Within this context, the most important issues for aggregates in the Hampshire area include:
- maximising recycling and recovery of construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste;
 - provision for sand and gravel to be supplied at a rate of 1.15 million tonnes per annum (mtpa)²² from local land-won gravel sources;
 - provision for silica sand landbanks at existing sites in east Hampshire;
 - ensure sufficient capacity at alternative sources such as recycling sites, aggregate wharves and aggregate rail depots is maintained or developed to ensure that 4mtpa can be supplied from these alternatives to land-won sources;
 - Safeguarding of mineral resources, existing and potential strategic minerals and waste infrastructure as well as areas which could be considered as possible locations for a minerals and waste wharf or rail depot (if they become available or are released from their current use within the Plan period). On this basis, a steady and adequate supply of aggregate can be provided up to 2040.
- 2.33** To meet the local land-won sand and gravel requirement of 1.15mtpa, Hampshire will need to provide 21.85 million tonnes (mt) of aggregate by 2040. This will be met from²³:
- existing (permitted) reserves - 12.183mt;

²² Explanation for this level of supply is set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate Supply - capacity and source)*

²³ These figures will be adjusted in line with planned adoption timeframe.

- sites identified within the Plan, including extensions and new sites - 10.75mt; and
- unallocated opportunities - 2.75mt²⁴.

2.34 The sites for local land-won sand and gravel (including extensions) identified in the Draft Plan are all considered strategic. These strategic sites will each make a significant contribution to the total supply of aggregates over the Plan period and are critical to the delivery of the strategy for minerals outlined in the Draft Plan.



2.35 The spatial strategy for the future supply of aggregates will centre on using local land-won sand and gravel resources that can be worked without significant impacts to the environment, communities, or economy. In the main, these locations already contain aggregate workings. Therefore, the timing of new workings will be controlled carefully to avoid any cumulative impacts. The strategy also builds on:

- capacity of existing and potential further development of construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste and secondary aggregate capacity;
- aggregate wharves capacity, including site expansion and relocation opportunities²⁵, in south Hampshire; and
- existing aggregate rail depots in south Hampshire and new sites in north Hampshire.

2.36 Hampshire will continue to supply neighbouring areas with approximately 39%²⁶ of the primary aggregate from its marine and land-won sand and gravel sources.

2.37 For waste, Hampshire will aim to meet the Government's goal of a 'zero avoidable waste' economy²⁷ which for the purposes of this Plan, will mean zero waste to landfill. This is consistent with the Government's view that all material resources are re-used, recycled or recovered in some way with only minimal amounts disposed to landfill as the last resort. However, Hampshire already has a mature network of waste infrastructure for recycling and recovery so that over 90% of its municipal waste is already diverted from landfill. Hampshire's future needs are based on the estimated current capacity for waste management²⁸ and the following assumptions and targets:

- estimated current waste arisings and growth rate between -1.3% per annum (for inert waste), 2.6% (for non-hazardous waste) and 1.9% (for hazardous waste);
- an average non-hazardous recycling capacity rate of 65% during the Plan period; and
- provision of both landfill capacity to cover 5% of waste and sufficient recycling and recovery capacity to be fully net self-sufficient.

2.38 These assumptions and targets mean overall that by 2040, Hampshire requires:

- an additional 2.9mtpa of non-hazardous recycling and recovery capacity;
- an additional 3.9mt of non-hazardous landfill capacity;

²⁴ Figure based on 11-year period (2030-2040).

²⁵ Wharves & Rail Depots Study (2012): [Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan - Wharves and Rail Depots Study: Version 4 \(hants.gov.uk\)](https://hants.gov.uk)

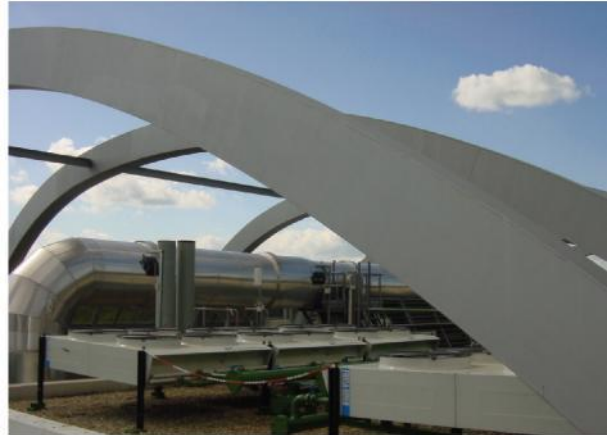
²⁶ Aggregate Minerals Survey 2019 (MHCLG, 2020): assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1075214/AM2019_National_Collation-Final.pdf

²⁷ 25 Year environment Plan (DEFRA, 2018): www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan

²⁸ Waste Background Study

- no additional inert recycling capacity; and
- an additional 2ktpa hazardous waste recycling and recovery capacity.

2.39 Hampshire has a good network of existing facilities for waste management²⁹, with a capacity of approximately 5.3mtpa. Waste from Household (WfH) is largely managed by a long-term contract covering the whole of Hampshire and comprises a network of facilities which achieve a recycling rate of almost 40% and a diversion from landfill rate of around 95%. The many varied Commercial and Industrial (C&I) wastes are managed by a wide range of facilities, with some of regional or national importance. Although improving, the level of commercial waste diverted from landfill is not as high as that compared to WfH. In summary, this extensive network consists of:



- Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRCs);
- waste transfer stations (WTSs);
- material recovery facilities (MRFs);
- energy recovery facilities (ERFs);
- composting sites;
- aggregate recycling facilities;
- landfills; and
- facilities for recycling and recovering hazardous waste.

2.40 The current network of facilities is generally focused on the main urban areas in south and north Hampshire although some specialist facilities, such as composting and landfill, tend to be in more rural areas. Some waste facilities, particularly those for recycling construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste that produce recycled aggregates, reflect historic landfill locations or current/former quarries.

2.41 Hampshire will plan for all of its waste arisings whether WfH, C&I or from other commercial sources such as that from CDE activities. C&I waste arisings can contain similar materials to that in WfH and require similar methods of treatment and thus proposed development which can manage both sources of waste will be encouraged. All types of waste will be planned for, regardless of its origin in Hampshire.

2.42 The spatial distribution of facilities is not expected to change significantly. However, as more waste is managed through recycling and recovery facilities rather than landfill, more will be managed close to its origin in the urban areas of south and north Hampshire. Waste facilities will also need to support the planned areas of major new development in the county. There is also a general presumption that major waste facilities should be located to enable the use of both the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and Primary Road Network (PRN), alongside other roads only where demonstrably suitable for large vehicles in highway and amenity terms, to ensure impacts on communities are kept to a minimum. However, some facilities, such as anaerobic

²⁹ Waste Background Study

digester plants and composting, may be located in rural areas where there is an available feedstock and where residues can be disposed of to land.

2.43 Historically, landfill was the most significant method for disposing of waste and was generally located in former quarries. However, as recycling and energy recovery from waste has increased, there is now only one landfill site in operation in Hampshire. This downward trend will continue. As it is expected that Hampshire’s capacity will be filled during the Plan period, criteria are provided for new landfill capacity to come forward. At the same time, the Plan aims to fulfil ‘net self-sufficiency’ through the provision of recycling and recovery capacity instead. There are no allocated non-hazardous landfill sites identified as:

- the current and proposed mineral operations – except the reserve provision noted above – do not provide suitable voids;
- Hampshire’s geology is unsuitable;
- there are access and landscape constraints, and
- there is no operator interest.

2.44 Principal locations for hazardous waste will focus on the existing merchant³⁰ incinerator at Fawley.

Key Diagram

2.45 The components of the spatial strategy are illustrated on the Key Diagram. It shows the main supply sources for aggregates, the main areas of different types of waste development interests and the principal constraints. The Key Diagram is intended to be a diagrammatic interpretation of the Spatial Strategy set out in this chapter and is not intended to portray any specific site activity or proposal with spatial accuracy. The remaining sections of the Plan develop the principles and objectives set out in the ['Spatial Strategy'](#). Specific details relating to the policies are shown on the ['Policies Map'](#).

³⁰ Built and owned by a waste operator and charges a 'gate fee' for every load of waste that is brought to the facility. Merchant plants will accept local authority waste and private waste.

Figure 6 – Key Diagram

Key Diagram

Page 54

Minerals

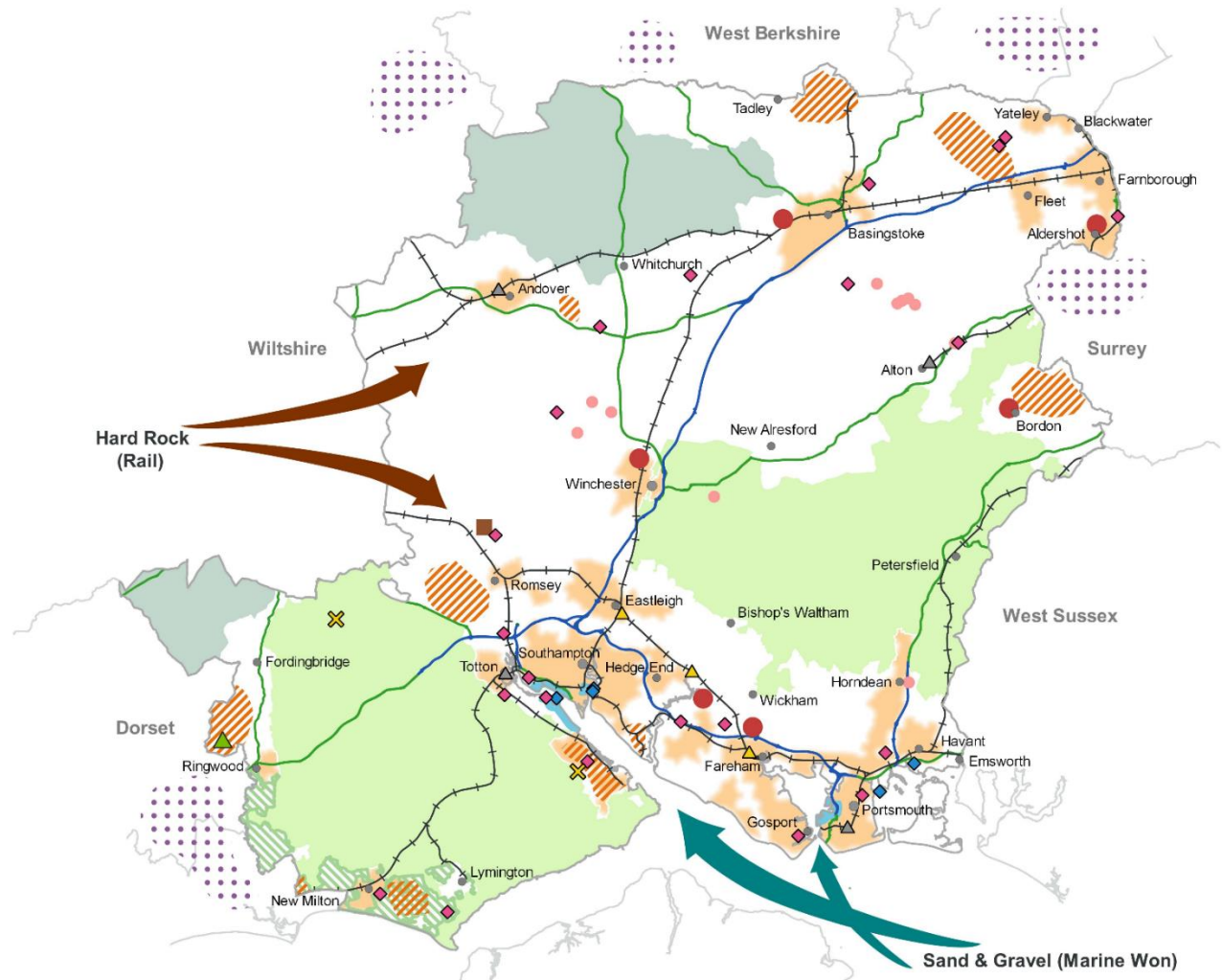
- Oil and Gas Sites
- Brickworks
- ▲ Aggregate Rail Depots
- ▲ Potential Rail Depots (Safeguarding)
- ◆ Aggregate Wharves
- Potential Mineral and Waste Wharves (Safeguarding)
- ▨ Sand and Gravel, including Silica (Indicative)

Waste

- Urban Areas (Indicative)
- Planned Areas of Major New Development (Housing and Employment)
- ◆ Major Strategic Waste Sites (Recovery & Recycling)
- ▲ Landfills
- ⋯ Neighbouring Waste Sites (Indicative)
- ✕ Hazardous Waste Sites

Transport / Constraints

- +— Railway
- Motorways
- Primary A-Roads
- ▨ Green Belt
- AONBs
- National Parks



© Crown copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 100019180.

3. Sustainable minerals and waste development

- 3.1** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local plans to support the presumption in favour of sustainable development so that development which is sustainable can progress. The Plan is based on the principles of sustainable development. This is demonstrated in [Section 2. 'Vision and Spatial Strategy'](#) and the policies in the Plan which all seek to deliver sustainable minerals and waste development in Hampshire. Accordingly, any development that conforms with the Plan is deemed sustainable and the Hampshire Authorities should allow it to progress without delay. As planning law³¹ requires planning applications to be determined in accordance with the development plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise, the Plan includes a policy relating to sustainable minerals and waste development.

Policy 1: Sustainable minerals and waste development

The Hampshire Authorities will take a positive approach to minerals and waste development that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable development contained in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). Minerals and waste development that accords with policies in this Plan will be approved without delay, unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

Where there are no policies relevant to the proposal or the relevant policies are out of date at the time of making the decision, the Hampshire Authorities will grant permission unless material considerations indicate otherwise, taking into account whether:

- **Any adverse impacts of granting planning permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits, when assessed against the policies in the NPPF taken as a whole; or**
- **Specific policies in that Framework indicate that development should be restricted.**

- 3.2** The Hampshire Authorities will always work proactively with minerals and waste applicants to find solutions which mean that proposals can be approved wherever possible, and to secure development that improves the economic, social and environmental conditions in the Plan area.
- 3.3** Development management will be the main, but not the only, means by which the Plan will deliver sustainable minerals and waste development in Hampshire. Planning applications should be submitted in accordance with Validation Guidance³². The approach to development management will be focused on problem solving and seeking quality outcomes. The Plan is largely delivered through the determination of minerals and waste planning applications and through the implementation of policies in this Plan.
- 3.4** The policies in the Plan provide an overarching approach to development management in the Plan area. Accordingly, when dealing with applications, the Hampshire Authorities will:
- promote pre-application discussions between minerals and waste developers, the determining authority, statutory consultees and other consultees, as appropriate;

³¹ Section 38(6) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and section 70(2) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.

³² Planning Application Validation Guidance (2018): documents.hants.gov.uk/mineralsandwaste/ApplicationValidationGuidance2018.pdf

- encourage engagement between developers and the local community;
 - ensure appropriate and proportionate information is submitted;
 - request that statutory consultees (including the Environment Agency, Highways Authorities, Hampshire and neighbouring Environmental Health Officers, Natural England and Historic England) will provide timely advice;
 - give due weight to this Plan in the context of the overall development plan³³ when making decisions on minerals and waste development;
 - impose appropriate controls on development;
 - monitor all minerals and waste development proportionate to its potential risk and take appropriate compliance measures, including enforcement action when unauthorised development takes place; and
 - encourage the formation of local liaison panels for minerals and waste development sites, as appropriate, to ensure the community can examine development proposals and engage with interested parties. Liaison panels are relevant to minerals and waste development at all stages of the planning process, including pre-application and post submission, as well as during development monitoring.
- 3.5** In making any planning decision, the Hampshire Authorities will have to make a judgement as to the weight they give to the various elements of the Plan as well as other material considerations and conclude whether on the balance of evidence a development is sustainable and if it should be granted planning permission.
- 3.6** *Policy 1 (Sustainable minerals and waste development)* indicates that, where the Plan is silent or the relevant policies are out of date, the Hampshire Authorities will grant permission, unless material considerations indicate otherwise (including taking into account whether there are specific policies in the NPPF that indicate that development should be restricted). This may include those policies relating to:
- sites protected under the Habitats Regulations³⁴ and/or sites designated as Sites of Special Scientific Interest;
 - land designated as Green Belt, Local Green Space, Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, Heritage Coast or National Park;
 - designated heritage assets; and
 - locations at risk of flooding or coastal erosion.
- 3.7** In order for a minerals or waste proposal to comply with the requirements of the Plan, appropriate planning conditions and planning obligations will be used. Planning conditions attached to planning permissions for minerals and waste development are the usual way in which potential impacts associated with construction and operation of minerals and waste development may be controlled. Planning conditions are used to ensure the policy requirements of the Plan and other material considerations are properly addressed.
- 3.8** Addressing further off-site matters may require additional schemes over and above planning conditions and can be required through legal agreements (planning obligations) as appropriate. A planning obligation normally requires something to be undertaken, or it can be used to impose restrictions. Planning conditions and obligations are considered in the NPPF³⁵.

³³ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 11 (MHCLG, 2021)

³⁴ Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended)

³⁵ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 55-58 (MHCLG, 2021)

- 3.9** Planning obligations will only be sought where they are required to make a development acceptable in planning terms which would otherwise be unacceptable. The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Regulations 2019³⁶ require that any planning obligation required by a Local Planning Authority be:
- necessary in order to make the development acceptable (in planning terms);
 - directly related to the development; and
 - fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the development.
- 3.10** These tests will be used to determine where planning obligations should be secured and where they will be necessary. An example of the type of planning obligation that is likely to be required is that of a long term ecological or landscape management plan (particularly following the restoration of a site) or funding towards transport improvements where the impact of the development on the local highway network is required to be mitigated.
- 3.11** Hampshire County Council is not a Charging Authority and therefore cannot operate CIL itself. However, minerals or waste development dealt with by the County Council (as Minerals and Waste Planning Authority) may still be liable to pay CIL charges according to the rates set by the relevant district or borough council where CIL charging schedules have been adopted. It is recognised that the Levelling Up and Infrastructure Bill³⁷ proposes to replace CIL and Section 106 agreements with a new Infrastructure Levy. The HMWP will implement any relevant changes should they be brought forward through legislation.
- 3.12** CIL is currently charged on buildings of over 100 square metres net additional floorspace that people normally use, and as such mineral extraction and associated developments that propose buildings to house machinery will not be liable to pay the CIL. Employment and industrial developments are liable to pay the CIL charges if included on charging schedules. However, in some parts of Hampshire some developments will not be economically viable if a significant CIL is charged for employment or industrial developments and these uses have been excluded or limited from the relevant Charging Schedules. Therefore, it is likely that some built facilities for waste management activities would be ultimately exempt from paying the CIL charges.
- 3.13** The Hampshire Authorities are committed to ensuring that minerals and waste development takes place in conformity with the planning permissions granted. If a minerals or waste development is not being operated in accordance with the planning permission, or associated agreed schemes, the Hampshire Authorities will take the necessary steps to ensure compliance, where it is expedient to do so. This may include taking enforcement action to ensure that any breach of planning permission is rectified. Environmental Health Officers (at district or borough councils) and the Environment Agency (EA) may also monitor aspects of a minerals or waste development. The EA ensures that all waste sites are operated in accordance with Environmental Permitting Regulations³⁸.
- 3.14** Minerals and waste proposals to extend existing sites will only be supported where past operator performance of the existing operations has been adequately demonstrated. There may be circumstances where there are overriding environmental, and amenity impacts which may outweigh the need for further development in an existing location or if cumulative impacts with other existing or proposed sites are considered to be excessive. Sections 4. '[Protecting Hampshire's Environment](#)' and 5. '[Maintaining Hampshire's Communities](#)' consider these issues in more detail alongside other policies within the plan.
- 3.15** *Policy 1 (Sustainable minerals and waste development)* is also considered in '[Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan](#)'. The Implementation and Monitoring Plan sets out how the

³⁶ Community Infrastructure Levy (Amendment) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2019: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2019/1103/contents/made>

³⁷ Levelling Up and Infrastructure Bill (2022): bills.parliament.uk/bills/3155

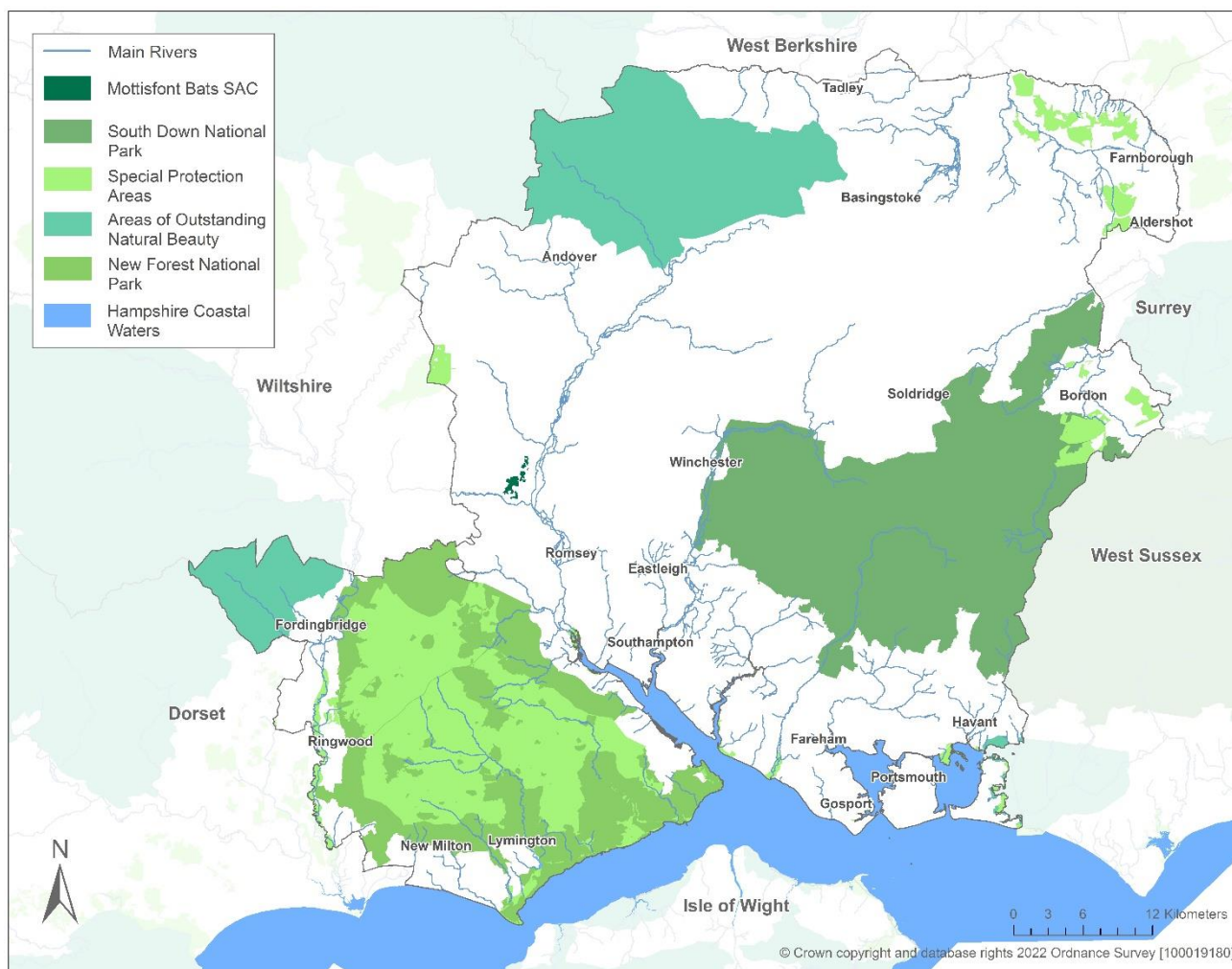
³⁸ Environmental Permitting Regulations (England and Wales) 2016 [NB. The Waste and Environmental Permitting etc (Legislative functions and Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (draft Legislation)]

policy will be implemented and how the Hampshire Authorities will monitor its implementation. It should be read alongside this policy.

4. Protecting Hampshire's Environment

4.1 A high-quality and healthy environment underpins the economic prosperity and quality of life of Hampshire. Hampshire's environment contributes various benefits (known as 'ecosystem services') which are important to the wider environment, local communities and the economy. Such benefits include maintaining natural capital, protecting the historic environment and providing an attractive and healthy setting for those living, working and spending leisure time in the Plan area. Furthermore, a high-quality and healthy environment supports the economy, by providing tourism assets and an attractive setting for investment. Some resources such as clean water, productive soils and renewable energy are sustained by the natural environment. Environmental assets also provide opportunities for developing industries for the green economy as well as supporting the health and well-being of communities. Finally, a robust and well-functioning natural environment will be more resilient to climate change. Figure 7 highlights some of the Plan area's main environmental assets including designated sites, the South West Hampshire Green Belt, National Parks and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty.

Figure 7 - An overview of Hampshire's unique environmental assets



4.2 Some minerals and waste developments, although necessary, can pose a risk to the environment through pollution, disturbance to wildlife, destruction of archaeological sites and historic landscapes and altering landscape character. However, the natural environment should not be seen as a barrier to development, and if planned appropriately, minerals and waste development can not only maintain the existing quality and value of the environment but can also provide significant opportunities to enhance it.

- 4.3** The Draft Plan aims to provide for the maintenance of a high-quality and healthy environment and supports:
- resilience to climate change;
 - the green economy;
 - heritage and tourism assets;
 - the health and well-being of local communities; and
 - economic prosperity and quality of life.
- 4.4** This section of the Draft Plan considers the importance of protecting Hampshire's environment and sets out policies relating to the following issues:
- climate change;
 - designated areas and wildlife;
 - the countryside;
 - the Green Belt;
 - the historic environment;
 - water resources;
 - soils; and
 - restoration and aftercare.
- 4.5** All policies in this section of the Draft Plan are also considered in ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#). The Implementation and Monitoring Plan sets out how each policy will be implemented and how the Hampshire Authorities will monitor the implementation. It should be read alongside the policies in this section of the Draft Plan.

Climate change

4.6 There is scientific consensus that human activity is increasing the atmospheric concentration of greenhouse gases which are expected to lead to climate change³⁹. It is therefore a national planning objective that planning plays a key role in helping to shape places to secure radical reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, minimising vulnerability and providing resilience to the impacts of climate change, encourage the reuse of existing resources and support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy and associated infrastructure. National planning policy also states that ‘Plans should take a proactive approach to mitigating and adapting to climate change, taking into account the long-term implications for flood risk, coastal change, water supply, biodiversity and landscapes, and the risk of overheating from rising temperatures’⁴⁰.



4.7 Hampshire County Council has set a target to be carbon neutral by 2050. The South Downs National Park Climate Change Adaption Plan assesses the current and predicted impacts of climate change in relation to the National Park’s purposes and statutory functions. The Southampton City Council Green City Plan 2030 seeks to make the operations of Southampton City Council achieve net-zero carbon by 2030. Portsmouth City Council’s target is for carbon neutrality across its operations by 2030. New Forest National Park Authority is working with its partners towards the National Park being ‘net zero with nature’ by 2050. UK legislation has a target of net zero for all greenhouse gases by 2050 (The Climate Change Act 2008 (2050 Target Amendment) order 2019). Where development has a life span up to 2050, the Climate Change Assessment should demonstrate how the proposal will help meet this target. The Hampshire Authorities will expect that any proposals will also adhere to any relevant Government guidance issued to support this process.

Policy 2: Climate change – mitigation and adaptation

Minerals and waste development will be supported that:

- a. **contributes towards mitigating the causes of climate change by:**
 - i. **Being located and designed to encourage the sustainable use of resources; and**
 - ii. **Reducing greenhouse gas emissions, where applicable; and/or**
 - iii. **Facilitating low carbon technologies; and**
- b. **reduces vulnerability and provides resilience to the impacts of climate change through location and design and the incorporation of adaptation measures.**

Minerals and waste development proposals should be supported by a Climate Change Assessment which demonstrates how these opportunities have been considered, and where appropriate, incorporated.

³⁹ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

⁴⁰ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 153 (MHCLG, 2021)

- 4.8** Minerals and waste development can provide opportunities to mitigate and adapt to the inevitable effects of climate change. These opportunities should be explored as part of the Climate Change Assessment (see ‘Implementation and Monitoring Plan’) and may include:
- reduction in greenhouse gas emissions through diverting biodegradable waste from landfill;
 - generation of renewable energy (heat and power) from energy recovery facilities;
 - the potential for carbon capture, including ensuring facilities can easily be retrofitted with carbon capture technology in the future;
 - more sustainable use of resources, through the use of recycled and secondary aggregates in construction;
 - appropriate restoration of quarries and landfill sites;
 - supplying aggregates for use in flood and coastal defences;
 - opportunities for water storage in flood zones (e.g. mineral extraction voids); and
 - reducing emissions from, or created by, transport by locating development adjacent to local markets, using less polluting vehicles and avoiding transport by road (i.e. water, rail or use of conveyors).
- 4.9** In this context, resilience means capacity for the environment to respond to such changes by resisting damage caused by climate change and, where damage does occur, recovering quickly. This can be achieved by maintaining a robust and varied network of natural environments which will allow natural processes to change and adapt without costly intervention.
- 4.10** Hampshire has a low-lying coast which is vulnerable to change through variations to the climate and flooding. Many issues relating to climate change are also dealt with through other sections and policies in the Plan. These include sections on [‘Restoration of minerals and waste developments’](#), [‘Flooding - risk and prevention’](#), [‘Managing traffic impacts’](#) and [‘Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development’](#).
- 4.11** Generally, minerals and waste development should be avoided in the areas of Hampshire subject to coastal change or vulnerable to flood risk, unless appropriate adaptation measures are incorporated. Some existing developments are vulnerable in this respect. These include historic ‘legacy’ landfills which are located close to Portsmouth and Lymington where adaptation measures may have to be implemented retrospectively. In addition, consideration should be given to the resilience of utilities such as Waste-Water Treatment Works and any proposals will need to ensure that they have suitable adaptation measures in place to manage future climate change events and maintain operation.
- 4.12** It is recognised that opportunities to apply *Policy 2 (Climate change- mitigation and adaption)* to some minor planning applications such as extensions of time may be limited. However, it is expected that consideration would still be given in all planning applications to whether any opportunities are present and if not, the reasons why should be clearly outlined in the planning application.

Habitats and species

- 4.13** Hampshire and its neighbouring counties have a wealth of wildlife habitats including chalk grassland, heathland, ancient woodland, chalk rivers, old meadows, wetlands and coastal habitats, and species of plants and animals which are considered internationally, nationally or locally rare or important⁴¹.
- 4.14** A significant proportion of these habitats and species are safeguarded by national nature conservation legislation. Designated sites that are part of the national sites network and Ramsar sites are given the highest level of statutory protection, in accordance with the Habitats Regulations. National planning policy protects important habitats and species at all levels of public administration requiring local

⁴¹ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

authorities to 'take a strategic approach to maintaining and enhancing networks of habitats and green infrastructure; and plan for the enhancement of natural capital'⁴².

4.15 Internationally important designated sites and species include:

- Special Protection Areas (SPAs) - Sites and species protected in accordance with the Habitats Regulations;
- Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) - Habitats and species protected in accordance with the Habitats Regulations;
- Ramsar sites - Protected important wetland habitats in accordance with the Ramsar convention; and,
- 'European Protected Species' - As listed in the EU Habitats Directive Annex IV.

4.16 SPAs, SACs and Ramsar sites are given the highest level of statutory protection, in that generally, development cannot be permitted if it may negatively affect the integrity of the sites, in accordance with the Habitat Regulations⁴³. All candidate or potential sites, and sites supporting off-site habitat for nearby SPA/SAC/Ramsar sites, are given the same protection as fully designated sites. With respect to Mottisfont Bats SAC, bat foraging and commuting habitat within a 7.5km radius of the SAC boundary require consideration as part of any proposal for minerals and waste development in this area.

4.17 Development which is likely to have an adverse impact upon European Protected Species can only be permitted where it is judged to have no satisfactory alternative, there are strong overriding reasons of public interest, and that the conservation status of the species can be maintained.

4.18 Nationally important designated sites and species in the Draft Plan area include:

- Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs);
- National Nature Reserves (NNRs);
- Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) (where they correspond with SSSIs);
- Species of animal and plant listed in the schedules of the Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) (as amended), section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act (2006) and the Badger Act 1992;
- Ancient Woodland;
- Core Statutory ecological network sites and,
- Nature Improvement Areas.

4.19 The two National Parks also have statutory purposes which include conserving their wildlife. Relevant authorities are required to take into account any work which may affect these areas.

4.20 Authorities have a duty to take reasonable steps to further the conservation and enhancement of the features for which sites are designated. The presence of such a site within or adjacent to a minerals or waste proposal may constrain the type and scale of development where the designated features of interest may be impacted. Additionally, many species are protected by legislation, from impacts such as killing and injuring, and this is a material consideration for any planning decision.



⁴² National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 175 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁴³ The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations (2019)

- 4.21** Hampshire and its Neighbouring Authorities also include other sites, habitats, and species which are extremely important in maintaining a high level of biodiversity. These include:
- Local wildlife sites, known within the Plan area as either Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) or County Wildlife Sites (CWS) – identified locally and given regard under national policy;
 - Habitats and species listed and given regard by the Hampshire Authorities' Biodiversity Action Plans;
 - Local Nature Reserves; and
 - Core non-statutory ecological network sites.
- 4.22** These sites, habitats, and species form networks that support a robust and healthy natural environment and are recognised by local designations or by national policy. These are often essential in meeting regional and local biodiversity priorities and objectives. As a priority, such habitats should be maintained and included within the design of development unless it is deemed those measures, such as mitigation or compensation are suitable, biodiversity net gain is achieved.
- 4.23** Hampshire's network of green infrastructure includes an important and extensive network of wildlife rich watercourses, including rivers and streams and their corridors ('blue infrastructure') as well as waterbodies, such as ponds and lakes etc. This component of the area's natural capital provides important linear features and ecological linkages that support the migration of important species.
- 4.24** Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) is an approach to development that leaves biodiversity in a measurably better state than beforehand. This means protecting existing habitats and ensuring that lost or degraded habitats are compensated for by enhancing or creating habitats that are of greater value to wildlife and people. The Environment Act⁴⁴ will introduce mandatory biodiversity net gain for most new development, including new infrastructure, in England. This is due to become a requirement in late 2023 for development under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990. BNG will require planning applicants to deliver at least 10% gain in biodiversity above the current baseline and is to be maintained for a period of at least 30 years.
- 4.25** The Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006 currently includes a duty on all public authorities to have regard to the conservation of biodiversity. This is being strengthened to reflect the long-term environmental targets that will be set under the Environment Act.
- 4.26** Local Nature Recovery Strategies (LNRSs) have also been introduced by the Environment Act 2021⁴⁵. This new mandatory England-wide system of spatial strategies will establish priorities and map proposals for specific actions to drive nature's recovery and wider environmental benefits. They are designed as tools to drive more coordinated, practical, and focussed action to help nature. LNRSs will support delivery of mandatory BNG and provide a focus for a strengthened duty on all public authorities to conserve and enhance biodiversity which are also being introduced by the Act.
- 4.27** Preparation of each LNRS will be led by a "responsible authority" appointed by the Department of environment, food and rural affairs (Defra) Secretary of State. The "responsible authority" will lead the preparation, publication, review, and republication of the LNRS for the area for which they are appointed.

⁴⁴ Environment Act 2021: www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents/enacted

⁴⁵ Further details on the funding, programme, regulations, and statutory guidance are expected later in 2022.

Policy 3: Protection of habitats and species

Minerals and waste development that will contribute to the conservation, restoration, and enhancement of biodiversity through the securing of at least 10% measurable net gain in biodiversity value will be permitted.

Development that is likely to result in a significant effect, either alone or in combination, on the following designated sites: Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites; sites identified, or required, as compensatory measures for adverse effects on such sites; and European Protected Species, will need to satisfy the requirements of the Habitats Regulations.

The following sites, habitats, and species will be protected in accordance with the level of their relative importance:

- a. nationally designated sites including Sites of Special Scientific Interest and National Nature Reserves, nationally protected species;**
- b. irreplaceable habitats (such as Ancient Woodland and ancient or veteran trees);**
- c. local interest sites including Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation, County Wildlife Sites and Local Nature Reserves;**
- d. habitats and species listed in Section 41 of the NERC Act 2006, or as a Hampshire Notable species**
- e. Habitats and species identified in Hampshire Authorities' Biodiversity Action Plans.**
- f. Features of the landscape that are mapped as Nature Recovery Network, or function as 'stepping stones', linear features or form part of a wider network of features by virtue of a coherent ecological structure or function, or importance in the migration, dispersal and genetic exchange of wild species.**

Development which is likely to have a significant adverse impact upon such sites, habitats and species will only be permitted where it is judged, in proportion to their relative importance, that the merits of the development outweigh any likely environmental damage. Appropriate mitigation and compensation measures will be required where development would cause harm to biodiversity interests.

- 4.28** In a small number of instances, minerals and waste development may result in significant impacts on habitats or there may be a loss of habitat which cannot be avoided or mitigated. In these instances, compensatory habitats will be required to ensure that there is no overall net loss of habitats. These should be located either within or close to the proposed development. If significant harm cannot be avoided, mitigated against, or adequately compensated for, planning permission could be refused if the need for the development does not outweigh the biodiversity interests at the site. Compensatory habitats will need to be considered as part of the restoration of a site.
- 4.29** The Hampshire Authorities will take a consistent approach to its application of the Biodiversity Metric in ensuring biodiversity net gain through minerals and waste development. It is recognised that many quarry restoration developments already achieve an exceedance of 10% BNG. As such, the Hampshire Authorities will expect operators to strive to achieve the maximum BNG possible. Relevant guidance should be applied, where available. The restoration of quarries and waste developments is considered in more detail in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#).

4.30 Impacts can be both positive and negative as well as being short, medium, or long-term, all of which are important in the consideration of the overall impact of a development. For example, minerals development may have a short-term negative impact as the mineral is extracted. On the other hand, it may have a positive impact in the long-term through providing a restoration scheme that makes a positive contribution to overall biodiversity. Development may be located and designed to avoid impacts on protected species, habitats, and sites. In addition, the design and restoration of sites may give opportunities for the protection of species and the creation or enhancement of habitats. Habitats should be maintained and included within the design of development unless it is deemed those other measures such as mitigation or compensation are suitable. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development'](#).

4.31 It is important that decisions concerning minerals and waste development should consider all potential impacts (including in combination, impacts with other plans, programmes, or projects) on habitats and species both within and outside Hampshire and measures should be taken to avoid, mitigate, or compensate any impacts identified. Consideration should be given to Mitigation Strategies prepared by Local Planning Authorities dealing with recreation displacement.

Landscape and countryside

4.32 There is a diverse range of landscapes in Hampshire. Hampshire's landscape and countryside is exceptional in terms of the national significance of its built, natural, and historic environment.

Designated landscapes

4.33 National planning policy requires Local Planning Authorities to protect and enhance valued landscapes and maintain the 'character of the undeveloped coast, while improving public access to it where appropriate'⁴⁶ and gives great weight 'to conserving and enhancing landscape and scenic beauty in National Parks, the Broads and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), which have the highest status of protection in relation to these issues'⁴⁷.

4.34 The New Forest and South Downs National Parks are the most recent National Parks to receive designation in England. The three AONBs in the Plan area are the North Wessex Downs, Cranborne Chase and West Wiltshire Downs, and Chichester Harbour AONBs⁴⁸. Together, these designated landscapes cover nearly 40% of the Plan area.



4.35 The primary purpose of AONB designation is to conserve and enhance natural beauty. AONBs also have two secondary aims: meeting the need for quiet enjoyment of the countryside and having regard for the interests of those who live and work there.

4.36 The two National Parks have the following statutory purposes, which decision-makers must take into account when considering development proposals:

- conserve and enhance the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage; and

⁴⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 174 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

⁴⁷ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 176 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁴⁸ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

- promote opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the special qualities of National Parks by the public.
- 4.37** If there is a conflict between the two statutory purposes of the National Parks, the first takes precedence (Sandford Principle)⁴⁹.
- 4.38** When National Parks implement these purposes, they also have the duty to seek to foster the economic and social well-being of local communities within the National Parks.
- 4.39** Designated landscapes need to be fully taken into account when considering minerals and waste developments. The Glover Review⁵⁰ considered the setting of designated landscapes and other issues. The outcomes of this Review will also need to be taken into account.
- 4.40** An assessment of the impacts of minerals and waste development on the landscape both inside and outside of designated landscapes will be undertaken. Consideration should be given to relevant National Character Areas and their profiles⁵¹ and Landscape Character Assessments (LCAs) for the designated landscapes as well as any local LCAs which have been prepared by relevant district or borough councils in Hampshire. These have been complemented by the Hampshire Integrated Character Assessment⁵² which provides a strategic overview.
- 4.41** Minerals can only be worked where they are found. In Hampshire some of the most important minerals (such as oil and gas and soft sand) are found in areas of landscape importance. Accordingly, minerals development in these areas should be rigorously examined and should only take place when there are exceptional reasons and the need for the development outweighs any negative impact. In the case of minerals and waste proposals, all applications are defined by the Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) Order 2010 as ‘major’. Small-scale waste management facilities include those that are not considered strategic (see *Policy 26 (Safeguarding – waste infrastructure)*).

⁴⁹ Updated in the 1995 Environment Act

⁵⁰ Landscape Review (Defra, 2019):

assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/833726/landscapes-review-final-report.pdf

⁵¹ National Character Areas: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-character-area-profiles-data-for-local-decision-making/national-character-area-profiles>

⁵² Hampshire Integrated Character Assessment (Hampshire County Council)

Policy 4: Protection of the designated landscape

Major minerals and waste development will not be permitted in the New Forest or South Downs National Parks, or in the North Wessex Downs, the Cranborne Chase and West Wiltshire Downs, and Chichester Harbour Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONBs), except in exceptional circumstances, and where it can be demonstrated that the development is in the public interest. In this respect, an Assessment will be required giving consideration to:

- a. the need for the development, including in terms of any national considerations, and the impact of permitting it, or refusing it, upon the local economy;**
- b. the cost of, and scope for, developing outside the designated area, or meeting the need for it in some other way; and**
- c. any detrimental effect on the environment, the landscape and recreational opportunities, and the extent to which that could be moderated.**

The scale and extent of minerals and waste proposals within National Parks and AONBs should be limited, while development within their settings should be sensitively located and designed to avoid or minimise adverse impacts on the designated areas.

Minerals and waste development should reflect and where appropriate enhance the character of the surrounding landscape and natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage, tranquillity, and dark skies of the designated area.

Minerals and waste development should also be subject to a requirement that it is restored in the event it is no longer needed for minerals and waste uses.

Small-scale waste management facilities for local needs should not be precluded from the National Parks and AONBs, provided that they can be accommodated without undermining the objectives of the designation.

4.42 For the purposes of *Policy 4 (Protection of the designated landscape)* only, major minerals and waste development is considered to be development that, by reason of its scale, character or nature, has the potential to have a significant adverse impact on the natural beauty, wildlife, cultural heritage and recreational opportunities provided by the National Parks or the natural beauty, distinctive character, and remote and tranquil nature of the AONBs. The potential for significant impacts on the National Parks and AONBs will be dependent on the individual characteristics of each case and should be clearly addressed in the Major Development Assessment (see 'Implementation and Monitoring Plan').

4.43 Specific consideration will also be given to accessible and historic landscapes outside the National Parks and AONBs. This will include the following:

- parks and gardens open to the public, country parks, National Trust or English Heritage properties, Woodland Trust or Forestry Commission woodland, rights of ways, access land and common land; and

- heritage assets and their settings. These include registered parks and gardens, Listed Buildings and Scheduled Monuments.

4.44 Any district or borough local plan policies, local or community landscape character assessments or similar community-led planning initiatives (such as village design statements) and Mitigation Strategies dealing with recreational displacement should be considered when determining the potential impacts of minerals and waste developments.

Countryside

4.45 The landscape outside designated areas and sites can also be locally important and highly valued and it is important to respect its special qualities. Minerals and waste developments, even though they may be temporary, can have a negative landscape and visual impact. Consideration should be given to the recommendations of the relevant LCAs. National policy states that the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside should be recognised, alongside the wider benefits from natural capital and ecosystems⁵³.

4.46 Most mineral developments are tied to countryside locations as this is where most unsterilised viable mineral deposits are available. Other activities essential for supplying minerals are also located in the countryside including on-shore oil and gas fields and brickworks with their associated clay workings.

4.47 Some waste uses, such as large-scale facilities requiring an open site are difficult to accommodate in urban areas. Waste uses and other minerals developments that are not specifically linked to the natural occurrence of a mineral should be located in urban areas. However, this is not always feasible on amenity grounds.

4.48 Appropriately managed minerals and waste development is important to support employment and provision of services in rural areas (including more sustainable energy supplies).



⁵³ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 174 (b) (MHCLG, 2021)

Policy 5: Protection of the countryside

Minerals and waste development in the open countryside, outside the National Parks and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, will not be permitted unless:

- a. **it is a time-limited mineral extraction or related development; or**
- b. **the nature of the development is related to countryside activities, meets local needs or requires a countryside or isolated location; or**
- c. **the development provides a suitable reuse of previously developed land, including redundant farm or forestry buildings and their curtilages or hard standings.**

Where appropriate and applicable, minerals and waste development in the countryside will be expected to:

- i. **meet the highest standards of design, operation, and restoration; and**
- ii. **consider the qualities of the landscape which would be determined by the Local Landscape Character Assessment; and**
- iii. **ensure any public rights of way are protected, and where possible, enhanced; and**
- iv. **be subject to a requirement that it is restored in the event it is no longer required for minerals or waste use.**

- 4.49** The countryside⁵⁴ is an important resource for public access and recreation for Hampshire's communities, as well as surrounding communities. Minerals and waste development can be related to some countryside activities. For example, it can be associated with exploiting or processing a source of material derived from the countryside or agricultural activities. The development may provide benefits for rural communities such as enhanced public access and recreational opportunities, especially as part of the restoration of minerals or waste developments.
- 4.50** Where minerals or waste developments are located close to or would directly impact a statutory public right of way footpath network, measures should be put in place to protect or divert the route (for a temporary or permanent period, as appropriate). This includes adopted public footpaths, bridleways and cycle routes, common land and access land.
- 4.51** Where minerals and waste sites are located close to, or would directly impact upon, a permissive footpath the use of this route for public access should be considered as part of any planning application. Permissive footpaths do not carry the same weight as adopted public rights of way.
- 4.52** Some minerals and waste developments in Hampshire have specific restoration conditions associated with their planning permissions to ensure that the site is restored in the event of its closure or at the end of minerals and waste activities. This is to ensure 'non-conforming' developments or developments that may contaminate the land (or both) are not left for future generations to deal with. This includes Hampshire's three energy recovery facilities. The restoration of minerals and waste developments can lead to enhanced public access and additional recreation uses, providing benefits for rural communities. In particular, the restoration stage of developments can lead to enhanced

⁵⁴ A definition of 'countryside' in relation to this Plan is provided in the Glossary.

public access and recreational opportunities. The restoration of quarries and waste developments is considered in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#).

- 4.53 The design of minerals and waste development is considered in more detail in the section on ['Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development'](#).

South West Hampshire Green Belt

- 4.54 There are a number of largely undeveloped open areas between settlements in Hampshire which help protect the distinctness of urban areas. Hampshire has one Green Belt, located in the south west of the county (the South West Hampshire Green Belt). This has been designated to contain development pressures from the Bournemouth urban area⁵⁵. There is a history of mineral working and waste developments located in the Green Belt.



- 4.55 In addition, there are a number of Strategic and Local Gaps designated in Local Development Plans for their role in providing for the separation of settlements. These areas are often located in sensitive landscapes important to the setting of settlements.
- 4.56 National planning policy requires Local Planning Authorities 'to plan positively to enhance their beneficial use, such as looking for opportunities to provide access; to provide opportunities for outdoor sport and recreation; to retain and enhance landscapes, visual amenity and biodiversity; or to improve damaged and derelict land'⁵⁶.
- 4.57 Mineral extraction is not considered to be inappropriate in the Green Belt provided that it preserves the openness of the Green Belt and does not conflict with the purposes of including land in the Green Belt. This is because it is a temporary use and should continue to contribute to the separation of settlements and should not conflict with the purposes of including land in the Green Belt⁵⁷.

Policy 6: South West Hampshire Green Belt

Within the South West Hampshire Green Belt, minerals and waste developments will be carefully assessed for their effect on the objectives and purposes for which the designation has been made. High priority will be given to preservation of the openness of the Green Belt. Proposals will be approved provided that they are not inappropriate or that very special circumstances exist.

As far as possible, minerals and waste developments should enhance the beneficial use of the Green Belt.

The highest standards of development, operation and restoration of minerals or waste development will be required.

- 4.58 National planning policy also recognises the particular locational needs of some types of waste management facilities when defining detailed Green Belt boundaries and in determining planning

⁵⁵ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

⁵⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 145 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁵⁷ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 150 (MHCLG, 2021)

applications⁵⁸. It indicates that these locational needs, together with the wider environmental and economic benefits of sustainable waste management, are material considerations that should be given significant weight in determining whether proposals should be given planning permission.

- 4.59** Limited infilling or the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land, whether redundant or in continuing use (excluding temporary buildings), which would not have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt than the existing development⁵⁹ and do not conflict with the purposes of including the land within it⁶⁰, may be permitted where the openness and the purposes of the Green Belt are not greatly impacted.
- 4.60** The disposal of waste can play a part in the restoration of mineral workings and may therefore be acceptable in the Green Belt. Restoration may provide opportunities to enhance beneficial use of the Green Belt. Restoration is considered in more detail in the section on '[Restoration of minerals and waste developments](#)'.
- 4.61** The development of permanent waste facilities would be judged on the locational needs of the development. This, together with the wider environmental and economic benefits of sustainable waste management are material considerations that should be given significant weight in determining whether proposals should be given planning permission. The same approach is also adopted for mineral workings and permanent waste development in Strategic or Local Gaps, where appropriate.
- 4.62** Planning Practice Guidance outlines the factors which need to be taken into consideration when determining the potential impact of development on the openness of the Green Belt⁶¹. This include, but are not limited to:
- 'openness is capable of having both spatial and visual aspects – in other words, the visual impact of the proposal may be relevant, as could its volume;
 - the duration of the development, and its remediability – taking into account any provisions to return land to its original state or to an equivalent (or improved) state of openness; and
 - the degree of activity likely to be generated, such as traffic generation.'
- 4.63** It is recognised that there are particular locational needs for some types of waste management uses which may lead to the need to locate such facilities in the Green Belt. In such instances, these locational requirements need to be given significant weight together with wider environmental and economic factors. The construction of new permanent minerals or waste buildings is not considered to be appropriate within the Green Belt.

⁵⁸ National Planning Policy for Waste, paragraph 6 (DCLG, 2014):

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/364759/141015_National_Planning_Policy_for_Waste.pdf

⁵⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 149 (g) (MHCLG, 2021)

⁶⁰ National Planning Policy Framework Para. 150 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁶¹ Planning Practice Guidance: Green Belt (Paragraph: 001 Reference ID: 64-001-20190722): www.gov.uk/guidance/green-belt#what-factors-can-be-taken-into-account-when-considering-the-potential-impact-of-development-on-the-openness-of-the-green-belt

Historic environment and heritage assets

- 4.64** Minerals and waste development can play a positive role in promoting archaeological investigations and protecting heritage assets including the record of historically or architecturally significant buildings.
- 4.65** Hampshire has a rich and diverse heritage of archaeological sites, historic buildings, vessels, and historic landscapes. These assets range from conservation areas and individual artifacts to historic sites, buildings, settlements, landscapes, parks, and gardens. The Plan area includes listed buildings, conservation areas, scheduled monuments and historic parks and gardens. These contribute significantly to a sense of place and local identity and are irreplaceable. It is important to protect the most significant assets and to ensure that an adequate record is made of any site that is by necessity, destroyed, damaged, or altered, and to ensure that archaeological knowledge is preserved for future generations.
- 4.66** The historic environment covers all aspects of the environment resulting from the interaction between people and places through time, including all surviving physical remains of past human activity, whether visible, buried or submerged as well as landscaped and planted or managed flora.
- 4.67** Information on non-designated locally recognised assets can be found on the Historic Environment Record held by the relevant Local Planning Authority.
- 4.68** However, it is also recognised that minerals and waste developments can have an adverse impact, whether damaging or in the case of extraction on archaeology, more fully destructive. Where the public benefits of development outweigh the significance of the heritage assets, archaeological recording can mitigate the effect by making the results of archaeological excavation and study available, through the Historic Environmental Record and other public arenas, where appropriate, as a public good.
- 4.69** National planning policy identifies the conservation of such heritage assets as one of the core land-use planning principles that underpin both plan-making and decision-taking; it states that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance, so that they can be enjoyed for their contribution to the quality of life by existing and future generations⁶².



⁶² National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 189 (MHCLG, 2021)

Policy 7: Conserving the historic environment and heritage assets

Minerals and waste development will be required to protect, conserve and, wherever possible, enhance Hampshire’s historic environment, and the character, setting and special interest of heritage assets, both designated and non-designated.

The following assets will be protected in accordance with their relative importance:

- a. scheduled monuments;**
- b. listed buildings;**
- c. conservation areas;**
- d. registered parks and gardens;**
- e. registered battlefields;**
- f. sites of archaeological importance; and**
- g. other locally recognised assets.**

Proposals should be supported by an assessment of the significance of heritage assets including their setting, both present and predicted, and the impact of development on them. Where appropriate, this should be informed by the results of technical studies, field evaluation and other evidence. For mineral proposals this should establish the potential for archaeological remains within the overburden and the mineral body itself.

Proposals that would cause substantial harm to, or loss of, a designated heritage asset and its significance including its setting, will be required to set out a clear and convincing justification as to why that harm is considered acceptable on the basis of achieving substantial public benefits that outweigh that harm or loss, or where all the specific circumstances in the NPPF apply. Proposals will not be supported where this cannot be demonstrated.

Proposals that cause less than substantial harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset will be required to weigh the level of harm against the public benefits that may be gained by the proposal including securing its optimum viable use.

When there is clear and convincing justification that the public benefits of development outweigh the harm to, or loss of, a designated heritage asset and its significance including its setting, mitigation of that harm, should be secured.

Proposals which would affect the significance of a non-designated heritage asset should be assessed. In assessing proposals there will need to be a balanced judgement which weighs the direct and indirect effects upon the significance of the non-designated heritage asset.

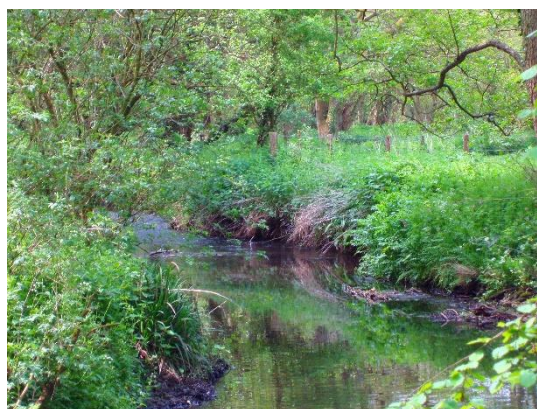
Where appropriate, mitigation measures should include archaeological work ahead of or during development, the recording of designated and non-designated heritage assets, the protection, conservation, enhancement or reinstatement of a heritage asset's setting.

Evidence and results of archaeological excavation, field evaluations, technical studies and other recordings should be made publicly accessible (including depositing the results in a public archive and Historic Environment Record).

- 4.70** Any decision on planning applications for minerals and waste development should be informed by an assessment, proportionate to the circumstances, of any impacts on the historic environment. This should include an appropriate level of field investigation if necessary.
- 4.71** There may be previously unidentified archaeological deposits and features present in proposed minerals and waste sites. Further archaeological investigations will be required in areas of interest prior to development. Issues of historic heritage that need to be considered may require prior investigation (including pre-determination evaluation fieldwork) and mitigation measures, including methods of working, which take these into account. Minerals or waste developments will be considered on their merits, assessing the suitability of the proposal, any suggested mitigation measures, including the potential benefits of mineral development for archaeology.
- 4.72** Nationally important or local heritage assets of highest importance, such as scheduled monuments located or discovered on sites proposed for minerals and waste development should be preserved as part of the development, other than in wholly exceptional circumstances.
- 4.73** The restoration of quarries and waste developments can be used to improve accessibility to the historic environment but can also assist in maintaining or improving the setting of heritage assets (whether monument or building or designed landscape such as park). This may also include circumstances where the setting requires a repair to a historic landscape character. This may include the interpretation of finds from archaeological investigations, improved access to historic sites, and / or publicising the results of archaeological investigations. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#).

Water resources

- 4.74** Hampshire is heavily influenced by its water sources and there are many streams, rivers, lakes and reservoirs throughout the Plan area.
- 4.75** Many of the area's rivers are associated with extensive reaches of gravel and sand bed material associated with a dynamic, meandering, or divided channel and active erosion and sediment deposition features.
- 4.76** Hampshire is also heavily dependent on its groundwater for water supply. The area benefits from a number of main river catchments including some that are of international nature conservation and cultural value. High levels of nitrogen and phosphorus in the water environment are significant challenges to address.
- 4.77** In 2016, 82% of water in the Plan area's rivers, streams and lakes failed to reach 'good' ecological status (as defined by the EU Water Framework Directive) compared with 86% in the UK. To ensure



compliance with the Water Framework Directive, minerals and waste development must not cause any adverse impact on local water bodies.

- 4.78** The Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC) (WFD) provides the framework for ensuring surface and ground water is protected and to achieve good qualitative and quantitative status for all water bodies. Mineral development can have significant impacts on not only flooding and water quality but also water quantity. To ensure compliance with the WFD, development must not cause any unacceptable impact on water resources.

Policy 8: Water resources

Planning permission will be granted for minerals and waste development where proposals do not:

- a. **Result in the deterioration of the physical state, water quality or ecological status of any water resource and waterbody including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, groundwater source protection zones and groundwater aquifers; and**
- b. **cause unacceptable risk to the quantity of water resources; and**
- c. **cause changes to groundwater and surface water levels which would result in unacceptable impacts on:**
 - i. **adjoining land;**
 - ii. **nearby private and licensed abstractions;**
 - iii. **potential groundwater resources; and or**
 - iv. **the potential yield of groundwater resources, river flows or natural habitats.**

Where proposals are in a groundwater source protection zone, a Hydrogeological/Hydrological Risk Assessment must be provided to determine whether there is a hazard to water resources, quality or abstractors. If the Hydrogeological/Hydrological Risk Assessment identifies unacceptable risk, the developer must provide appropriate mitigation.

- 4.79** Planning applications should be supported by a Hydrological and Hydrogeological Risk Assessment which evaluates the impact on surface and groundwater from the proposed operations. Modelling may be required to support a new quarry proposal or extension to satisfy Environment Agency requirements. A management scheme will need to be agreed for the construction, operation and restoration phases of development.
- 4.80** Proposals for mineral development must take into account the need to protect water resources. In assessing proposals, the Authorities will consider the risk of flooding (*Policy 12 (Flood risk and prevention)*) and, where relevant, surface water and groundwater issues. All development must consider the need to protect the flow and quality of surface and groundwater resources. Developments will only be permitted if they are unlikely to have an unacceptable impact on water resources. Dewatering may require prior approval through the issuing of an Environment Agency abstraction licence.

- 4.81** An undeveloped 8 metres (Southern Region Land Drainage and Sea Defence Bylaws)⁶³ is required on both sides of a main river⁶⁴. This will help promote strong and resilient ecosystems, green and blue infrastructure links, water quality standards and human health and wellbeing (pleasant amenity space).
- 4.82** Proposals within the Bedhampton Springs to Havant Karstic Zone will need to undertake specific assessment in relation to water quality and infiltration due to the risks associated with karstic features. This should be undertaken in consultation with Portsmouth Water and the Environment Agency.
- 4.83** Planning applications should be supported by a risk assessment which evaluates the impact to surface and groundwater from the proposed operations; and include a comprehensive management scheme that will be agreed for the construction, operation and restoration of the proposals.
- 4.84** All minerals and waste proposals must include measures to ensure the achievement of both no deterioration and improved ecological status of all waterbodies within the site and/or hydrologically connected to the site. Where relevant a Hydrogeological Risk Assessment will be required to demonstrate the effects of the proposed development on the groundwater environment and how these may be mitigated to an acceptable level. Such assessments should include a consideration of impacts on near-by abstraction licences; risk to the principal aquifer; cumulative impacts of the neighbouring quarry sites; groundwater quality in relation to impacts on neighbouring potable abstractions and adjacent waste sites; and monitoring.

Soils

4.85 Hampshire's rich and diverse range of soils has developed over the last 10,000 years, influenced by the gradual evolution of land management practices. Most of Hampshire's soil resources are associated with agricultural land and almost 60% of graded agricultural land in Hampshire is considered to be 'best and most versatile (BMV) agricultural land'⁶⁵. However, the soil resources associated with forestry and ancient woodland are also extremely valuable. They all perform a range of essential functions which underpin Hampshire's environment, society and economy.



4.86 Soils are vulnerable to various modern-day pressures which can destroy them in relatively short periods of time. National planning policy states that plans, and decision should recognise the wider benefits from natural capital and ecosystem services including the 'economic and other benefits of the best and most versatile agricultural land'⁶⁶. That guidance is supported by the Department of environment, food and rural affairs (Defra) Soil Strategy⁶⁷ which identifies three main threats to soil quality – erosion by wind and rain, compaction and organic matter decline. Additionally, soil loss can occur through development including minerals and waste development. It is important that there is no net loss in the quality of Hampshire's soils, so the Defra Code of Practice for Soils Use on

⁶³ Southern Region Land Drainage Byelaws (Environment Agency):

assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/289778/LIT_8493_0c7151.pdf

⁶⁴ Main rivers are typically larger streams and rivers, but some are smaller watercourses of local significance. Main Rivers are nationally managed by the Environment Agency and can be identified using this map:

www.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=17cd53dfc524433980cc333726a56386

⁶⁵ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

⁶⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 174 (b) (MHCLG, 2021)

⁶⁷ Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England (Defra, 2009)

Construction Sites⁶⁸ and the Institute for Quarrying's Good Practice Guide for Handling Soils in Mineral Workings⁶⁹ should be taken into consideration.

- 4.87** Soil issues are particularly relevant for mineral development as extraction usually involves disturbing land and soils over large areas. Minerals and waste development can also provide opportunities for the protection, recycling, recovery or enhancement of soils or soil substitutes. For example, the production of recycled and secondary aggregate can reduce the need to extract land-won aggregates thus reducing the potential impact on soils. In addition, waste developments such as composting and anaerobic digestion may provide opportunities to produce a product which may help to enhance soils.

Policy 9: Protection of soils

Minerals and waste development should protect and, wherever possible, enhance soils to help improve local environmental conditions and should not result in the net loss of best and most versatile agricultural land.

Minerals and waste development should ensure the protection of soils from unacceptable risk and, when appropriate, recover and enhance soil resources.

- 4.88** Where it is necessary for minerals and waste development to be located on agricultural land, or other land with soil resources, it should, wherever possible, be located on poorer quality agricultural land. If time-limited development has to be located on BMV agricultural land:
- the affected land should be restored to BMV agricultural land if possible, and at least the grade it had before the development; or
 - an equivalent area of land must be upgraded to BMV agricultural land.
- 4.89** Minerals and waste development should not result in the needless loss of BMV agricultural land or other quality soil resources. Soils displaced for minerals development must be adequately protected and maintained throughout the life of the development, particularly if a site comprises land that qualifies as BMV agricultural land (agricultural land classification grades 1, 2 and 3a). Minerals and waste development should safeguard the long-term potential of BMV agricultural land and secure the sustainable use of soils as a resource for the future. The protection of soils will need to be considered in detail for restoration and aftercare schemes on agricultural land.
- 4.90** Protection and management of soils can also have a key role in the restoration of habitats removed or disturbed during development. The restoration of minerals and waste development is considered in more detail in the section on '[Restoration of minerals and waste developments](#)'. Aggregates and soils contribute to the construction, demolition, and excavation waste stream in Hampshire. Recycling of soils is encouraged, and this is considered in the section on '[Construction, demolition and excavation wastes](#)'.

⁶⁸ Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites (Defra, 2009)

⁶⁹ Good Practice Guide for Handling Soils in Mineral Workings: [Soils Guidance \(quarrying.org\)](#)

Restoration of minerals and waste developments

4.91 Effective restoration and long-term aftercare of minerals and waste development is integral to all mineral extraction and landfill development in Hampshire. Extracting minerals and landfilling are long-term land uses, but they are only temporary developments. It is critical that restoration and aftercare of the site is carefully planned and maintained to ensure that local communities and the environment receive maximum benefit after the development has been completed. This approach is reinforced in national planning policy which states that Local Planning Authorities should 'provide for restoration and aftercare at the earliest opportunity to be carried out to high environmental standards, through the application of appropriate conditions'⁷⁰.



4.92 Once mineral extraction and landfilling has been completed, a site may be returned to the former land use or to a number of different 'after-uses'. The restoration of minerals and waste sites will usually involve the removal of buildings, plant and equipment and may include the decontamination of land prior to restoration, depending on the type of development. The Hampshire Authorities will continue to ensure that all mineral extraction sites and landfill sites are restored to beneficial after-uses which are in keeping with the local area's biodiversity, landscape, communities and provide net gains for biodiversity.

4.93 Restoration is a key area where positive benefits can be achieved through minerals and waste development. Hampshire already has a number of good examples of former minerals and landfill sites which have been successfully restored for the benefit of the wider environment, local communities and the local economy. They include the Ringwood and Frith End quarries which both won restoration awards recognising the restoration of the sites for nature conservation and their contribution to biodiversity⁷¹.

4.94 The restoration of other minerals and waste developments must also be considered. This includes the restoration of time-limited minerals and waste sites which include built infrastructure following the completion of their use. This will include development such as energy recovery facilities and landfill gas utilisation or leachate treatment systems. The restoration of mineral extraction sites and waste sites can provide benefits for local communities by creating leisure and amenity opportunities, as well as greater public access to the natural environment⁷².

4.95 The nature of restoration activity depends on the choice of after-use, which is influenced by a variety of factors including:

- the aspirations of the landowner(s) and the local community;
- the present characteristics of the site and its environs;
- area strategies (such as biodiversity priorities, nature improvement strategies, green and blue infrastructure strategies, river basin management plans and any landscape planning guidance);
- the nature, scale and duration of the proposed development; and
- the availability and quality of soil resources.

⁷⁰ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (h) (MHCLG, 2021)

⁷¹ Hampshire Restoration Study

⁷² Hampshire Restoration Study

Policy 10: Restoration of minerals and waste developments

Temporary minerals and waste development should be restored to beneficial after-uses consistent with the development plan.

Restoration of minerals and waste developments should be in keeping with the character and setting of the local area and should contribute to the delivery of local objectives for habitats, biodiversity or community use where these are consistent with the development plan.

The restoration of mineral extraction and landfill sites should be phased throughout the life of the development.

4.96 Restoration, aftercare and after-use will usually seek to assure that the land is restored to a level of quality at least equivalent to that which it was prior to development commencing. Restoration schemes should provide for:

- Net environmental gain through the enhancement of the quality and character of the landscape, local environment or the setting of historic assets to the benefit of the local or wider community; and
- Measures to achieve biodiversity net gain in line with national planning policy, whatever the proposed after-use of the site.

4.97 The restoration of mineral extraction and landfill sites should, alongside the provision of net gains for biodiversity (considered in more detail under *Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)*), include at least one of the following aims subject to its financial viability and the suitability and deliverability of the site to incorporate restoration aims:

- improved public access to the natural environment through the creation of enhanced access as well as leisure and amenity opportunities. This may include the creation of green spaces (such as parks, woods, etc), improvements to the strategic right of way network, provision of additional footpaths and cycle routes, provision of sites for other recreational uses and the provision of environmental education facilities;
- creation of habitats for wildlife and enhanced biodiversity to improve the natural environment, improve biodiversity and habitat connectivity and deliver biodiversity gains to degraded habitats, or help reverse the breakdown of habitats, as appropriate;
- contribute to local objectives for:
 - the provision of green infrastructure;
 - designated site conservation objectives;
 - Nature Improvement Areas (NIAs);
 - Biodiversity Opportunity Areas (BOAs and Ecological Network sites); and
 - any other local biodiversity targets linked to ongoing management;
- reinstatement, restoration, or enhancement of the landscape character of the area. Restoration must be in keeping with the landscape character of the wider areas as well as the setting. Restoration schemes should contribute to the purposes of the New Forest and South Downs National Parks, where appropriate;
- improve accessibility of the historic environment by interpreting finds from archaeological investigations, improved access to historic sites, and / or publicising the results of archaeological

investigations. Restoration can also provide opportunities to enhance areas of the historic environment in some instances, by improving the setting of buildings and monuments;

- provide for adaptation or mitigation of impacts of climate change, opportunities for water storage and management, flood water storage, the creation of new areas of vegetation and habitats to absorb carbon and mitigate the impacts of sea level rise and the provision of green spaces to help with ‘urban cooling’. Improvement to habitats and biodiversity may allow for the creation of green corridors which can help link important habitats whilst also playing a role in mitigating and adapting to climate change. Mitigation and adaptation should be incorporated into restoration schemes wherever possible;
- management of water resources including provision of agricultural reservoirs, public water storage and flood water storage. These may also provide opportunities to mitigate and adapt to climate change;
- returning the site to agricultural and forestry land to improve the quality of agricultural land and soils in some instances. There will be a preference against restoration to other non-agricultural uses when sites are located on agricultural land, to ensure that Hampshire’s important agricultural land is protected and is not permanently lost; and
- use of the land for grazing, including back-up or amenity grazing.

4.98 Opportunities for the multiple use of restored sites and cross-cutting benefits will be supported, such as restoring a site to improve biodiversity whilst simultaneously providing recreational use for the public.

4.99 Following the restoration of some minerals or landfill sites there may be instances where the site is developed for other built developments. This may include the provision of open space as part of a wider (non-minerals and waste) development, housing, or other forms of non-minerals and waste development.

4.100 The restoration of minerals and landfill sites should be considered at all stages of the development process and should commence at the earliest opportunity. It should be completed within an acceptable timescale, as set out by the relevant planning permission. The Hampshire Authorities expect phased restoration to take place on all mineral extraction and landfill sites unless it can be effectively demonstrated that this is not appropriate. Phased restoration allows worked land to be restored as extraction or landfilling progresses in other parts of the site. It can also help to offset any impacts of the development on biodiversity and the landscape, as well as helping to enhance local distinctiveness during the life of the development. Where early restoration is not appropriate, all restoration works should commence immediately following the completion of extraction or landfilling.



4.101 In a small number of instances, minerals and waste development may result in significant impacts on habitats or there may be a loss of habitat which cannot be avoided or mitigated. In these instances, the provision of new areas of like-for-like habitats as compensatory habitats will be required to ensure that there is no overall net loss of habitats. These should be located either within or close to the proposed development. If significant harm cannot be avoided, mitigated against, or adequately compensated for, planning permission could be refused if the needs for the development do not outweigh the biodiversity interests at the site. The creation and long-term management (aftercare) of compensatory habitats developed as a result of minerals or waste developments will need to be considered as part of the restoration and aftercare schemes for minerals and waste developments, as appropriate. Specific consideration is required on the ability to re-create habitats, and this is an important consideration which must be addressed during the formation of restoration and aftercare schemes. For example, ancient woodland cannot be re-created and there is a

presumption against its loss. Provision of compensatory habitats is also considered in the section on ['Habitats and species'](#).

- 4.102** Where minerals or landfill sites are located close to or affect a public right of way footpath network, measures should be put in place to protect or divert the route (for a temporary or permanent period, as appropriate). This is considered in the section on ['Landscape and countryside'](#). Consideration should also be given to providing alternative space for recreational where displacement may impact designated sites (see *Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)* and *4 (Protection of the designated landscape)*).
- 4.103** Some minerals and waste developments in Hampshire have specific planning conditions which ensure that sites are restored in the event of their closure or upon the cessation of minerals and waste activities. This includes Hampshire's energy recovery facilities. The restoration of other non-conforming developments in the countryside is considered in more detail in the section on ['Landscape and countryside'](#).
- 4.104** The restoration of minerals and waste sites within the South West Hampshire Green Belt should take into account beneficial uses of the site. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['South West Hampshire Green Belt'](#).
- 4.105** The issue of risk to aircraft from bird-strike is an important consideration which may restrict the location of workings and/or affect the design of restoration schemes. Some areas of open water may be created but careful use of inert fill and other design and engineering techniques can lead to creation of wetland habitats that offer lower bird-strike risk and are also of greater value for biodiversity. Where mineral and waste sites are located in 'bird-strike' zones, their restoration will need to take this into account. This is considered in the section on ['Protecting public health, safety and amenity'](#). This is of particular importance when designing restoration schemes for biodiversity after-uses. For example, restoration and aftercare at sites located within bird-strike zones should take account of the need for progressive working and restoration to prevent open water bodies becoming bird roosts.
- 4.106** The restoration and aftercare of quarries and waste sites is also an important part of ensuring high-quality design of minerals and waste developments. The design of minerals and waste developments is considered in more detail in the section on ['Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development'](#).
- 4.107** Significant long-term additional engineering requirements are imposed on landfill developments, by the Environmental Permitting Regulations⁷³ through Pollution Prevention and Control (PPC) permits administered by the Environment Agency.
- 4.108** Restoration of mineral and landfill sites using construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) wastes is encouraged. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Construction, demolition and excavation wastes'](#). The use of CDE waste is considered to be 'recovery' as it potentially replaces the use of a non-waste material for a beneficial outcome. All mineral sites and landfills should in the first instance be restored with the soils, over burden and inert mining wastes arising from the development. An assessment should be undertaken to ensure that there will be an adequate and timely supply of suitable material to enable the restoration scheme to proceed. Where it is necessary to import material to ensure the restored site is in keeping with the character and setting of the local area, only residues after treatment of inert construction, demolition and excavation waste should be used in the restoration, where reasonably practicable.

⁷³ Environmental Permitting Regulations (England and Wales) 2016 [NB. The Waste and Environmental Permitting etc (Legislative functions and Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (draft Legislation)]

- 4.109** It is necessary to manage restored sites for a period of ‘aftercare’. This is to maintain and improve the structure and stability of the soil and to provide for vegetation, helping to ensure a beneficial after use. The length of the aftercare period will normally be at least five years and will be negotiated on a case-by-case basis, depending on the restoration and after uses agreed for a site. A longer aftercare period may need to be negotiated depending on the nature of the development. In some instances, restored sites require long-term management to maintain them and to ensure that restoration gains such as nature conservation and amenity are maximised. Long-term management plans will usually be managed by other environmental organisations such as the Hampshire and Isle of Wight Wildlife Trust. There are already examples of former minerals sites which have been restored and managed through long term management plans in Hampshire. It is important that long-term funding and management schemes are secured and established, as required, to ensure that the aftercare of sites is achieved and sustainable in the longer term.
- 4.110** Hampshire’s communities have an important role to play in helping to shape restoration schemes for minerals, landfill and other minerals and waste developments. In order to contribute to successful restoration and aftercare of minerals and landfill sites, the mineral and waste planning authorities encourage engagement in the planning application process and support the establishment of local liaison panels for the lifetime of any major minerals or waste site.

5. Maintaining Hampshire's Communities

- 5.1** Ensuring Hampshire continues to be a pleasant and safe place to live is essential to maintaining the quality of life and well-being of its communities. Minerals and waste development is necessary to allow Hampshire's communities to function, now and in the future. Most people who live and work in Hampshire use minerals and produce waste to some extent and some live close to existing or proposed minerals and waste development sites. Therefore, it is also essential to address any potential impact on communities caused by minerals and waste development.
- 5.2** Planning for future minerals and waste development is also about doing what is necessary to reduce or avoid the potential impact on Hampshire's communities and addressing their concerns. Indeed, for many years the Hampshire Authorities have sought to ensure that the need for minerals and waste development and potential impacts on communities are managed in an integrated and sustainable way. It is also recognised that the Plan may affect communities beyond Hampshire so any reference to 'Hampshire's communities' in the Plan should also be taken to include neighbouring communities.
- 5.3** The Localism Act⁷⁴ empowers local communities to help shape development in the communities in which they live, through greater participation in the planning process. The Act gives more freedom and flexibility to local government to place greater emphasis on what communities want and enabling them to be involved in the planning process.
- 5.4** The Hampshire Authorities acknowledge that some minerals and waste activities, although necessary, are seen as having potential negative effects on residents from noise, dust, odours, and traffic congestion as well as potential health impacts. Some of these effects arise directly from the development of the minerals and waste site itself, while some arise indirectly and can affect a wider area.
- 5.5** Flooding has become highly relevant to Hampshire following a succession of flooding incidents, including significant groundwater flood events in 2013/14 and 2019/20 with near miss events in 2012/13 and 2016/17⁷⁵. The protection of key infrastructure from flooding is a critical issue for the Plan area.
- 5.6** Communities often quote traffic from minerals and waste development as their major, if not primary, concern in relation to noise, air quality, safety and severance. Transport infrastructure needs to be maintained but the Hampshire Authorities recognize that 90% of all movement of minerals and waste is made by road using heavy goods vehicles.
- 5.7** The Hampshire Authorities also recognise that variations in Hampshire's populated areas means different communities face different challenges.
- 5.8** Protecting communities is central to decision-making in Hampshire, and this section sets out how this should guide decisions about planned and future minerals and waste development. It is based on the Hampshire Authorities' understanding of the needs and concerns of local communities, but also recognises the benefits and opportunities that minerals and waste activities can offer, including financial benefits such as providing a new supply of energy. It is essential to offset or minimise the effects of minerals and waste operations on communities. Any negative effects are often only temporary because many operations are temporary, but mitigation measures are also available. This section deals with these issues and seeks to show how any effects on the community will be balanced against the need for minerals and waste development.

⁷⁴ Localism Act: www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/20/contents/enacted

⁷⁵ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

- 5.9** Hampshire's residents are also encouraged to have their say about minerals and waste development in the Plan area, as well as their long-term operations through minerals and waste site Liaison Panels.
- 5.10** This section of the Draft Plan considers the importance of responding to community concerns when planning for future minerals and waste development. It sets out policies relating to the following issues:
- protecting health, safety, amenity and well-being;
 - flood risk;
 - managing traffic associated with minerals and waste development; and
 - design and operation of minerals and waste development.
- 5.11** All policies in this section of the Draft Plan are also considered in '[Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan](#)'. The Implementation and Monitoring Plan sets out how each policy will be implemented and how the Hampshire Authorities will monitor their implementation. It should be read alongside the policies in this section of the Draft Plan.

Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being

- 5.12** Minerals and waste management activities should not give rise to pollution or negatively affect the environment or a community excessively or unnecessarily.
- 5.13** Minerals and waste must be managed safely to ensure it does not become a serious threat to public health, damage the environment, or become a nuisance, as this can affect the quality of life of Hampshire's communities. As part of any planning application, all minerals and waste development will need to demonstrate how issues associated with public (i.e., 'human') health, safety, amenity and well-being are being suitably and sustainably addressed. This is in line with national planning policy which states that 'Planning policies and decisions should also ensure that new development is appropriate for its location taking into account the likely effects (including cumulative effects) of pollution on health, living conditions and the natural environment'⁷⁶. Development which is appropriately located, designed and managed to high standards is less likely to give rise to health and safety concerns. Many of the criteria under *Policy 10 (Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being)* will be fulfilled by minerals and waste operators adopting appropriate management systems such as International Standards Organisation controls and other operational controls. Appropriate standards for the control of emissions and protecting water resources are also set by other agencies such as the Environment Agency as part of their responsibility for protecting and improving the environment and as the regulatory body for issuing Environmental Permits, as well as local environment health officers at district and borough councils. Often these standards are based on national legislation, policy and guidance, and minerals and waste development should meet these standards. Water quality is considered in more detail under *Policy 8 (Water resources)*.
- 5.14** The Environment Act 2021 seeks to improve local air quality and guidance on Local Air Quality Management is being updated⁷⁷. Transport related air quality issues are addressed under *Policy 13 (Managing Traffic)*. However, non-transport related emissions can reduce air quality which can impact human health and ecosystems. This can include mobile machinery and generators but also



⁷⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 185 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁷⁷ Consultation on the review of Local Air Quality Management Policy Guidance (Defra, March 2022): [Consultation Document LAQM PG22.pdf \(defra.gov.uk\)](#)

processes such as anaerobic digestion (AD). Ammonia emissions can be released from the process and digestate of AD and these should be controlled.

Policy 11: Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being

Minerals and waste development should not cause adverse public health and safety impacts, and unacceptable adverse amenity impacts on well-being.

Minerals and waste development should not:

- a. **release emissions to the atmosphere, land or water (above appropriate standards);**
- b. **have an unacceptable impact on human health or well-being;**
- c. **cause unacceptable noise, dust, lighting, vibration or odour;**
- d. **have an unacceptable impact on air quality;**
- e. **have an unacceptable visual impact;**
- f. **potentially endanger aircraft from bird strike and structures;**
- g. **cause an unacceptable impact on public safety safeguarding zones;**
- h. **cause an unacceptable impact on:**
 - i. **tip and quarry slope stability; or**
 - ii. **differential settlement of quarry backfill and landfill; or**
 - iii. **subsidence and migration of contaminants;**
- i. **cause an unacceptable impact on coastal, surface or groundwaters;**
- j. **cause an unacceptable impact on public strategic infrastructure;**
- k. **cause an unacceptable cumulative impact arising from the interactions between minerals and waste developments, and between mineral, waste and other existing forms of development.**

5.15 The screening of sites and other mitigation measures are often required to ensure an acceptable degree of potential impact of minerals and waste developments on the habitats, landscape, townscape and local communities. It is standard practice in Hampshire for operational mineral extraction and inert waste recycling sites to have a minimum buffer zone of 100 metres, where appropriate, from the nearest sensitive human receptors, such as homes and schools, though this distance will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. National planning policy⁷⁸ provides further guidance on this issue. Development handling bio-wastes, such as landfill and composting sites, may need a buffer zone of up to 250 metres⁷⁹ from sensitive human receptors unless there are exceptional circumstances such as mitigation measures which can reduce the size of the buffer. All minerals and waste planning applications in the Hampshire County Council administrative area will be advertised via a press notice. Any development close to neighbouring properties (as defined within the Hampshire Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)) will be advertised via a neighbour notification letter.

5.16 Bird-strike zones around aerodromes cover significant parts of Hampshire and locating sites within these zones may impact the operation, working, restoration and after use of such sites. Other hazard

⁷⁸ Planning Practice Guidance (Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 27-018-20140306)

⁷⁹ In line with Environment Agency guidance on bio-aerosols and landfills

zones, such as those around military installations, chemical plants, and storage areas for dangerous substances, cover some areas of Hampshire and can restrict certain types of development in those locations, to avoid increasing risks to those living and working in the vicinity.

- 5.17** The location of public strategic infrastructure such as water, electricity and gas networks may also restrict development in some instances.
- 5.18** Potential cumulative impacts of minerals and waste development are particularly relevant in areas which are already under significant development pressure or have concentrations of existing and potential future minerals and waste development. The impacts on planned development nearby will be considered as well as the impacts on existing surrounding uses.
- 5.19** Minerals and waste development can affect a community's access to public rights of way, open spaces or outdoor recreation uses whilst the development is in progress. Development could also affect routes favoured by cyclists, equestrians and walkers near minerals and waste sites. It is standard practice for such routes to be diverted if they are impacted by a development. In such instances, it is expected that rights of way will be replaced, diverted or equivalent routes be provided. Minerals and waste development should not negatively affect these features to an unacceptable degree.
- 5.20** For landfill developments, applicants will need to demonstrate that Groundwater Protection Zones (GPZ) and Flood Risk Zones (FRZ) do not underlie the proposed site. Recommended stand-offs from GPZ and FRZ of 250 metres will be required.
- 5.21** Differential settlement of quarry backfill and landfills can occur following the completion of operations as filled materials settle. This can cause the uneven settlement of restored land and it must be taken into account through the design, restoration and aftercare of the site.
- 5.22** The design of minerals and waste development including visual impact is considered in the section on ['Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development'](#).

Flooding – risk and prevention

- 5.23** Hampshire is heavily influenced by its water sources and there are many streams, rivers, lakes, and reservoirs throughout Hampshire⁸⁰. Hampshire also lies on the Solent which serves the busy ports of Portsmouth and Southampton. Therefore, there is a risk of coastal flooding in some parts of the Plan area such as south west Hampshire. There is also a risk of groundwater and surface water flooding in parts of Hampshire such as in the Avon Valley, Winchester District and Upper Test Valley.
- 5.24** Historically, minerals and waste developments have been located close to Hampshire's coast. There are also a number of active minerals, waste and wharf developments currently located on the coast. The North Solent Shoreline Management Plan (SMP)⁸¹ considers flooding issues and coastal defence on the majority of Hampshire's coastline. The Poole and Christchurch Bay SMP⁸² covers the remainder of the Hampshire coast in the New Forest.



⁸⁰ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Revised Baseline Report

⁸¹ North Solent Shoreline Management Plan (2010)

⁸² Poole and Christchurch Bay Shoreline Management Plan (2011)

- 5.25** The impact of rising sea levels on the Hampshire coast is an important issue as there are areas of recognised importance for biodiversity which could be affected if coastal defence measures limit the natural migration of these habitats in a landward direction.
- 5.26** National planning policy states that all plans should apply a sequential, risk-based approach to 'steer new development to areas with the lowest risk of flooding'⁸³.
- 5.27** A Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA)⁸⁴ has been prepared to support this Draft Plan. The assessment looks at the potential flood-risk associated with the minerals and waste site allocations included in the Plan. The assessment builds upon district, borough and unitary SFRA's as well as the Hampshire Preliminary Flood Risk Assessment. The Strategic Flood Risk Assessment utilises national Flood Maps produced by the Environment Agency as well as local information on historic flooding and risk areas.

Policy 12: Flood risk and prevention

Minerals and waste development should:

- a. **apply the Sequential Test, and where necessary, the Exception Test to the selection of unplanned proposals;**
- b. **apply the sequential approach to specific proposals directing development to the area at the lowest probability of flooding; and**
- c. **not result in an increased flood risk overall;**
- d. **Ensure development is safe from flooding for its lifetime including an assessment of climate change impacts;**
- e. **incorporate flood protection, flood resilience and resistance measures where appropriate to the character and biodiversity of the area and the specific requirements of the site.**
- f. **include site drainage systems designed to manage storm events up to and including the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (1:100 year) storm with an appropriate allowance for climate change; and**
- g. **if appropriate, incorporate Sustainable Drainage Systems to manage surface water drainage, with whole-life management and maintenance arrangements.**

- 5.28** The Flood and Water Management Act 2010 creates a new role for county and unitary authorities as Lead Local Flood Authorities giving them responsibility for taking appropriate measures to manage and co-ordinate public sector response to local flood risk in their areas. New included under the Act include a duty to prepare a Local Flood Risk Management Strategy (LFRMS), to establish a register and record of significant flood risk features, comment on major planning applications in relation to surface water drainage and to consent and enforce works on ordinary watercourses. Implementation of policies and proposals in this Plan should have regard to these duties and should reflect the requirements of the LFRMS as it evolves.
- 5.29** Mineral deposits have to be worked where they are found, and these are often located in flood risk areas. Mineral extraction and processing can take place in flood risk areas, provided any potential impact on the site and surrounding area is adequately managed so that the risk of flooding does not

⁸³ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 162 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁸⁴ Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update: Strategic Flood Risk Assessment

increase including during the restoration phases. Applications for minerals and waste proposals within Source Protection Zones or areas at risk of groundwater flooding should be accompanied by a Hydrological and Hydrogeological Risk Assessment.

- 5.30** Mineral extraction may provide opportunities for flood water to be alleviated, by providing water storage when the area is restored. The restoration of quarries and waste developments is considered in more detail in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#). Climate change is considered in more detail under *Policy 2 (Climate change – mitigation and adaptation)*.
- 5.31** Existing waste developments have the potential to pollute water resources if they are at risk from flooding. Landfill and hazardous waste facilities will not be permitted in Flood Zones 3a and 3b or areas of high and medium surface water flood risk. The protection of water resources and flooding is considered in the section on ['Protecting public health, safety and amenity'](#). Historic landfills in areas of flood risk may need to be protected by flood defences. Water quality is considered in more detail under *Policy 8 (Water resources)*.
- 5.32** Proposals in identified areas of flood risk will need to demonstrate that the development of the site will be safe and not result in increased flood risk. Such developments will require the Sequential Test and, where appropriate the Exception Test, to be carried out together with site specific Flood Risk Assessments.
- 5.33** Development of 1 hectare or greater in Flood Zone 1, or all proposals in Flood Zones 2 and 3, require an FRA. Sites smaller than 1 hectare but at risk of flooding from any source will also require an FRA. The FRA and the advice of the Environment Agency and Lead Local Flood Authority will be taken into account in any decision. A development without a Flood Risk Assessment (FRA), where one is required, will not be supported.
- 5.34** High quality and appropriate design are also key considerations if minerals or waste developments are in areas of flood risk. This is considered in the section on ['Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development'](#).

Managing traffic impacts

- 5.35** The supply of minerals and the management of waste resources is dependent on a variety of transport infrastructure. Transport infrastructure of all types needs to be maintained and developed to ensure the sustainable supply of minerals and waste development in Hampshire. In Hampshire most mineral and waste material movements are transported by road, mainly by heavy goods vehicles (HGVs). The impact of transporting minerals and waste materials by road can, if not controlled, be significant for sensitive environments and on communities both inside and outside of Hampshire. Including those not in the immediate vicinity of the development and particularly mineral and waste activities situated in remote locations. A key priority of the Plan is minimising and managing the impact of traffic as traffic can give rise to noise, dust, vibration, congestion, and a reduction in air quality through emissions such as carbon dioxide (CO₂), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) and particulates.



- 5.36** National planning policy supports the opportunities for sustainable transport and the provision of safe and suitable access associated with development and the use of sustainable methods of transport for minerals and waste developments⁸⁵.
- 5.37** Safety of all road users is an issue of paramount importance. National Highways is responsible for considering assessments of the transport impacts of minerals or waste development on its Strategic Road Network. Potential and perceived impact of transportation on amenity may also include vibration, visual intrusion and air quality. These issues are also covered in the section on '[Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being](#)'.

Policy 13: Managing traffic

Minerals and waste development should have a safe and suitable access to the highway network and where possible minimise the impact of its generated traffic through the use of alternative methods of transportation such as sea, rail, inland waterways, conveyors, pipelines and the use of reverse logistics.

A Transport Assessment or Statement will be required (as appropriate) to consider:

- i. the acceptability of routeing to the site and the impact(s) on the surrounding highway network in relation to capacity, demand and safety, with consideration of committed developments and cumulative impact;**
- ii. road safety for all users;**
- iii. sustainable accessibility;**
- iv. appropriate hours of working; and**
- v. mitigation as appropriate.**

- 5.38** Where the source of waste for a facility may arise from a range of geographic locations, the impact of developing a network of smaller facilities, rather than one larger central facility, should be assessed with respect to the likely transport impacts of both options on congestion, emissions, communities, and sites of historic or ecological importance. It is also important that potential cross-boundary impacts and cumulative impacts of minerals and waste development with other local developments are considered. Mitigation should be reviewed through a Transport Assessment and is expected to address safety for all road users, highway capacity, environment and amenity.
- 5.39** Alternative methods of transport may provide opportunities to reduce and manage impacts of traffic and reduce potential carbon emissions associated with HGV movements. This may help to offset potential impacts on the climate. The section on '[Climate change](#)' considers climate change in more detail. Alternative methods may include the use of field conveyors, internal site haul roads, pipelines and the use of sea, rail and inland waterways to transport minerals and waste. The use of one of the above methods, in particular the use of field conveyors and/or site haul roads at mineral sites, could be implemented in combination with road transport, in order to help reduce the impacts from road transport. In Hampshire, conveyors and pipelines are already used to move aggregates and oil and gas across county to avoid capacity issues on the public highway. The Hampshire Authorities recognise that these methods may only be appropriate in certain circumstances and will not always be available or suitable as a direct substitution for road transport. Reverse logistics involves reducing vehicle movements by bulking when transferring minerals and waste so that for example, a HGV

⁸⁵ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 110 (MHCLG, 2021)

always enters and exits a site with a full load. The use of alternative methods of transportation and reverse logistics will be supported, as appropriate.

- 5.40** All minerals and waste development should give the greatest consideration to potential highway and transportation impacts that may be associated with their development. Planning conditions and legal agreements can be used to control and/or manage highway impacts. This may include conditions on hours of working and restrictions on the number of lorry movements or legal agreements for highway improvement works. For example, where the traffic impacts of the development itself or in combination with other local developments are severe but can be made acceptable through traffic management measures, or highway or other improvements undertaken or funded by the developer. The funding for such improvements may be secured by section 106 agreement⁸⁶. This is explained in more detail in [Section 3. 'Sustainable minerals and waste development'](#). Alternatively, the improvements may be secured through planning condition or obligation and carried out by the developer under a section 278 agreement⁸⁷.
- 5.41** Minerals and waste development and associated traffic movements can give rise to air pollutants that adversely impact human health and sensitive environmental receptors. This can include sulphur oxides (SO_x), nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and carbon particulates (e.g. PM₁₀). HGV traffic can extend these air quality impacts significantly beyond development sites and into adjacent local authority areas. Local authorities review and assess air quality on a regular basis⁸⁸, against a set of Air Quality Objectives (AQOs)⁸⁹. Local authorities are required to declare as Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)⁹⁰ where AQOs are exceeded. Hampshire and adjacent authorities have AQMAs delineated for parts of their areas for which Air Quality Action Plans (AQAP) have been prepared. AQAPs are often integrated with Local Transport Plans (LTP). AQMAs will need to be considered when making any decisions on routeing agreements. Non-transport related air quality impacts are addressed under *Policy 11 (Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being)*.

Design, construction and operation of minerals and waste development

- 5.42** The sustainable design and operation of minerals and waste development in Hampshire is critical in ensuring potential impacts are reduced or avoided. National planning policy⁹¹ places great importance to the design of the built environment and it is considered to be a key element in achieving sustainable development.



- 5.43** The Portsmouth and Marchwood Energy Recovery Facilities (ERF) have both received recognition for their high-quality design. Portsmouth ERF received a design award from the Portsmouth Civic Society in 2006 and an Edmund Hambly Medal for its creative design and contribution to sustainable development⁹². Marchwood ERF was nominated as a 'Wonder of the South' in 2009 by BBC South. Marchwood ERF was also short-listed in the category of Best Designed Project (UK operational) for the 2009 Public Private Finance Awards. There are also a

⁸⁶ Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), section 106

⁸⁷ Highways Act 1980, Section 278

⁸⁸ The Environment Act 1995 requires local authorities to review and assess air quality on a regular basis, against a set of Air Quality Objectives (AQOs).

⁸⁹ Set out in the Air Quality Standards Regulations 2010: www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2010/1001/contents/made

⁹⁰ Air Quality Management Areas: uk-air.defra.gov.uk/aqma/

⁹¹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 8 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁹² Portsmouth ERF won the Edmund Hambly Medal from the Institute of Civil Engineering in 2006. This prestigious prize is awarded for creative design in an engineering project that makes a substantial contribution to 'sustainable development'. The committee of judges also look for projects which display a high degree of innovation and imagination.

number of good examples of former minerals sites in Hampshire which have been recognised for design through their restoration.

- 5.44** National planning policy states that the ‘creation of high-quality buildings and places is fundamental to what the planning and development process should achieve’ and that ‘good design is a key aspect of sustainable⁹³. All minerals and waste developments in Hampshire should be of the highest quality design, be inclusive and be appropriate to the type and scale of the development.

Policy 14: High-quality design of minerals and waste development

Minerals and waste development should not cause an unacceptable adverse visual impact and should maintain and enhance the distinctive character of the landscape and townscape.

The design of appropriate built facilities for minerals and waste development should be of a high-quality, contribute to achieving sustainable development and provide climate change mitigation and adaption.

- 5.45** The principles of high-quality design apply to all of Hampshire, and it is expected that these should be addressed especially in new development areas as illustrated on the ['Key Diagram'](#) where demonstration and employment of best practice would be particularly appropriate. Building activity is a significant contributor to waste production and improved waste management in this sector should be encouraged through the selection of materials and techniques used in construction.
- 5.46** It may be appropriate for large-scale facilities in prominent locations to create a positive architectural statement. All minerals and waste development should also be in accordance with the latest guidance on modern design standards. For waste facilities, technical guidance can be found in guidance published by Defra and the Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment (CABE) in 2008⁹⁴.
- 5.47** Design and Access Statements will be required, where appropriate, for minerals and waste developments.
- 5.48** In order to demonstrate that the key design and operation principles are met, all minerals and waste developments should:
- be appropriate in scale and character in relation to its location, the surrounding area and any stated objectives for the future of the area. This should include any planned new development or regeneration and take account of any relevant design codes;
 - provide adequate space to facilitate storage, re-use, recycling and composting, as appropriate for waste developments;
 - encourage the use of high-quality building materials made from recycled and secondary sources, where appropriate;
 - minimise the use of primary aggregates;
 - seek to minimise the disposal of waste and maximise recovery and recycling of waste where appropriate as well as reducing the need for transport. Failing this, construction, demolition and excavation waste should be managed sustainably and in line with current and appropriate building codes;
 - consider the end of the facility's life;

⁹³ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 126 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁹⁴ Designing Waste Facilities, a guide to modern design in waste (Defra and CABE, 2008)

- seek to ensure a good standard of amenity and proposals should consider potential impacts on the local community. This is considered in more detail in the section on 'Protecting public health, safety, and amenity'; and
- be designed to take account of climate change mitigation and adaptation including avoiding and minimising the risk of flooding as far as possible if the development is located in areas of flood risk, through an appropriate location, layout and design. This is considered in more detail in the section on 'Flooding - risk and prevention'.

5.49 Where minerals and waste development results in recreational displacement or similar environmental effects are considered to be an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative green space may be required.

5.50 The aims and objectives of location Nature Improvement Areas (NIAs) should, where appropriate, be progressed through the whole-life design of minerals and waste development. Opportunities for delivering ecological networks and public access and enlarging or enhancing existing wildlife sites should be considered within these areas.

5.51 Opportunities for recycling the heat, energy and water consumed as part of the operation of the development and the use of recycled materials to construct minerals and waste development should also be maximised, where appropriate, in the design of new minerals and waste facilities. If excess heat is produced, this should be used within a local heating scheme, within industrial manufacturing or by agricultural processes nearby.

5.52 The high-quality design of restoration and aftercare schemes is also an important part of sustainable design. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#).

5.53 It is expected that mineral and waste operators will undertake good site management by adhering to high standards of operation which minimise any amenity impacts at all times. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Protecting public health, safety and amenity'](#).

5.54 The co-location of compatible minerals and waste management activities will be encouraged, where appropriate. Examples include:

- co-locating an energy recovery facility alongside an ash-recycling operation;
- a construction, demolition and excavation waste recycling facility next to an aggregate quarry and a concrete batching plant; and
- co-locating an organic waste treatment plant such as anaerobic digestion or composting facility next to a sewage treatment works.

5.55 Co-located facilities should be:

- comprised of compatible uses, and waste management activities at mineral working sites should be for a temporary period commensurate with the operational life of the mineral site;
- have benefits in terms of reducing transport movements and sharing infrastructure; and
- not result in an intensification of uses that would cause unacceptable harm to the environment or communities.

6. Supporting Hampshire's Economy

- 6.1 Minerals and waste developments are essential to support Hampshire's sustainable economic development.
- 6.2 Minerals are essential to support the Plan area's economy and communities, which require large quantities of different aggregates. Minerals are a limited and finite resource which can only be extracted where they are found. All of Hampshire's businesses have some dependence on minerals extracted in or imported into Hampshire. Under national policy an adequate and steady supply of minerals must be planned for to provide the infrastructure, buildings, energy and goods that Hampshire needs.
- 6.3 The Hampshire Authorities regulate the way minerals are worked and managed, not how they are used. It is important that mineral resources which have not been previously extracted are protected from sterilisation. It is equally important to safeguard the existing minerals infrastructure.
- 6.4 Hampshire has important resources of sand and gravel (sharp sand and gravel, soft sand and silica sand) which help to meet the demand for minerals, as well as supplying markets outside of Hampshire.
- 6.5 Recycled and secondary aggregate can be used as a substitute for marine and land-won aggregates. Marine-won sand and gravel and other aggregates are also imported into Hampshire and are important sources of aggregate within the Plan area and are imported into Hampshire through wharves and rail depots. The Plan identifies new proposals for rail depots in the north of Hampshire. Although recycled and secondary aggregate, marine-won and imported aggregate contribute significantly towards Hampshire's total aggregate supply, there is still a need to plan for an adequate and steady supply of land-won sand and gravel. The Plan identifies current permitted reserves as well as site allocations to contribute towards the Plan area's requirement for sand and gravel up to 2040.
- 6.6 Brick-making clay is also an important mineral resource, used to support local brickworks. The Plan area also includes resources of other non-aggregates including other clays, chalk, and energy minerals such as oil and gas.
- 6.7 The provision of adequate waste infrastructure is essential to maintaining quality of life. Waste management is not only a key public service, but it also plays an important role in supporting existing and planned new development. The waste management industry supports Hampshire's economy by providing job opportunities, supplying recycled and recovered products to the market and providing an energy source. The market areas covered by the industry do not necessarily coincide with administrative boundaries. Therefore, there is a historic and inevitable movement of waste across these boundaries. This Plan's objectives clearly seek to provide for the waste tonnage requirements for the Plan area.
- 6.8 This Draft Plan is concerned with all waste streams, but the main ones are municipal waste, commercial and industrial waste and construction, demolition, and excavation waste. In Hampshire it is estimated that two to three times as much non-hazardous waste is produced by businesses as that coming from municipal sources, and the amount of commercial waste going to landfill is significantly higher (7.8% compared to 5.3% for household waste in 2019).
- 6.9 It is essential that Hampshire continues to take responsibility for its own waste, and this Draft Plan will play a key role in enabling this. The Plan aims to support waste management development and encourages proposals that provide community benefits such as the production of energy (from waste) that can provide heat or power.

6.10 Restored minerals and waste sites may have some economic benefits for the local areas, particularly where such sites are used in the longer term for tourism and recreational uses. The provision of employment and opportunities for inward investment associated with recreation and tourism may be possible in some instances.

6.11 This section of the Draft Plan explains the importance of minerals and waste to Hampshire's economy and shows how the following issues will be addressed:

- How sand and gravel and brick-making clay resources and the minerals and waste infrastructure required to meet the needs of the Plan are safeguarded;
- How the total aggregate supply required is achieved;
- Where provision for rail depot sites, sand and gravel and brick-making clay extraction is located;
- How other minerals such as silica sand, chalk and oil and gas are considered within the Plan area;
- How the Hampshire Authorities propose to encourage sustainable waste management by requiring waste to be managed at the highest sustainable level of the waste hierarchy;
- What provision is made for waste management in Hampshire, identifying how much additional capacity needs to be provided to treat each waste type and how that capacity will be provided;
- The proposed location of new waste development and where the limited amount of additional landfill capacity required should be located;
- How construction (inert) waste and specialist wastes such as hazardous waste and waste-water treatment will be considered in the plan area;
- The opportunities for creating energy from waste; and
- How potential wharf or rail depot infrastructure are safeguarded for mineral or waste uses, in the event that such land becomes available.

6.12 This section of the Draft Plan therefore sets out policies relating to the following issues:

- Safeguarding - mineral resources, minerals infrastructure, waste infrastructure and potential wharf and rail depot infrastructure;
- Total aggregate supply - recycled and secondary aggregate, aggregate wharves and rail depots, local land-won aggregate;
- Other minerals - silica sand, clay, chalk and oil and gas;
- Sustainable waste management - provision and capacity and requirements;
- Waste developments - energy recovery, construction, demolition and excavation waste developments, liquid waste and waste-water management, non-hazardous waste landfill and specialist waste management; and
- Locations of waste management development.

6.13 All policies in this section of the Draft Plan are also considered in '[Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan](#)'. The Implementation and Monitoring Plan sets out how each policy will be implemented and how the Hampshire Authorities will monitor the implementation. It should be read alongside the policies in this section of the Draft Plan.

Minerals

Safeguarding mineral resources

6.14 As minerals can only be worked where they are found, it is important to ‘safeguard’ viable mineral resources from needless sterilisation by other development to secure a future long-term supply of minerals. National planning policy requires Mineral Planning Authorities (MPAs) to plan for a steady and adequate supply of aggregates⁹⁵ needed to support sustainable growth whilst encouraging the recycling of suitable materials to minimise the requirement for new primary extraction. National planning policy also requires MPAs 'to define Minerals Safeguarding Areas (MSA) and adopt appropriate policies so that known locations of specific minerals resources of local and national importance are not sterilised by non-mineral development where this should be avoided (whilst not creating a presumption that resources defined will be worked)⁹⁶.



Policy 15: Safeguarding - mineral resources

Hampshire’s sand and gravel (sharp sand and gravel and soft sand), silica sand and brick-making clay resources are safeguarded against needless sterilisation by non-minerals development, unless ‘prior extraction’ takes place.

Safeguarded mineral resources are defined by a Mineral Safeguarding Area illustrated on the Policies Map.

Development without the prior extraction of mineral resources in the Mineral Safeguarding Area may be permitted if:

- a. **it can be demonstrated that the sterilisation of mineral resources will not occur; or**
- b. **it would be inappropriate to extract mineral resources at that location, with regards to the other policies in the Plan; or**
- c. **the development would not pose a serious hindrance to mineral development in the vicinity; or**
- d. **the merits of the development outweigh the safeguarding of the mineral.**

The soft sand / potential silica sand resources at Whitehill & Bordon (Inset Map 20), further illustrated on the Policies Map are included within the MSA and are specifically identified for safeguarding under this policy.

6.15 The key safeguarded mineral resources in Hampshire are sharp sand and gravel, soft sand and silica sand. Hampshire also has resources of clay, some of which plays an important role in

⁹⁵ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 213 (MHCLG, 2021)

⁹⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

supplying the local brickworks at Michelmersh. Therefore, these resources are also safeguarded. The MSA covering these resources is based on local knowledge and information published by the British Geological Survey (BGS)⁹⁷ and other data and information available to the Hampshire Authorities. The identification of the MSA includes all existing sand and gravel and brick-making clay workings in Hampshire. More detailed guidance on what minerals and how to implement the policy is contained within the Minerals & Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire SPD (2016)⁹⁸. It aims to improve how Hampshire Authorities work with other local authorities, developers and other interested parties on this issue.

6.16 Other minerals in Hampshire include chalk, oil and gas as well as other types of non brick-making clay. Hampshire's existing chalk and oil and gas developments are safeguarded, and this is considered under *Policy 16 (Safeguarding – minerals infrastructure)*. Non brick-making clay and oil and gas resources are not included within the MSA because:

- non brick-making clay is not required to meet the need of Hampshire's local brick-works;
- chalk is a plentiful resource in Hampshire, so safeguarding is not required. The demand and markets for chalk are also considered to be limited and evidence suggests that this is unlikely to change within the Plan period; and
- oil and gas resources are an unknown quantity. The exploration and production licenced areas, granted by the Government are only an indication of Hampshire's potential oil and gas resources. The exploration and production of oil takes place at such a depth, that other developments, except where there are surface installations, will not sterilise the resource. Safeguarding of oil and gas resources is therefore considered to be unnecessary.

6.17 Hampshire also has deposits of Malmstone and Clunch. Malmstone is a hard chalk/sandstone which has been used as local construction material in and around Alton, Selborne and Petersfield. Clunch is a similar material comprising hard chalk/clay bedded in mortar for walls. These resources have not been identified or worked for over half a century and there is no evidence to suggest that it is sourced in Hampshire other than recycling from old buildings. As a result, Malmstone and Clunch is not included in the MSA.

6.18 National planning policy requires MPAs to define Minerals Consultation Areas (MCA) based on the defined MSA⁹⁹. The Town and Country Planning Act 1990 places a requirement on a Local Planning Authority (LPA) to consult with the MPA (the relevant Hampshire Authority) on development in an area, which they have been notified as being within the MCA by the MPA, that could affect or be affected by mineral working¹⁰⁰.

6.19 The MCA is published by Hampshire County Council and published separately to this Plan¹⁰¹. The MCA covers the Hampshire County Council area and small adjacent parts of the cities. It is based on the MSA. The MCA covers the:

- mineral resources in the MSA that are considered to be 'commercially viable' mineral deposits;
- minerals and waste sites allocated in the Plan; and
- minerals and waste infrastructure identified for safeguarding through policies 16 (*Safeguarding - mineral infrastructure*) and 26 (*Safeguarding - waste infrastructure*) and as set out in '[Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites](#)' and thereafter any updates to this list.

⁹⁷ Minerals Safeguarding in England: Good Practice Advice (BGS, 2011)

⁹⁸ Minerals & Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire SPD (2016): documents.hants.gov.uk/planning-strategic/HMWPMineralsandWasteSafeguardinginHampshireSPDFinalFeb2016.pdf

⁹⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁰⁰ Town and Country Planning Act 1990, paragraph 7 of schedule 1

¹⁰¹ Minerals Consultation Area (Hampshire County Council, date upon issue of the MCA)

- 6.20** The MCA is sent to district and borough council's and requires them to consult the MPA when any development proposal comes forward within the MCA. MCAs should be reflected in district and borough local plans. Where proposals are located in the MCA, discussions should take place with the relevant MPA prior to a submission of interest to potentially develop a site, to establish further information on the mineral potential of the site. Where a planning application is made for non-mineral development within the MCA, the district or borough council should consult the relevant MPA on the application. Any non-mineral proposal falling within the MCA will require exploratory work prior to its development, in order to investigate further the mineral resource that may be present and the potential for its extraction. The MCA will be updated as required in the Plan period and district and borough councils will be informed of any updates.
- 6.21** Soft sand resources in east Hampshire have been extracted for a number of years. These resources may have the potential for silica sand. Whilst the Draft Plan does identify limited further extraction in this area, there are also known viable resources of soft sand (with the potential for silica sand) which have not previously been extracted, located in the Whitehill & Bordon Green Town¹⁰². The resources in this location are therefore subject to known development pressure and will be protected from permanent sterilisation unless any non-minerals development proposal can satisfy criteria (a) to (d) in *Policy 15 (Safeguarding – mineral resources)*. The resources have already provided an opportunity for extraction through development of the relief road which has contributed to supply of soft sand from this part of Hampshire, where it is a scarce resource, through appropriate prior extraction. Prior extraction of the resources at Whitehill & Bordon will be encouraged as part of the delivery of the Green Town but will only proceed as long as it does not impede the Green Town development and phasing. These resources may also provide an opportunity for the provision of an on-site supply of mineral for use in the Green Town development.

Safeguarding mineral infrastructure

- 6.22** Safeguarding the infrastructure that supports the supply of minerals is just as important as safeguarding mineral resources. Safeguarding minerals infrastructure is a requirement of national planning policy which states that the following should be safeguarded:

- 'existing, planned and potential sites for: the bulk transport, handling and processing of minerals; the manufacture of concrete and concrete products; and the handling, processing and distribution of substitute, recycled and secondary aggregate material'¹⁰³.



- 6.23** Safeguarding allows the Hampshire Authorities to object to and resist other types of future development which could be incompatible with existing mineral infrastructure and uses. The reasons for the safeguarding are that:
- the infrastructure performs a strategic function in the delivery of minerals for Hampshire and its capacity requires protection; and/or
 - there are regeneration opportunities which could lead to the redevelopment of infrastructure, such as wharves located in the cities of Southampton and Portsmouth, and these need to be managed; and

¹⁰² Whitehill & Bordon Safeguarding Topic Paper

¹⁰³ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (e) (MHCLG, 2021)

- minerals infrastructure often has specialist locational needs such as transport linkages that are difficult to substitute.

Policy 16: Safeguarding - minerals infrastructure

Infrastructure that supports the supply of minerals in Hampshire is safeguarded against development that would unnecessarily sterilise the infrastructure or prejudice or jeopardise its use by creating incompatible land uses nearby.

Minerals sites with temporary permissions for minerals supply activities are safeguarded for the life of the permission.

The Hampshire Authorities will object to incompatible development unless it can be demonstrated that:

- a. **the merits of the development clearly outweigh the need for safeguarding; or**
- b. **the infrastructure is no longer needed; or**
- c. **the capacity of the infrastructure can be relocated or provided elsewhere. In such instances, alternative capacity should:**
 - i. **meet the provisions of the Plan, that this alternative capacity is deliverable; and**
 - ii. **be appropriately and sustainably located; and**
 - iii. **conform to the relevant environmental and community protection policies in this Plan; or**
- d. **the proposed development is part of a wider programme of reinvestment in the delivery of enhanced capacity for minerals supply.**

The infrastructure safeguarded by this policy is illustrated on the Policies Map and identified in 'Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'.

6.24 The 'Minerals and Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire' SPD¹⁰⁴ provides guidance on the implementation of policies in the plan in relation to minerals and waste safeguarding. The sites covered by this policy are identified in ['Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#). This includes the following types of infrastructure:

- aggregate wharves, including ancillary plant;
- aggregate rail depots, including ancillary plant;
- aggregate recycling sites including ancillary plant;
- sand and gravel quarries (sharp sand and gravel, soft sand, silica sand);
- clay extraction quarries;
- chalk extraction quarries;
- oil and gas development sites; and
- sites allocated in this Plan for the above functions.

6.25 Following the adoption of the Plan, the safeguarded list will be updated through the monitoring of the Plan, as set out in the [Section 7. 'Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review'](#) and ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#).

6.26 A particular problem that minerals infrastructure faces is the encroachment of incompatible land uses into the neighbourhood which may give rise to additional complaints about existing minerals

¹⁰⁴ Minerals & Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire SPD (2016): <https://documents.hants.gov.uk/planning-strategic/HMWPMineralsandWasteSafeguardinginHampshireSPDFinalFeb2016.pdf>

uses. Other developments should not be allowed to pose a serious hindrance to mineral development in the local vicinity. This is to ensure that the supply of aggregates is not interrupted. National policy has introduced the ‘agent of change’ principle, where applicants should be required to provide suitable mitigation for new development that may have a significant adverse effect on existing businesses¹⁹. All non-minerals proposals within the Mineral Consultation Areas will be individually assessed for potential impacts on the existing operations of minerals infrastructure and on the delivery of minerals and waste provision in Hampshire. Where alternative uses on wharf or depot sites are proposed that prevent the site from operating as a wharf or rail depot, it must be demonstrated that the facility is no longer needed, or the capacity it provides has been relocated, or the benefits of the development clearly outweigh the need for safeguarding. Although further wharf and rail capacity is not required in the Plan period it is recognised that there may be further land which may become available and could be suitable as a potential location for a new or replacement wharf or rail depot. National planning policy also requires mineral planning authorities to safeguard potential aggregate wharves and rail depots¹⁰⁵. Potential opportunities for further wharves and rail depots are considered in the section on [‘Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure’](#).

- 6.27** As set out in the section on ‘Safeguarding mineral resources’, a Minerals Consultation Area (MCA) covering the resources within the MSA, and infrastructure identified in policies 16 (*Safeguarding mineral infrastructure*) and 26 (*Safeguarding - waste infrastructure*) as well as [‘Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites’](#) has been identified to meet national planning policy¹⁰⁶. The MCA includes mineral infrastructure covered by *Policy 16 (Safeguarding - mineral infrastructure)*. Where non mineral proposals are located in the MCA which may impact safeguarded mineral infrastructure, discussions should take place with the relevant Mineral Planning Authority prior to a submission of interest to potentially develop a site. Where a planning application is made for non-mineral development within the MCA which may impact safeguarded mineral infrastructure, the district or borough council should consult the relevant Hampshire Authority on the application. The MCA is published by Hampshire County Council and published separately to this Plan¹⁰⁷. The MCA is sent to district and borough councils and should be reflected in district and borough local plans. The MCA will be updated as required in the Plan period and district and borough councils will be informed of any updates.
- 6.28** Existing minerals infrastructure which is required to meet current and future demands is safeguarded. All further minerals infrastructure permitted (which meet the criteria for safeguarding) following the adoption of this Plan will also be safeguarded.
- 6.29** It is recognised that some minerals sites, in particular wharves and rail depots may present regeneration opportunities in the Plan period, such as creating new areas of housing or for recreation. The waterside nature of wharves in Southampton and Portsmouth Harbour¹⁰⁸ are particular examples of this as their location often means they present strong potential for regeneration. Southampton’s wharves lie within the Itchen Riverside Quarter, identified in the city’s emerging Local Plan as a key area for regeneration. The rail sidings at Fareham and Eastleigh are other examples. The overall existing wharf and rail depot capacity is critical to the delivery of the requirements for supply, as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)* as these wharf and rail depot sites currently supply almost half of the aggregates sold annually in the Plan area. This is why it is important to protect the sites from other forms of development that may prevent them from operating to secure the supply of marine-won sand and gravel and other aggregates into Hampshire through safeguarding. There should be no overall loss of wharf capacity at existing wharf sites if this capacity is still required and if the wharf is

¹⁰⁵ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (e) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁰⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (e) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁰⁷ Minerals Consultation Area (Hampshire County Council, date upon issue of the MCA)

¹⁰⁸ The Southampton City Centre Action Plan and Master Plan (2010) as well as the Portsmouth Core Strategy (2012) highlight areas of the city’s waterfront where there may be regeneration opportunities and aspirations.

capable of handling the required capacity, taking into account the modern needs of the marine aggregate industry. However, there is also an ongoing need for regeneration within the cities of Southampton and Portsmouth and there may be some instances where the safeguarding of sites can be reviewed.

6.30 If it is undesirable to continue to safeguard an existing site identified in the Plan, then alternative uses for the site may be supported after taking account of the need for the site and the potential opportunities for regeneration. In these cases, some circumstances may enable the release of existing safeguarded infrastructure following reassessment. This may include the:

- relocation of existing sites with appropriate replacement capacity being provided if required; and/or
- new capacity is provided which allows for the closure of sites; and/or
- changes to operational requirements of existing sites which results in the closure of sites; and/or
- the site does not provide a strategic function; and/or
- the site is located within a National Park; and/or
- the merits of the alternative development outweigh the need for safeguarding.

Aggregate Supply

6.31 National planning policy sets out the Government's objectives for 'an adequate and steady supply of industrial materials'¹⁰⁹. In providing for the adequate and steady supply of land-won aggregates, the guidance suggests that planning authorities should prepare a Local Aggregate Assessment to forecast future demand using sales data and other relevant local information, take account of advice of Aggregates Working Parties and other published National or Sub National Guidelines on future provision. National guidance also notes that planning authorities can choose to use alternative figures for preparing plans if they have new or different information and a robust evidence base.



6.32 Hampshire's total aggregate supply is comprised of marine-won sand and gravel landed at wharves, imports of aggregates by rail, imports of aggregate by road, the production of recycled and secondary aggregates as well as the extraction of aggregate from the land. Evidence collected as part of Plan preparation on the sales of land-won aggregates (over the last ten years) has indicated that the average figure for land-won extraction over this period was 0.90 million tonnes per annum (mtpa) with land-won sand and gravel sales in 2020 of 0.85 million tonnes¹¹⁰. Furthermore, this evidence indicated that total aggregate sales, landings and production have also declined since 2011¹¹¹.

¹⁰⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 213 (MHCLG, 2021)

¹¹⁰ Minerals Background Study

¹¹¹ Minerals Background Study

Table 6.1 – Average sales of aggregate in Hampshire (2011 – 2020) (million tonnes)

Aggregate type	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	10-year average
Land-won: Sharp sand and gravel	0.71	0.58	0.73	0.78	0.71	0.75	0.73	0.96	0.66	0.83	0.74
Land-won: Soft sand	0.12	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.12	0.2	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.02	0.15
<i>Land-won: Sub-total</i>	<i>0.83</i>	<i>0.75</i>	<i>0.85</i>	<i>0.88</i>	<i>0.83</i>	<i>0.95</i>	<i>0.96</i>	<i>1.18</i>	<i>0.90</i>	<i>0.85</i>	<i>0.90</i>
Rail & Sea: Imports: Crushed rock**	0.33	0.28	0.39	0.46	0.46	0.55	0.57	0.69	0.53	0.52	0.44
Marine-won: Sharp sand and gravel	1.17	1.1	1.43	1.36	1.55	1.55	1.52	1.42	1.34	1.35	1.38
Recycled and Secondary	0.93	0.81	0.93	1.11	0.99	0.83	0.76	0.72	0.77	0.67	0.85
Total	3.26	2.94	3.6	3.81	3.83	3.88	3.81	4.01	3.54	3.39	3.57 (sum)

6.33 When the Plan was prepared, the ‘apportionment’ figure of 1.56mtpa was based on an average figure of 10-years land-won aggregate sales. Sales during this period (2001-2010) peaked in 2001 at 2.29 mtpa of land-won aggregate but then showed a steady decline. During 2011-2020, land-won aggregates sales peaked in 2018 at 1.18 mtpa and have declined since.

6.34 Mineral Planning Authorities are required through the NPPF to produce annual Local Aggregate Assessments (LAA). The LAA reports on the landbank. In the Hampshire LAA, this has historically been calculated using the ‘Local Requirement’ (the 1.56mtpa apportionment). However, guidance¹¹² on preparing LAAs was agreed by the South East England Aggregate Working Party in 2019 which specifies that the LAA rate should be calculated taking into account a number of factors:

- Average of 10-years of aggregates sales data;
- Average of 3-years of aggregates sales data;
- Economic forecasts;
- Population, housing and capital programme growth and;
- Major Infrastructure projects.

6.35 Taking these factors into account, the land-won provision rate proposed based on 2020 data is 1.15mtpa for sand and gravel (compared to the 2013, 1.56mtpa Local Requirement) and 0.23mtpa for soft sand (compared to 2013, 0.28mtpa Local Requirement).

6.36 The Hampshire Authorities have concluded that the 10-year sales, production and landing figures reflect market and environmental conditions in Hampshire and in combination with the forecasting

¹¹² SEEAWP Supplementary Local Aggregate Assessment Guidance (July 2019): documents.hants.gov.uk/see-awp/SEEAWP-SuppLAAGuidance-July2019.pdf

tools will not prejudice the supply of aggregates to the wider region¹¹³. The approach also meets national planning policy to provide for a steady and adequate supply of land-won sand and gravel associated guidance¹¹⁴, whilst encouraging alternative supplies, including recycled aggregates. The Hampshire Authorities consider that this approach provides a more reliable basis than other methodologies.

6.37 The supply of land-won aggregate is very important in order to ensure steady and adequate supply of indigenous minerals for Hampshire and surrounding areas. However, land-won is not the only means of supply. Hampshire also has the ability to recycle aggregate and import, marine-won aggregate and other aggregates. Hampshire's aggregate supply strategy is therefore based upon:

- a land-won apportionment of aggregate; and
- capacity for alternative sources.

Policy 17: Aggregate supply – capacity and source

A steady and adequate supply of aggregates until 2040 will be provided for Hampshire and surrounding areas from local sand and gravel sites at a rate of 1.15mtpa, of which 0.23mtpa will be soft sand.

The supply will also be augmented by safeguarding and enabling the development of infrastructure capacity so that alternative sources of aggregate could be provided at the following rates:

- **1.8mtpa of recycled and secondary aggregates; and**
- **2.0mtpa of marine-won aggregates; and**
- **1.0mtpa of limestone delivered by rail.**

6.38 *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* could help to ensure a minimum supply of aggregates of 6.15mtpa. This accounts for approximately 22% above average sales, production and landings of 3.57mtpa over the last 10 years¹¹⁵. The extra provision gives Hampshire's aggregate supply significant resilience in the event of failure from any one aggregate source or from any unexpected increase in aggregate demand. It also enables a diversity of supply, which is essential to meeting the national planning policy requirements of a steady and adequate supply¹¹⁶ and includes a realistic level of land-won sand and gravel provision, accounting for approximately 28% of total aggregate supply. It is judged that supply from all aggregate sources is robust. The matter of delivery is addressed in the sections on '[Recycled and secondary aggregates](#)', '[Aggregate wharves and rail depots](#)' and '[Local land-won extraction \(sand & gravel\)](#)'.

6.39 Hampshire has traditionally exported sand and gravel to neighbouring counties but is also an importer of aggregates, particularly crushed rock as there is no natural supply in Hampshire. In 2019, there was a net importation of 666,000 tonnes as indicated in Table 6.2. It is anticipated that current sources of supply in terms of aggregate import and export will remain until 2040¹¹⁷.

¹¹³ Minerals Background Study

¹¹⁴ Planning Practice Guidance: Planning for aggregate minerals: www.gov.uk/guidance/minerals#planning-for-aggregate-minerals

¹¹⁵ Minerals Background Study

¹¹⁶ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 213 (MHCLG, 2021)

¹¹⁷ Minerals Background Study

Table 6.2 – Imports and exports of aggregates for Hampshire (2019)

Aggregate type	Imports (tonnes)	Exports (tonnes)	Net balance (tonnes)
Crushed rock	680,000	0	+680,000
Land-won sand and gravel	262,000	274,000	-12,000
Marine-won sand and gravel	120,000	122,000	-2,000
Totals	1,062,000,000	396,000,000	+666,000,000

In net balance column: '+' indicates net imports and '-' indicates net exports.
Source: Aggregate Minerals Survey for England and Wales, 2019

- 6.40** Although unlikely, it is possible that demand for local land-won aggregate could increase above the requirement set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* of 1.15 mtpa. *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregate)* allows for the identification of additional sites outside the areas identified within the Plan to meet additional demand, if required. Increases in the demand for local land-won aggregate would be identified through the annual monitoring of the Plan.
- 6.41** The minimum capacity level for recycled and secondary aggregate as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* will be met by Hampshire's existing recycled aggregate capacity. Currently, sales of recycled and secondary aggregate account for about 0.67mtpa (2020)¹¹⁸. Further capacity to recycle aggregate will be encouraged through *Policy 18 (Recycled and secondary aggregate development)*. Current capacity is estimated to be between 0.85mtpa and 2.9mtpa¹¹⁹. The minerals industry has indicated that recycled aggregate accounts 28% of the total aggregate supply¹²⁰. This is based on market demands, the supply and availability of construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste, constraints in site location and site availability. The capacity identified in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* is considered to be reasonable by the Hampshire Authorities, provided there is sufficient investment in plant and machinery and the availability of suitable material (feedstock). Although the estimated capacity of existing recycled aggregate sites in Hampshire could be much higher than has been previously identified, production can be limited by the amount of investment needed to convert CDE waste into a high-quality aggregate as well as the availability of CDE waste. However, several sites are currently investing in wash plants across Hampshire with the intention of producing a higher quality product¹²¹. Some of Hampshire's recycled and secondary aggregate facilities are also on temporary permissions so further planning applications will be required to maintain capacity and/or expand capacity, especially if new plant is required.
- 6.42** There is currently enough capacity at Hampshire's existing aggregate wharves and rail depots to meet the capacity targets for marine-won sand and gravel and imported limestone by rail, as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)*¹²². Evidence collected as part of the Plan partial update preparation showed that Hampshire's existing wharves and rail depots have estimated capacities of approximately 1.6mtpa and 1.3mtpa¹²³ respectively. The available capacity is well above the 2011-20 average for marine-won landings and importation by rail of

¹¹⁸ Minerals Background Study

¹¹⁹ Aggregate Recycling Topic Paper

¹²⁰ Mineral Products Association 2021: [Recycled & Secondary Aggregates \(mineralproducts.org\)](https://www.mineralproducts.org)

¹²¹ Aggregate Recycling Topic Paper

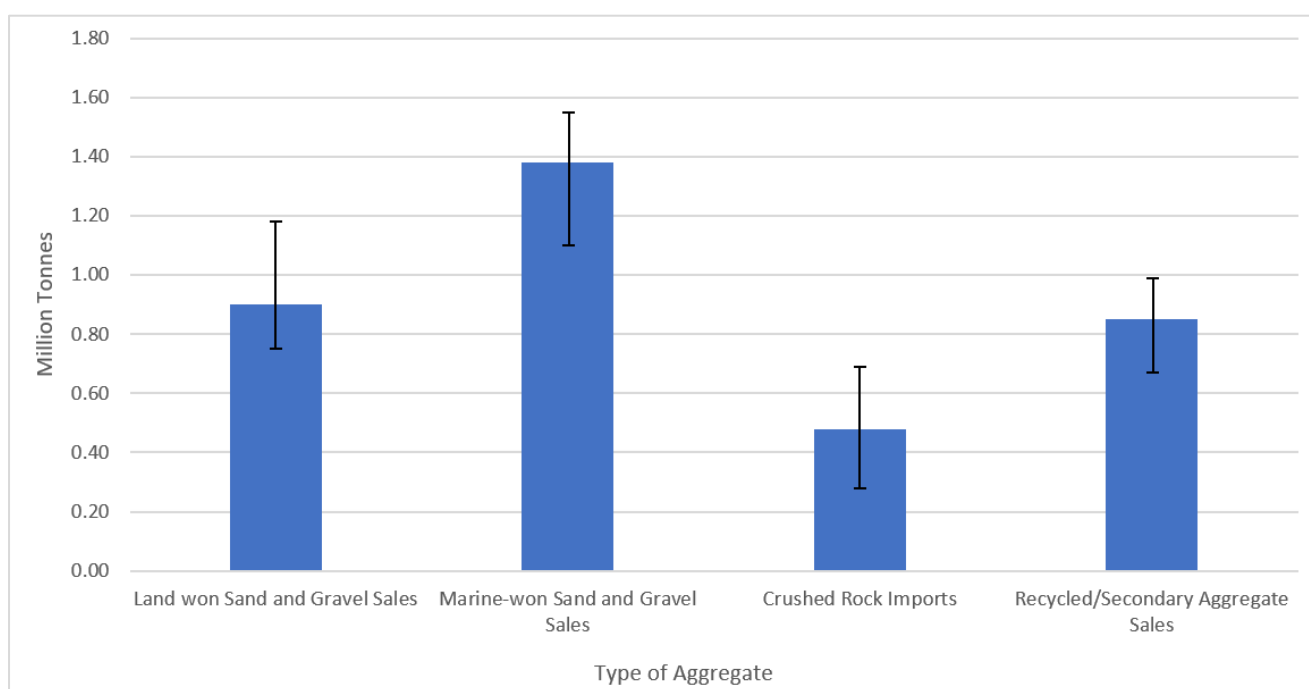
¹²² Wharves and Rail Depots Study

¹²³ Wharves and Rail Depots Study

aggregate which have been approximately 1.38mtpa¹²⁴ and 0.44mtpa¹²⁵ respectively, so there is potential capacity should there be a significant growth in aggregate demand within the Plan period. However, there have been significant changes in facility numbers through closures and operational changes, that the capacity will require monitoring to ensure delivery of supply. The capacity figures set out for marine-won and importation in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* are considered to be reasonable based on current figures for landings, importation and capacity.

- 6.43** Hampshire has historically received the majority of its limestone imports by rail from Somerset. This trend is expected to continue throughout the Plan period as there is no evidence that there will be a shortage of limestone resources from Somerset¹²⁶ as the main rail-linked Somerset quarries have permitted reserves that are expected to last beyond the end of the Plan period and currently capacity well exceeds current throughput¹²⁷.
- 6.44** Figure 8 shows the ten-year average sales for land-won, marine-dredged, recycled and secondary aggregate as well as imported aggregate in Hampshire.

Figure 8 – Average sales of aggregates over 10 years (2011 – 2020)



Source: Minerals Background Study

- 6.45** Hampshire's aggregates sales will be monitored annually throughout the Plan period to ensure that the level of supply is sufficient and flexible to meet future demand and to ensure resource security both for Hampshire and its surrounding authorities. The capacity levels set out in the policy include significant spare capacity to accommodate an increase in aggregate demand. There may also be other sources of aggregate outside of the requirements of *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)*. This may include imports of aggregate by road or landings of hard rock by sea. These are over and above the requirements in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)* which sets out what is required to ensure an adequate and steady supply of aggregates. The 10-year (and 3-year) average sales of aggregate will be carefully monitored throughout the Plan period to measure demand. In the event that demand is not met by the

¹²⁴ Minerals Background Study

¹²⁵ Minerals Background Study

¹²⁶ Minerals Background Study

¹²⁷ Minerals Background Study

provisions set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)*, any associated sites to meet this requirement will be reviewed.

- 6.46** The Hampshire Authorities consider that the aggregate supply triggers as set out in '[Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan](#)' are sufficient to ensure a steady and adequate supply of aggregate. The Implementation and Monitoring Plan also contains a commitment to review the Plan if monitoring triggers for aggregate supply are activated. Wharf capacity will be monitored to ensure that capacity is sufficient to meet aggregate supply needs and to ensure that the Plan is flexible to any change in supply, demand or other changes of circumstances which may impact wharf capacity. These issues are considered in more detail in the section on '[Aggregate wharves and rail depots](#)' and in particular in the section on '[Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure](#)'.

Recycled and secondary aggregates

- 6.47** Recycled and secondary aggregates play an important role in ensuring a balanced supply of aggregate for Hampshire. Recycled and secondary aggregate can be produced when construction, demolition and excavation wastes, spent railway ballast or Incinerator Bottom Ash (IBA) are recycled. They can also be mixed with other minerals and wastes, usually after some form of processing such as screening, washing or blending to form new products. Recycled and secondary aggregates provide an opportunity to recycle and recover inert wastes as well as providing a viable alternative to the extraction and use of land-won or marine-won aggregates, sometimes avoiding some of the potential impacts of land-won extraction on the local environment and communities. However, it is acknowledged that recycled and secondary aggregates cannot fully remove the need for marine and land-won aggregates and cannot be used as a substitute for soft-sand.
- 6.48** Recycled and secondary aggregates can also be used to blend with primary aggregates or processed to produce a high-quality recycled aggregate. It is important that recycled and secondary aggregates are processed to a high standard to be able to replace primary aggregates as described in the WRAP Aggregates Quality Protocol Standard¹²⁸.
- 6.49** National planning policy requires the 'contribution that substitute, or secondary and recycled materials can make to the supply of materials to be taken into account, before considering extraction of primary materials'¹²⁹. The Hampshire Authorities do not control how much aggregate is recycled but can enable and encourage recycling facilities to meet demand.



¹²⁸ Aggregates Quality Protocol - http://aggregain.wrap.org.uk/quality/quality_protocols/index.html. The purpose of the Quality Protocol is to provide a uniform control process for producers from which they can reasonably state and demonstrate that their product has been fully recovered and is no longer a waste. It also provides purchasers with a quality-managed product to common aggregate standards increasing confidence in performance.

¹²⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (b) (MHCLG, 2021)

Policy 18: Recycled and secondary aggregates development

Recycled and secondary aggregate production will be supported by encouraging investment and further infrastructure to maximise the availability of alternatives to marine-won and local land-won sand and gravel extraction.

Development capacity will be supported to maximise the recovery of construction, demolition and excavation waste and to encourage production of high-quality recycled/secondary aggregates.

A minimum capacity will be maintained of at least 1.8Mtpa to support production.

- 6.50** The minimum capacity level for recycled and secondary aggregate, as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply - capacity and source)* will be met by Hampshire's existing and proposed recycled and secondary aggregate sites. Existing recycled and secondary aggregate capacity will be subject to robust monitoring which will allow for aggregate requirements to be flexible to any changes in demand in the future and to ensure resource security both for Hampshire and its surrounding authorities. ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) contains a commitment to review the Plan if monitoring triggers for aggregate supply are activated.
- 6.51** Investment and the provision of improved infrastructure at Hampshire's existing recycled and secondary aggregate sites will help to support the maximisation of recycled and secondary aggregate in Hampshire. It may also help to facilitate greater production of high quality recycled and secondary aggregate.
- 6.52** The location of further recycled and secondary aggregate sites, as a waste management use, is considered in more detail in the section on ['Locating waste management development'](#) where criteria are set out for new development. A large part of the source of recycled and secondary aggregate comes from the re-use and recovery of construction, demolition and excavation wastes. This is considered in the section on ['Construction, demolition and excavation wastes'](#).

Aggregate wharves and rail depots

- 6.53** The supply of aggregate to meet Hampshire's demands involves significant importation of materials into the county, often using sea and rail transport. As a result, wharves and rail depots play a critical role in landing and importing aggregates in Hampshire. This infrastructure enables minerals that would otherwise be transported using Hampshire's roads to be delivered more efficiently.



- 6.54** Marine-won sand and gravel is extracted from the seabed off Hampshire's coast and landed at wharves in and around Southampton and the Portsmouth area. Hampshire's existing wharves are at long established sites. It is recognised that Hampshire's coastline is extensively designated for its nature conservation value, and this may impact any further development of wharves, either through extensions or new sites. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Habitats and species'](#). Waste resources such as scrap metals and glass are also exported by sea from Southampton. More waste could be transported by sea using Hampshire's wharves, if needed, provided this is acceptable and does not conflict with regeneration.

- 6.55** Other aggregates, such as limestone, are imported into Hampshire to rail depots in southern Hampshire at Eastleigh, Botley and Fareham from other counties such as Somerset¹³⁰. Importing aggregates plays an important role in providing Hampshire with aggregates which cannot be sourced within the Plan area.
- 6.56** A wharves and rail depots Study¹³¹ was undertaken, assessing the need for wharf and rail facilities in the Plan area. This concluded that Hampshire has sufficient existing wharf capacity up to 2040 and no further sites needed to be identified within the Plan¹³². The assessment also concluded that although Hampshire has sufficient existing rail depot capacity for the Plan period, opportunities to develop further capacity in the north of the county should be explored. The assessment identified the sites at Basingstoke, Micheldever, Totton, Andover and Holybourne as opportunities to deliver this.

¹³⁰ Minerals Background Study

¹³¹ Wharves and Rail Depots Study

¹³² Wharves and Rail Depots Study

Policy 19: Aggregate wharves and rail depots

The capacity at existing aggregate wharves and rail depots will where possible and appropriate be maximised and investment in infrastructure and /or the extension of suitable wharf and rail depot sites will be supported to ensure that there is sufficient capacity for the importation of marine-won sand and gravel and other aggregates.

1. Existing wharf and rail depot aggregate capacity is located at the following sites:
 - i. Leamouth Wharf, Southampton (Aggregates wharf)
 - ii. Kendalls Wharf, Portsmouth (Aggregates wharf)
 - iii. Marchwood Wharf, Marchwood (Aggregates wharf)
 - iv. Bedhampton Wharf, Havant (Aggregates wharf)
 - v. Burnley Wharf, Southampton (Aggregates wharf)
 - vi. Eastleigh Rail Depots, Eastleigh (Aggregates rail depot)
 - vii. Botley Rail Depot, Botley (Aggregates rail depot)
 - viii. Fareham Rail Depot, Fareham (Aggregates rail depot)

2. The following sites are proposed for rail aggregate depots provided the proposals address the development considerations outlined in 'Appendix A - Site allocations' at:
 - i. Andover rail depot, Andover (Rail depot) (Inset Map 22)
 - ii. Basingstoke Sidings, Basingstoke (Rail depot) (Inset Map 3)
 - iii. Holybourne rail depot, Holybourne (Rail depot) (Inset Map 11)
 - iv. Micheldever Sidings, Micheldever (Rail depot) (Inset Map 13)
 - v. Totton rail depot, Totton (Rail depot) (Inset Map 25)

The rail depot proposals are illustrated on the 'Policies Map'.

3. New wharf and rail depot proposals will be supported if the proposal represents sustainable development. New developments will be expected to:
 - a. have a connection to the road network; and
 - b. have a connection to the rail network or access to water of sufficient depth to accommodate the vessels likely to be used in the trades to be served; and
 - c. demonstrate, in line with the other policies in this Plan, that they do not pose unacceptable harm to the environment and local communities.

6.57 The rail depot site allocations identified within the Plan include development considerations. These are set out in 'Appendix A - Site allocations'. The development considerations along with the other relevant policies of the Plan should be addressed at the planning application stage. The sites identified for rail depots could be developed at any time within the Plan period, depending on market conditions. Applicants will be required to submit planning applications to the relevant Hampshire Authority for consideration before any development takes place. In the event that a planning application is submitted for the development of the rail depot sites identified within the

Plan, the sites will be subject to further assessment of cumulative impacts as well as other environmental and amenity criteria. The proposals at Holybourne, Totton and Andover are multi-functional and therefore, it is proposed that the site will operate as a rail depot for aggregate but also other forms of freight. Their function as a rail depot may also be time limited to support a specific development proposal.



- 6.58** The delivery requirements for supply, as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)* will be met by Hampshire's existing wharf and rail depot capacity, as identified in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)*.
- 6.59** The section on ['Safeguarding mineral infrastructure'](#) sets out the approach to safeguarding existing minerals infrastructure including wharves and rail depots.
- 6.60** There is no evidence that there will be a shortage of marine-won sand and gravel sources over the Plan period. Hampshire's current estimated wharf capacity is above current landings. However, wharves have been operating at approximately 85% of current capacity for a sustained number of years leaving little headroom to accommodate an increase in demand for marine-won sand and gravels up to 2040¹³³. This means that the overall capacity levels at Hampshire wharves needs to be maintained throughout the Draft Plan period to ensure there is an adequate and steady supply of aggregates. The landing of marine-won sand and gravel and wharf capacity will therefore be monitored throughout the Plan period, as set out in the section on ['Aggregate supply'](#) and ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#). This will ensure that sufficient capacity is being maintained throughout the Plan period to meet demand.
- 6.61** It is not anticipated that there would be a need for further overall wharf capacity in the Plan period unless any further capacity was lost. However, if further wharf proposals come forward within the Plan period, it is expected that these would include space for storage and value-added activities, processing and intermodal transport uses. A new wharf or rail depot will not necessarily be excluded solely because it is in a countryside or isolated location. This issue is considered in the section on ['Landscape and countryside'](#). The effect of development in this regard will be balanced alongside the benefits of a new wharf or rail depot. The justification for a new wharf or rail depot will need to be demonstrated in terms of sustainable development. The National Policy Statement for Ports¹³⁴ will be taken into account for proposals for new wharves where relevant.
- 6.62** In the past some sea borne granite was delivered by bulk carrier to the Port of Southampton from Scotland. This material was primarily used for railway ballast. These deliveries have now ceased and are instead imported to the Isle of Grain in Kent. Associated British Ports Ltd, the operator of the Port of Southampton, takes the view that there is little capacity now to import aggregates in bulk through the present port¹³⁵. The exception is the occasional import to meet specific demands, for example the importation of salt for use on Hampshire's roads. There are also some small quantities of specialist aggregate imports via existing aggregate wharves¹³⁶. However, it is acknowledged that the Port of Southampton could play not only a local, but a regional and national role for minerals and waste if additional capacity is found within the port in the future.

¹³³ Hampshire Wharves and Rail Depots Study and Minerals Background Study

¹³⁴ National Policy Statement for Ports (DCLG, 2012)

¹³⁵ Port of Southampton Master Plan 2009-2030 (Associated British Ports, 2010)

¹³⁶ Minerals Background Study

- 6.63** There is currently no evidence to suggest that there is a need to make provision for the bulk import of sea borne hard rock within the Plan period¹³⁷. With regard to the wider area beyond Hampshire, regional forecasts for importing aggregate from outside England to the wider south east region are sufficiently served by the major rail linked port facilities on the Isle of Grain and Northfleet in Kent. This means that there is no need to make provision for sea-going bulk aggregate carriers in Hampshire. Provision for bulk aggregates at the Port of Southampton in the longer term is discussed in the section on ['Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure'](#).
- 6.64** Support for the maximisation of capacity at existing aggregate wharves and rail depots including investment in infrastructure and / or their extension will be given where this is possible and appropriate. Improvements to existing capacity or the expansion of existing wharves could, if achievable, provide an opportunity to increase capacity to land minerals and waste if this is required within the Plan period. It is acknowledged that there may only be limited opportunities to extend existing wharves in Hampshire, largely due to their urban location and other considerations such as regeneration plans. Many of Hampshire's wharves are located in the cities of Southampton and Portsmouth, so can offer important regeneration opportunities which need to be considered alongside the impact on wharf capacity and provision. The ability of existing wharves to meet modern and potential future operational needs (for example larger ships and larger rail connected facilities) should be taken into account as this may affect capacity. Therefore, the overall capacity of existing wharves needs ongoing monitoring.
- 6.65** If new and suitable areas of commercial or military port land in Southampton, fronting Southampton Water or in Portsmouth are released from port and port related uses by the Port Authority and become available within the Plan period, this may provide an opportunity to re-configure existing wharf infrastructure and provide an opportunity for a deep-water facility, depending on location. These issues are considered in more detail in the section on ['Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure'](#).
- 6.66** As already indicated in the section on ['Aggregate supply'](#), there is no evidence that over the Plan period there will be a shortage of limestone resources from Somerset¹³⁸ as the main rail-linked Somerset quarries have permitted reserves that are expected to last beyond the end of the Plan period and capacity well exceeds current throughput.
- 6.67** The capacity at rail depots will be monitored throughout the Plan period, as set out in the section on ['Aggregate supply'](#). ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) contains a commitment to review the Plan if monitoring triggers for aggregate supply are activated. The opportunities offered by the rail sidings at Andover, Holybourne, Totton, Basingstoke and Micheldever could help facilitate an alternative supply of aggregates for these parts of the Plan area. As with wharves, any regeneration opportunities offered by the development of current or future rail depots will need to be considered alongside the impact on rail depot capacity and provision.
- 6.68** Existing rail depot sites as well as the sites identified in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* may also enable more waste to be moved by rail if required and acceptable. The use of wharves for waste uses is considered in more detail in the section on ['Safeguarding waste infrastructure'](#).
- 6.69** Other minerals are also transported by rail. For example, oil is exported from the Humbly Grove Oilfield near Alton via a pipeline to a rail export terminal which regularly sends trains to Fawley Oil Refinery.

¹³⁷ Minerals Background Study

¹³⁸ Minerals Background Study

6.70 There may also be potential for more rail depot capacity at existing or former rail sidings. This is considered in the section on ['Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure'](#).

Local land-won extraction (sand & gravel)

6.71 Recycled aggregate, marine-won sand and gravel and the importation of aggregate can substitute local land-won extraction to a degree, but not entirely, meaning that there is a need to plan for land-won extraction in Hampshire. National planning policy states that 'sufficient land should be identified within plans to maintain landbanks of at least seven years for sand and gravel' as well as 'planning for an adequate and steady supply of aggregates'¹³⁹. National planning policy also states that sites for 'the extraction of mineral resource of local and national importance' should be identified in Local Plans¹⁴⁰. The Hampshire Authorities' approach of identifying sites for local land-won aggregates meets these requirements.



6.72 Hampshire's most widely worked local mineral is land-won sand and gravel. This is comprised of minerals resources¹⁴¹ of sharp sand and gravel and soft sand. These are widely distributed across Hampshire and are used by the building industry for construction materials such as concrete (sharp sand and gravel) and in materials such as plaster, mortar and asphalt (soft sand). In Hampshire, sharp sand and gravel is much more common than soft sand and there are fewer opportunities for extracting soft sand locally and in neighbouring areas. Accordingly soft sand is a relatively scarce resource which is significant not just for Hampshire. Marine sands have mechanical, chemical and physical properties identical to the high-quality land-based sands and as such are widely used in the same end uses¹⁴². However, they do contain Chloride (from the sea salt) and Shell. As such to minimise the risk of corrosion in metals embedded in mortar it is usual to limit the amount of chloride in mortar. Similarly, the presence of chloride can result in efflorescence on the surface of building products. Both issues can result in a preference for land-won soft sand or the managed use through blending of both marine and land-won sands. Sand and gravel resources are safeguarded though *Policy 15 (Safeguarding - mineral resources)*.

6.73 Hampshire already has a number of existing sand and gravel extraction sites which currently extract sharp sand and gravel and soft sand. These play an important role in contributing to the amount of aggregate Hampshire needs to meet demand. In 2021, Hampshire had a landbank of 7.12 years, which comprised 8.17 years of sharp sand and gravel and 0.73 years of soft sand¹⁴³. The landbank is determined by dividing the permitted reserve of local land-won aggregate with the 2020 LAA rate figure. The figure calculated indicates the length of time (in years) that the permitted reserves will last for at the level of the provision. Hampshire's current landbank is based on applying the provision rate of 1.15 million tonnes per annum (mtpa) (at 2021) as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply- capacity and source)*, meaning that there is a need to identify sites for local land-won aggregate. *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* addresses any local land-

¹³⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 213 (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁴⁰ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁴¹ Mineral resources are known mineral deposits. Mineral reserves are those mineral resources which have either been given planning permission or have been allocated for development in the Plan.

¹⁴² Marine Sands in Mortars and Screeds (British Marine Aggregate Producers Association, 2021)

¹⁴³ Local Aggregate Assessment (2021), Table 9

won aggregate developments that are not allocated in the Plan, but which may come forward in the Plan period.

6.74 In order to identify the most sustainable sites suitable for allocation in this Plan, an assessment of the resources included within the Mineral Safeguarding Area (MSA) (as illustrated on the 'Policies Map') was undertaken. Sites were identified within the MSA, following nomination to the Hampshire Authorities by landowners, operators and other interested parties.

Policy 20: Local land-won aggregates

An adequate and steady supply of locally extracted sand and gravel will be provided by maintaining a landbank of permitted sand and gravel reserves sufficient for at least seven years from:

- 1. the extraction of remaining reserves at the following permitted sites:**
 - i. Bramshill Quarry, Bramshill (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - ii. Mortimer Quarry, Mortimer West End (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - iii. Badminton Farm (Fawley) Quarry, Fawley (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - iv. Bleak Hill Quarry (Hamer Warren), Harbridge (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - v. Downton Manor Farm Quarry, Milford on Sea (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - vi. Blashford Quarry (including Plumley Wood / Nea Farm), near Ringwood (sharp sand and gravel / soft sand)**
 - vii. Roke Manor Quarry, Shootash (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - viii. Frith End Sand Quarry, Sleaford (soft sand)**
 - ix. Kingsley Quarry, Kingsley (soft sand)**
 - x. Roeshot, Christchurch (sharp sand and gravel)**
 - xi. Forest Lodge Home Farm, Hythe (soft sand / sharp sand and gravel)**

- 2. extensions to the following existing sites, provided the proposals address the development considerations outlined in 'Appendix A - Site allocations':**
 - i. Bramshill Quarry Extension (Yateley Heath Wood), Blackbushe (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 5) – 1.0 million tonnes**
 - ii. Roke Manor Quarry Extension (Stanbridge Ranvilles) (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 16) – 0.6 million tonnes.**

- 3. new sand and gravel extraction sites, provided the proposals address the development considerations outlined in 'Appendix A - Site allocations':**
 - i. Ashley Manor, New Milton (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 2) - 1.5 million tonnes**
 - ii. Cobby Wood, Harbridge (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 7) – 1.0 million tonnes**
 - iii. Cutty Brow, Longparish (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 8) – 1.0 million tonnes**
 - iv. Dunwood Fruit Farm, Sherfield English (soft sand) (Inset Map 26) – 0.5 million tonnes**
 - v. Hamble Airfield, Hamble-le-Rice (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 10) – 1.50 million tonnes**
 - vi. Midgham Farm, Alderholt (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 14) – 4.2 million tonnes**
 - vii. Purple Haze, Ringwood Forest (soft sand / sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 15) – 4.0 million tonnes**
 - viii. The Triangle (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 17) – 2.0 million tonnes**
 - ix. Yeatton Farm (sharp sand and gravel) (Inset Map 19) – 1.1 million tonnes**

4. Proposals for new sites outside the areas identified in Policy 20 (including extension of sites identified in Policy 20 (1)) will be supported where:

- a. monitoring indicates that the sites identified in Policy 20 (1), (2) or (3) are unlikely to be delivered to meet Hampshire’s landbank requirements and / or the proposal maximises the use of existing plant and infrastructure and available mineral resources at an existing associated quarry; or
- b. the development is for the extraction of minerals prior to a planned development; or
- c. the development is part of a proposal for another beneficial use, or
- d. the development is for a specific local requirement.

The extension and new sites identified above are shown on the 'Policies Map'.

6.75 Any development at the sites identified in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregate)* would be subject to the ‘development considerations’ outlined in ['Appendix A - Site allocations'](#). The development considerations along with the other relevant policies of the Plan should be addressed at the planning application stage. If and when a planning application is submitted for development at one of the sites identified in the *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregate)*, more detailed appraisal of impacts against the policies in this Plan will take place.

6.76 In 2021, Hampshire’s existing sand and gravel quarries had permitted reserves of 8.183 million tonnes (mt) of sharp sand and gravel and 0.167mt of soft sand. The Hampshire Authorities acknowledge that silica sand is also extracted at Kingsley and Frith End quarries alongside soft sand, and this is considered in the section on ['Silica Sand'](#). The new locations and extensions identified in the Plan are expected to provide a total reserve of 17.70mt which is expected to last until the end of 2040. The new sites proposed will be subject to consultation and therefore not all sites may be allocated. The yield figures contained in the policy are only a guide to the likely mineral resources which may be extracted.

6.77 It is anticipated that the additional sand and gravel reserves identified within the Plan will be developed at varying timescales within the Plan period. Reserves from the extension sites are expected to be required as the existing permitted reserves become exhausted. It is anticipated that the sites are likely to be delivered at the following points within the Plan period, subject to planning permission being granted for development:

- Bramshill Quarry Extension (Yateley Heath Wood) - from 2024+;
- Roke Extension (Stanbridge Ranvilles) – from 2023;
- Hamble Airfield - from 2024+;
- Purple Haze - from 2024+;
- Ashley Manor - from 2024;
- Cobley Wood - from 2036;
- Cutty Brow - from 2034;
- Dunwood Nurseries - from 2025;
- Midgham Farm - from 2024;
- The Triangle - from 2025;
- Yeatton Farm – from 2039.

6.78 The exact timings of sites coming on stream will depend on the market conditions, extraction at other sites in the nearby area and planning permission being granted for the development.

- 6.79** The proposed extensions and allocations identified in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* are considered by the Hampshire Authorities to be the most sustainable, deliverable and acceptable options in terms of the environment and local amenity and best meeting the objectives of the Plan. The two extension sites identified for sharp sand and gravel are considered to be the most suitable and deliverable options for the extension of an existing operational site at this stage and the site operations have already been shown to be acceptable.
- 6.80** Proposals at Bramshill Quarry and Purple Haze are accompanied by development considerations which may restrict development in certain parts of their site allocations. These areas have been included within the site allocation boundary as it will allow the Hampshire Authorities to have greater planning control over potential impacts on the restricted areas identified.
- 6.81** Deliverability of the sites identified within the Plan may be impacted by issues including land ownership, un-envisaged environmental issues at the time of Plan preparation or the resource not being as anticipated.
- 6.82** As already set out under the supporting text for *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)*, Hampshire's aggregate sales will be monitored throughout the Plan period to ensure resource security and ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) contains aggregate supply triggers on this issue. Monitoring would highlight if the sites identified in *Policy 20 (2) (3) (Local land-won aggregates)* have not come forward and if there is a requirement for further sand and gravel development to meet demand.
- 6.83** Further opportunities for the extraction of local land-won aggregate have not been identified within the Plan as the Hampshire Authorities considered that there were no other sustainable and deliverable options suitable for allocation at the time of plan preparation. However, *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* allows for extraction from other sites outside the sites identified within the policy to meet additional demand, if required. Evidence shows that over the last 7 years, a total of 2.082mt¹⁴⁴ of local land-won aggregate came from un-planned unallocated opportunities, meaning historically these opportunities have played an important role in meeting Hampshire's demand for local land-won aggregate. They can also offer some contingency if there is an increased demand for aggregate. It is expected that this will account for at least 2.75mt¹⁴⁵ over the Plan period, which equates to 0.25mt per year of the Plan. Unplanned opportunities may include:
- extensions to permitted local and active mineral extraction sites which are not allocated in *Policy 20 (3) (Local land-won aggregates)* but located in the MSA. This may include the extension of sites where the original permitted workings have not been implemented at the time of Plan preparation; or
 - sustainable maximisation of suitable existing plant and / or infrastructure either at or associated with an existing quarry to meet Hampshire's landbank requirements; or
 - sites where there is a proven local need for aggregates to meet local demand. This may include when allocated sites have not come forward and there is a need for aggregate in that area, where the mineral would otherwise be sterilised and where development is associated with another beneficial use; or
 - sites where prior extraction of minerals is required before other development takes place which may sterilise the resource. This may include planned development identified in other Local Plans and sites with planning permission for other non-minerals development; or
 - sites not allocated in the Plan but located in the MSA. This includes Whitehill & Bordon where mineral resources are specifically safeguarded through as *Policy 15 (Safeguarding – mineral resources)*; and

¹⁴⁴ HMWP 2020 Review: documents.hants.gov.uk/mineralsandwaste/HWMP-2020Review.pdf

¹⁴⁵ Figure based on 11-year period 2030-2040.

- mineral extraction is required for other beneficial uses where the primary purpose for its extraction is not for the mineral and it takes place to support other non-mineral developments in a given location e.g. creation of agriculture reservoirs, recreational lakes or borrow pits for a specific localised need.

6.84 Further extraction opportunities will need to demonstrate that they can meet the criteria set out in *Policy 20 (4) (Local land-won aggregates)* as well the objectives and policies in this Draft Plan.

6.85 An extension or deepening to an active sand and gravel site is defined as a site which abuts or is connected via an internal haul road or other infrastructure such as conveyors or pipelines, to an established site with access onto the public highway. Existing quarries generally have an established site access, screening, and on-site infrastructure so it may be more sustainable to continue activities at sites where investment has already been made, rather than develop new ones. This may also include satellite sites. An extension may also occur where a mineral resource would be sterilised if a site were to close. The extension of an existing site which requires HGVs to cross a public highway will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances and where proposals meet the other policies in the Plan. The acceptability of extending existing mineral extraction sites will be assessed on a case-by-case basis and will include an assessment of cumulative impacts which may be associated with continued working and other economic considerations such as market areas. Proposals to extend existing sites will only be supported where past performance of the existing operations has been adequately demonstrated. There may be circumstances where there are overriding environmental, and amenity impacts which may outweigh the need for further development in an existing location or if cumulative impacts with other existing or proposed sites are considered to be excessive. Sections 4. '[Protecting Hampshire's Environment](#)' and 5. '[Maintaining Hampshire's Communities](#)' consider these issues in more detail alongside other policies within the Plan.

6.86 Although borrow pits are not generally supported, there are some circumstances where they are the most sustainable way of providing aggregates for another planned local development project such as the construction of new roads or major built development. This is particularly likely to be the case where a borrow pit would minimise the potential impacts on local communities and the environment. Borrow pits can help to safeguard resources of higher-grade material for primary uses. Proposals for borrow pits will only be permitted where there is a clearly identified need (i.e., a specific requirement), where the aggregate extracted is for use only within the specific construction projects in which it is related to, and the site is located on land surrounding the construction project, within a 'corridor of disturbance'.

6.87 The sites identified in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)*, alongside other unplanned opportunities to extract local land-won aggregate will meet the requirements for sand and gravel up to 2040 as set out in *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)*. This is set out in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 – Local land-won requirement up to 2040

	Sharp sand and gravel (mt)	Soft sand (mt)	Total (mt)
Hampshire Provision Rate	0.92 pa	0.23 pa	1.15 pa
Requirement to 2040 (Provision Rate x Plan period of 19 yrs - based on plan period of 2021-2040)	17.48	4.37	21.85
Existing reserves	11.016	1.167	12.183
Sites in Draft Plan (yield)	14.14	3.56	17.70
Unallocated (minimum)	-	-	2.75 (0.25 pa)
Total (excluding rates)	25.16	4.73	32.63
Please note - Numbers in table may not sum due to rounding.			
Yields stated within plan period only			
Source: AM2020 Survey			

- 6.88** Hampshire is currently able to meet its aggregate supply needs in accordance with national planning policy, from sites outside of the National Parks. It is therefore highly unlikely that further local land-won extraction in Hampshire's two National Parks will be granted planning permission, if more sustainable options for extraction outside of the designated areas are available. However, it is important to acknowledge that there are sand and gravel resources located in or in close proximity to the National Park boundaries¹⁴⁶. In particular, the South Downs National Park has important resources of soft sand and silica sand which are both considered to be a scarce resource within the Plan area. However, major mineral development should only take place in designated areas such as Hampshire's National Parks, in exceptional circumstances and should not compromise the reasons for the National Park designation. This is considered in more detail in the section on '[Landscape and countryside](#)'.
- 6.89** Proposals on existing sites that facilitate or improve operations (e.g. kiosks, weigh bridges, offices and other ancillary developments) will need to be considered in line with the contribution they make and the specific additional impacts they may have in line with the relevant policies in the Plan.

¹⁴⁶ Minerals Background Study

Other minerals

Silica Sand

6.90 Silica sand, also known as industrial sand, contains a high proportion of silica in the form of quartz. It is produced from both unconsolidated sands and crushed sandstone and is marketed for purposes other than for direct use in the construction industry (i.e. non-aggregate uses) for a range of specialist and high value industrial applications. This includes glass manufacture, foundry casting, ceramics, chemical manufacture, water filtration, recreational uses, horticultural uses and root zone products. The distinction between sand used for industrial purposes and used for construction aggregate is based principally on application and market specifications, with different uses demanding different combinations of properties.



6.91 Silica sand, with potential for industrial uses, is geologically and geographically sparsely distributed within the United Kingdom. Silica sand has been extracted historically in surrounding mineral planning areas such as Surrey, Kent and Dorset for use in glass making and other non-aggregate uses¹⁴⁷. Hampshire has not historically been a producer of silica sand. However, soft sand resources in east Hampshire which lie on the edge of the Folkestone bed formation have been shown to include the properties and specifications of silica sand. Silica sand resources are safeguarded through *Policy 15 (Safeguarding – mineral resources)*. The resource located in east Hampshire is considered to be coarser than silica sand used for glass making, making it suitable for use in the recreation and horticultural sectors. The existing Kingsley and Frith End quarries are located in this part of Hampshire and have therefore been shown to extract silica sand as well as soft sand. These sites are safeguarded through *Policy 16 (Safeguarding - mineral infrastructure)* and ['Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#).

6.92 National planning policy identifies silica sand as a mineral of local and national importance. National planning policy sets out the requirement to 'plan for a steady and adequate supply of industrial minerals'¹⁴⁸. This includes the provision of a 'stock of permitted silica sand reserves to support the level of actual and proposed investment required for new or existing plant and the maintenance and improvement of existing plant and equipment of at least 10 years for individual silica sand sites and at least 15 years for silica sand sites where significant new capital is required'¹⁴⁹ as far as possible and realistic, provided that the industry comes forward with suitable applications. Silica sand provision is therefore tied to the operational life of individual site reserves and sufficient landbanks need to be identified on a site-by-site basis.

6.93 To meet national planning policy requirements, the Hampshire Authorities will aim to ensure that permitted reserves of at least 10 years is maintained at existing quarries where silica sand is considered to be extracted in the Folkestone bed formation in east Hampshire. Reserves information from 2020 for the Kingsley and Frith End quarries indicated that the collective reserves for silica sand are sufficient for approximately three years based on 3-year average sales¹⁵⁰ and 11 years based on 2020 sales¹⁵¹. The properties of material extracted in these locations is not considered to be suitable for high value industrial uses such as for glass making.

¹⁴⁷ Minerals Background Study

¹⁴⁸ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 214 (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁴⁹ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 214 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁵⁰ Minerals Background Study

¹⁵¹ Minerals Background Study

- 6.94** The majority of resources which have silica sand properties in Hampshire are found either within or in very close proximity to the South Downs National Park. Mineral development should only take place in designated areas, such as Hampshire's National Parks, in exceptional circumstances and any development should not compromise the reasons for the National Park designation. This is considered in more detail in the section on ['Landscape and countryside'](#).

Policy 21: Silica sand development

- 1. An adequate and steady supply of silica sand will be provided by maintaining permitted reserves sufficient for at least 10 years from:**
 - i. Frith End Sand Quarry, Sleaford (silica sand)
 - ii. Kingsley Quarry, Kingsley (silica sand)
- 2. Proposals for silica sand extraction within the Folkestone bed formation and outside the permitted silica sand sites identified above will be supported where:**
 - a. the resource is not located within the New Forest National Park or South Downs National Park unless the requirements of *Policy 4 (Protection of the designated landscape)* are met;
 - b. the availability of deposits with properties consistent with silica sand uses is demonstrated; and
 - c. monitoring indicates that there is a need to maintain a 10-year supply; and
 - d. the proposals do not have an unacceptable environmental or amenity impact either alone or in combination with other plans or projects; or
 - e. prior extraction is necessary in order to avoid sterilisation of the deposits due to planned development.

- 6.95** Kingsley Quarry extension was permitted in March 2020 and Frith End Quarry extension was permitted in April 2022. It is acknowledged despite these extensions the sites would struggle to achieve the 10-year permitted reserve requirement¹⁵² based on 3-year collective sales¹⁵³. Therefore, if further deliverable opportunities come forward these will be considered against the criteria set out in *Policy 21 (Silica sand development)*.

- 6.96** It is expected that production of silica sand will primarily be from existing quarries but could require new sites or extensions to existing sites when the need arises. Any proposals within the South Downs National Park would also have to meet the requirements of *Policy 4 (Protection of the designated landscape)* including the consideration of alternatives, as well as other relevant policies in the Plan.

- 6.97** The need for the extraction of silica sand must be balanced against environmental and amenity constraints and there may be overriding environmental and/or amenity reasons why the stock of permitted reserves at some sites may not be replenished as the resources are worked and used up. The acceptability of extending existing mineral extraction sites will be assessed on a case-

¹⁵² National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 214 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁵³ Local Aggregate Assessment (2021)

by-case basis and will include an assessment of cumulative impacts which may be associated with continued working and other economic considerations.

- 6.98** As silica sand is a more specialist mineral in Hampshire in terms of its use, i.e. for non-aggregate uses, the use of silica sand for aggregate uses, when alternatives are available, is discouraged.

Clay

- 6.99** National planning policy states that permitted reserves should be maintained of at least 25 years for brick clay to support actual and proposed investment to maintain supply¹⁵⁴. It is therefore important that a steady and adequate supply of indigenous minerals such as brick-making clay is planned for to support local brickworks.

- 6.100** Hampshire has one local operational brickwork, at Michelmersh, near Romsey which produces bricks from local brick-making clay. Brick-making clay can also be used for the production of tiles.



- 6.101** Further brick-making resources will be required once the permitted reserves at Michelmersh have been exhausted. This is likely to be from 2037¹⁵⁵. The identification of further brick-making clay resources to support the brickworks at Michelmersh is required to ensure that the brickworks have a secure and long-term supply of brick-making clay to support the investment required in the brickworks and to preserve Hampshire's heritage.
- 6.102** Brick-making clay resources are protected from sterilisation through their inclusion within the Mineral Safeguarding Area (MSA). As a result, the resources are included in the Mineral Consultation Area (MCA) which is published by Hampshire County Council and supplied to district and borough councils which a requirement for them to consult the relevant Mineral Planning Authority when any proposal for non-mineral development comes forward within the MCA. This is considered in more detail in *Policy 15 (Safeguarding - mineral resources)*.

¹⁵⁴ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 214 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

¹⁵⁵ Annual Monitoring Report, Policy 22 (2019)

Policy 22: Brick-making clay

A supply of locally extracted brick-making clay for use in Hampshire's remaining brickworks that will enable the maintenance of a landbank of at least 25 years of brick-making clay, will be provided from:

1. the extraction of remaining reserves at the following permitted site:

i. Michelmersh Brickworks

The site identified above is shown on the 'Policies Map'.

Extracted brick-making clay from Michelmersh should only be used for the manufacture of bricks, tiles and related products in the respective brickworks.

2. Clay extraction outside the sites identified could take place where:

a. there is a demonstrated need for the development; and/or

b. the extraction of brick-making clay is incidental to the extraction of local land-won aggregate at an existing sand and gravel quarry.

6.103 There may opportunities for the extraction of local brick-making clay in Hampshire. Support will be given for the development of new manufacturing capacity if this would replace older plants or reduce net imports to the region. Support will also be given to local extraction to supply local brickworks over and above the sites identified in the Plan where proposals meet all other relevant policies within the Plan. This may include further extension to the sites identified in Policy 22 (Brick-making clay) or opportunities for the extraction of brick-making clay in other locations to support the brickworks. Favourable consideration will be given to further proposals which will maintain a supply of material to meet the demand for traditional Michelmersh bricks subject to any proposal meeting other appropriate policies in the Plan.

6.104 Brick-making sites may be either an extension to an existing clay working or from the immediate local area. An extension or deepening to an existing clay site is defined as a site which abuts or is connected via an internal haul road or other infrastructure such as conveyors or pipelines, to an established site with access onto the public highway. Existing sites generally have an established site access, screening and on-site infrastructure so it may be more sustainable to continue activities at sites where investment has already been made, rather than develop new ones. The extension of an existing site which requires HGVs to cross a public highway will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances and where proposals meet the other policies in the Plan. Proposals to extend existing sites will only be supported where past performance of the existing operations has been adequately demonstrated. There may be circumstances where there are overriding environmental, and amenity impacts which may outweigh the need for further development in an existing location or if cumulative impacts with other existing or proposed sites are considered to be excessive. Sections [4. 'Protecting Hampshire's Environment'](#) and [5. 'Maintaining Hampshire's Communities'](#) consider these issues in more detail alongside other policies within the Plan.

6.105 It is important that clay identified for brick-making is reserved for that purpose to ensure a steady supply and to maintain the local brickworks. For this reason, the export of clay or the use of brick-making clay in these locations for other uses is not supported.

6.106 Hampshire also has other resources of clay which are not suitable for brick-making. There may be some circumstances where clay may be extracted for specific needs and uses. This may include its use for civil engineering, landfill engineering or where extraction is incidental to other forms of mineral extraction, such as sand and gravel extraction in areas of suitable geology. Clay extraction for other uses could be supported when:

- clay cannot be found from other sources; and
- there is a demonstrated need for additional clay for other uses; and / or
- the resource is within an existing sand and gravel quarry and the extraction of clay would be incidental to the extraction of sand and gravel.

Chalk

6.107 Chalk is plentiful in Hampshire¹⁵⁶ and was widely used in the past. However, there is now only limited demand, mainly for use in agriculture or industry¹⁵⁷. This means that chalk resources do not need to be safeguarded. Hampshire has a small number of existing and active chalk extraction sites which are sufficient to meet Hampshire's current and expected future demand for chalk. These sites will be safeguarded to protect production capacity. This is considered in more detail in the section on 'Safeguarding mineral infrastructure'.



6.108 Although Hampshire's existing chalk extraction sites are considered to be sufficient to meet current demand, new proposals for the small-scale extraction of chalk may still be promoted during the Plan period, so a policy framework that allows applications to be considered is necessary.

Policy 23: Chalk development

The small-scale extraction of chalk will only be supported for agricultural and industrial uses in Hampshire. Extraction of chalk for other uses, such as aggregate, a fill material or for engineering will not be supported.

6.109 Small-scale chalk extraction is defined as extraction of up to 25,000 tonnes of chalk per annum.

6.110 Agricultural uses may include agricultural liming and in industry it may be used as a whitening agent. The need for chalk development will need to be clearly demonstrated.

6.111 Several currently permitted chalk extraction sites in Hampshire are dormant. Dormant sites are those which have planning permission for chalk extraction but are not currently active. Many have not been active for a long period of time and are in less favourable locations. This may include sites where there is poor access or where sites are located in important landscape areas such as the South Downs National Park. This means that many of Hampshire's dormant chalk extraction sites are in areas which are unsuitable for modern quarrying methods. All dormant sites granted planning permission between 1948-1982 (covered by the provisions of the Environment Act 1995) in Hampshire will be re-assessed in the event of re-commencement of extraction by the relevant Mineral Planning Authority to ensure that the re-commencement will not cause negative environmental or amenity impacts. A site categorised as dormant under the Environment Act 1995

¹⁵⁶ Minerals Background Study

¹⁵⁷ Minerals Background Study

cannot be used as authority for development to recommence unless and until an application is made under schedule 13, paragraph 9 of the Act to determine the conditions that the site should be subject to. In areas considered to be unsuitable for modern quarrying methods, further chalk extraction will be restricted. This will include dormant sites located in the South Downs National Park.

Oil and gas

6.112 Oil and gas are important mineral resources and sources of energy in the United Kingdom. There is a continuing need for these minerals in the foreseeable future but bearing in mind the Government's Net Zero emissions by 2050 policy and Clean Growth Strategy coupled with the Climate Change Emergency declared in Hampshire, the use for these resources is likely to change. Oil and gas include both conventional and unconventional hydrocarbons. Shale oil and shale gas are produced from shale. The extraction of shale oil or gas are 'unconventional' operations as the oil or gas come from sources which are considered to be unconventional sources.



6.113 Conventional oil and gas development is based on exploration or production of resources where the reservoir is sandstone or limestone. Hampshire has a number of areas of conventional onshore oil and gas production which are the result of considerable exploration activity in the last 25 years. This has resulted in the development of three productive oil and gas fields and their associated production centres and satellite wells at South Wonston, near Winchester, Humbly Grove near Alton and at Horndean¹⁵⁸. Gas is also stored underground at Humbly Grove. These facilities are safeguarded to ensure that production capacity is maintained. This issue is considered in more detail in the section on '[Safeguarding mineral infrastructure](#)'. There are no unconventional oil or gas operations in Hampshire. The 'Hampshire Oil & Gas Development in Hampshire'¹⁵⁹ supplementary planning document sets out the expectations for all planning applications for oil and gas in Hampshire.

6.114 Historically, Hampshire has had a rail export terminal for transporting oil and gas, but this will cease operation on 30 September 2025. Oil is exported directly by road to Hamble Oil Terminal, which also receives oil, by pipeline from the Wytch Farm oilfield in Dorset. Onshore oil and gas production is relatively small compared to offshore production, but it makes an important contribution to supply. It also has the added advantage of proximity to demand and markets.

6.115 All oil and gas operations are the subject of a licensing system by the North Sea Transition Authority (NSTA). Licences are granted by the Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy and confer rights for persons to search for, bore and extract petroleum resources. It is important to note that the granting of a licence does not imply that planning permission would be granted for the extraction of the resource.

6.116 Oil and gas activity has several different stages including the exploration of oil and gas prospects, appraisal of any oil and gas reserves found, and production and distribution. The production and distribution of oil and gas usually involves the location of gathering stations which are used to process the oil and gas extracted. All stages require planning permission and the development of gathering stations requires more rigorous examination of the potential impacts than exploration

¹⁵⁸ Minerals Background Study

¹⁵⁹ Oil & Gas Development in Hampshire (2016): documents.hants.gov.uk/planning-strategic/HMWPOilandGasDevelopmentinHampshireSPDFinalFeb2016.pdf

or appraisal so a policy framework that allows applications to be considered is therefore still necessary.

Policy 24: Oil and gas development

Oil and gas development will be supported subject to environmental and amenity considerations.

- 1. Exploration and appraisal of oil and gas will be supported, provided the site and equipment:**
 - a. **is not located within the New Forest National Park or South Downs National Park unless the requirements of Policy 4 (Protection of the designated landscape) are met; and**
 - b. **is sited at a location where it can be demonstrated that it will only have an acceptable environmental impact; and**
 - c. **the proposal provides for the restoration and subsequent aftercare of the site, whether or not oil or gas is found.**
- 2. The commercial production of oil and gas will be supported, provided the site and equipment:**
 - a. **is not located within the New Forest National Park or South Downs National Park unless the requirements of Policy 4 (Protection of the designated landscape) are met; and**
 - b. **a full appraisal programme for the oil and gas field has been completed; and**
 - c. **the proposed location is the most suitable, taking into account environmental, geological and technical factors.**

6.117 A key environmental consideration that applies to oil and gas development will be the contribution that fossil fuels make to climate change and the impacts of climate change. It is expected that these potential downstream environmental impacts of the development are fully assessed, either separately or as part of a wider environmental assessment (such as an Environmental Impact Assessment). How minerals and waste development can contribute to the vision of being carbon neutral and resilient is further considered in the section on [‘Climate change’](#).

6.118 The location of oil and gas extraction will depend on the presence of economically viable oil or gas prospects. Oil and gas exploration and processing operations are very different from conventional mineral workings, and are significantly less intrusive, they need less land and have more flexible locational requirements compared to other minerals developments. Oil exploration and production takes place at such a depth that other developments, except where there are surface installations, will not sterilise the resource. This means it is not considered necessary to safeguard oil and gas resources or identify further sites. National planning policy ‘encourages underground gas storage if local geological circumstances indicate this is feasible’¹⁶⁰ and accordingly, further underground gas and carbon storage and associated infrastructure is supported where geologically feasible. The exploration and production licensed areas granted by the Government are only an indication of Hampshire’s potential oil and gas resources and are therefore not suitable for site allocations.

¹⁶⁰ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 215 (b) (MHCLG, 2021)

- 6.119** Exploration covers a range of activities including geological mapping, geophysical/seismic investigations and the drilling and investigation of wells and boreholes to assess prospective sites in more detail. Surveys establish if the potential geological structures to hold oil and gas are present. Seismic investigations are temporary in nature and generally have very limited environmental impact whilst additional borehole drilling may be required to determine the type and volume of any accumulations present at the appraisal stage. Exploration activities are usually small-scale, brief and temporary so they will not have a lasting environmental impact. The only way to firmly establish if oil or gas is present is to drill a borehole, which requires planning permission. Although boreholes are temporary and usually small-scale, drilling is an intensive activity and there could be visual, lighting and noise disturbance and impacts on local roads. There may be a need for night-time drilling for safety reasons. Directional drilling, whereby a number of wells are drilled from a single platform, can be used to minimise the number of sites needed to exploit the field. Directional drilling is preferred for creating additional well sites. Additional above ground facilities may include gathering stations and transport links. Proposals for exploration and appraisal will be favourably considered where suitable safeguards are put in place to protect the environment and local amenity.
- 6.120** If economically viable concentrations of oil and gas are found at the exploration and appraisal stage, a mineral operator may seek to develop the field commercially and produce oil and gas. This is a complex operation including a number of different elements and options and is known as the ‘production’ stage. Small oil or gas fields (or both) may be exploited using the existing exploration and appraisal wells while larger fields may need additional wellhead sites linked by pipelines. Developing a field may also involve the storage of gas underground. Oil and gas production is potentially more intrusive than other forms of oil and gas development, partly because it generally involves additional facilities such as pipelines, storage facilities and export terminals. Production will only be acceptable where any adverse impacts can be sufficiently mitigated. This could involve screening the apparatus or locating it underground. Other issues to consider for oil and gas production are the timing and method of gas flaring, vehicular access, the direction of vehicles leaving the site, noise emissions, pollution prevention of spillages, the disposal of unwanted gas and the transportation of the end product from the well site or gathering station.
- 6.121** There are oil and gas resources located in many parts of Hampshire, including in the New Forest and South Downs National Parks¹⁶¹. Oil and gas development within the New Forest National Park and the South Downs National Park (the part located in Hampshire) should only take place in exceptional circumstances where there are no other suitable locations (outside of National Parks) which can offer a sustainable alternative to development within the National Parks and where the reasons for the designation are not compromised. This issue is considered in more detail in the section on [‘Landscape and countryside’](#).
- 6.122** At present, unconventional oil and gas development is not an activity which takes place in Hampshire. Any application for a phase of shale gas development will need to comply with *Policy 24 (Oil and gas development)* along with the other policies in the Plan.
- 6.123** Restoration of all oil and gas sites is a key site consideration. As oil and gas development takes place over three stages, it is possible to require the restoration of well sites to be undertaken at the end of each stage, rather than allowing the operator to keep the site on hold before moving on to the next stage. Restoration is considered in more detail in the section on [‘Restoration of minerals and waste developments’](#).

¹⁶¹ Minerals Background Study

Waste

Sustainable waste management

6.124 The goods and products we all use every day contain natural resources of raw materials and energy. To discard these materials is not only a lost opportunity to re-use these natural resources but can also have impacts such as public health issues, degradation of natural ecosystems and greenhouse gas emissions.



6.125 Delivering sustainable waste management involves developing strategies and devising policies which will encourage the prudent use of resources whilst also taking into account the potential for waste growth. Good planning will deliver waste management facilities of the right type, in the right place and at the right time.

6.126 The Draft Plan and its associated waste policies reflect key points which are considered to enable sustainable waste management. These are in line with national planning policy objectives¹⁶² and include:

- supporting initiatives to prevent waste and make the best use of waste resources (guided by the waste hierarchy);
- providing sufficient facilities to deal with the waste arisings (net self-sufficiency);
- meeting national legislation and support /complement other guidance;
- helping implement national and local waste strategies;
- helping secure the recovery or disposal of waste without endangering human health or harming the environment, and enable waste to be disposed of at the nearest appropriate facility;
- reflecting the concerns and interests of communities and the needs of waste collection and disposal authorities and business, and encourage competitiveness;
- protecting Green Belts but consider the wider environmental and economic benefits of sustainable waste management; and
- ensuring the design and layout of new development supports sustainable waste management.

6.127 The ‘waste hierarchy’ gives order and priority to waste management options, from prevention through to disposal (e.g. landfill). The waste hierarchy originally established in European law¹⁶³, has now been transposed¹⁶⁴ to UK law¹⁶⁵, and is a material consideration in decisions on planning applications. Applying the waste hierarchy is set out in national legislation¹⁶⁶ and is a national planning policy requirement¹⁶⁷.

¹⁶² National Planning Policy for Waste (DCLG 2014): www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-for-waste

¹⁶³ Revised Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC)

¹⁶⁴ EU Exit Arrangements, National Archives: www.legislation.gov.uk/eu-legislation-and-uk-law

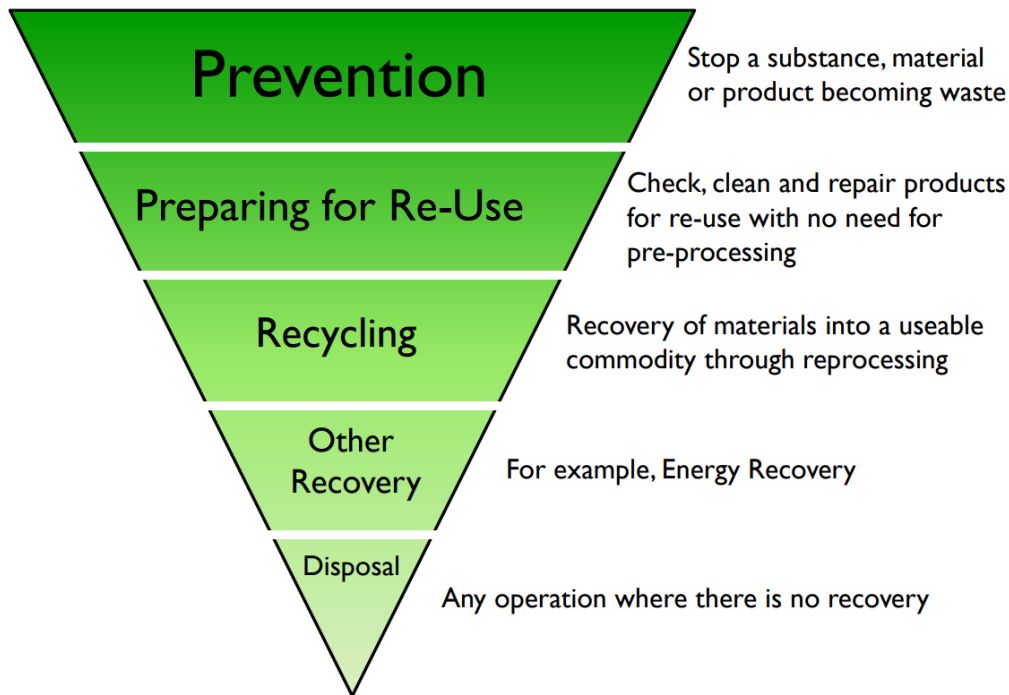
¹⁶⁵ Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011: www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2011/988/contents

¹⁶⁶ The Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011 and the amendments laid out in The Waste (England and Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2012

¹⁶⁷ National Planning Policy for Waste, Para. 1 (DCLG 2014)

6.128 The waste hierarchy is set out in Figure 9. The stages of the waste hierarchy are a guide and in most cases a combination of options for managing the different wastes will be needed, to ensure we make the most sustainable use of the waste we produce.

Figure 9 – The waste hierarchy



6.129 Achieving ‘zero avoidable waste’ is a long-term aim to eliminate waste through changes in product design, behaviour and changes in the economy. Until this happens a ‘zero waste economy’ can best be achieved where material resources are re-used, recycled or recovered wherever possible with only negligible amounts being disposed. This is also in line with the concept of a ‘circular economy’¹⁶⁸, where resource inputs cycle within the economy, instead of being lost as waste.

6.130 The best way to reduce the need for waste disposal is to avoid its creation in the first place. Recognising waste as a resource is an important first step in dealing with waste arisings and waste management plays a key role in achieving this effectively and efficiently. Waste management infrastructure can generate profits using best practice in waste minimisation and reusing or selling waste as recovered materials represents an economic development opportunity in Hampshire.

6.131 This Draft Plan has a key role in encouraging increased recycling and recovery of materials to help transform waste material into reusable products. It builds on the European revised Waste Framework Directive¹⁶⁹ and resources and waste strategy for England¹⁷⁰ and aims for 65% recycling and 95% diversion of waste from landfill of non-hazardous (household and similar) wastes.

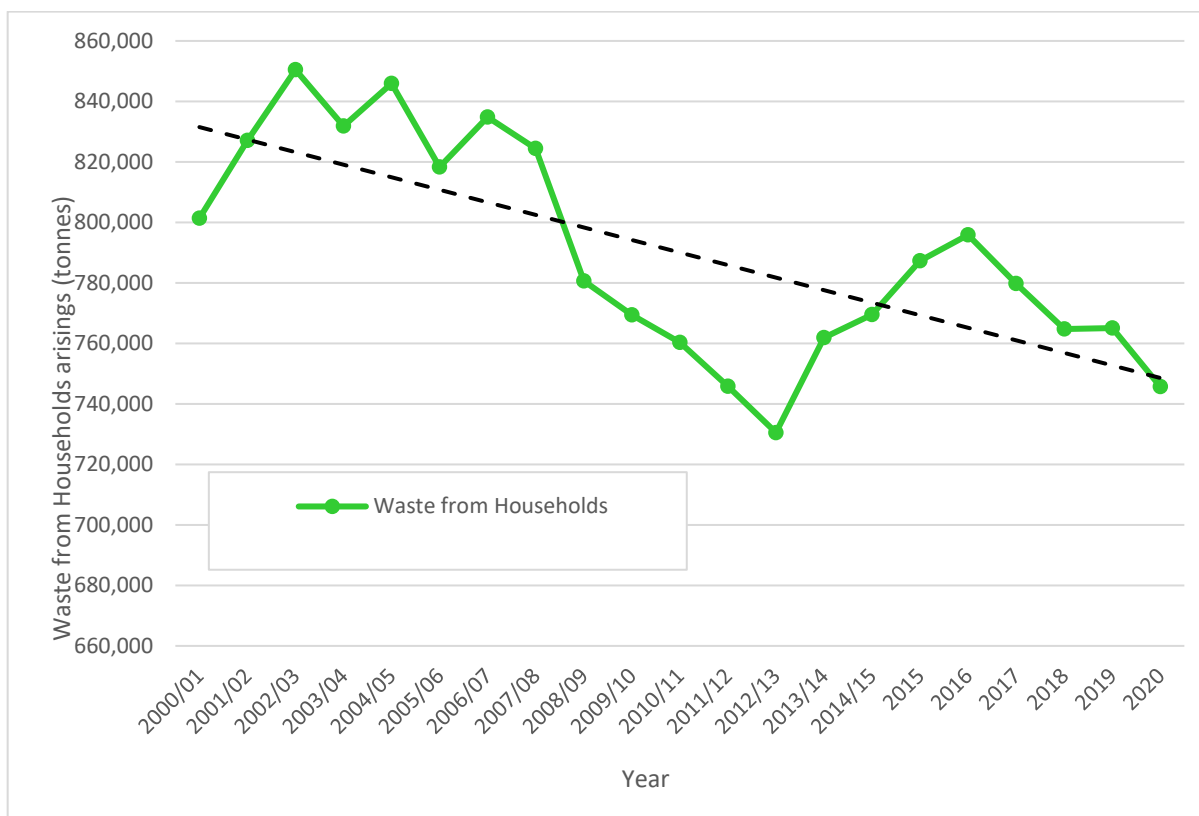
¹⁶⁸ Our waste, our resources: A Strategy for England (Defra, 2018): assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/765914/resources-waste-strategy-dec-2018.pdf

¹⁶⁹ European Waste Framework Directive (revised) (2008)

¹⁷⁰ Resources and waste strategy for England (DEFRA, 2018): www.gov.uk/government/publications/resources-and-waste-strategy-for-england

6.132 It is important to recognise that the growth in waste has been minimal or negative in some sources of waste in recent years¹⁷¹. However, it is prudent to plan for some growth in waste arisings to ensure any increase can be managed as this will inevitably have land-use implications and so a “medium-growth” scenario has been selected as the basis for estimates. The Hampshire Authorities plan to ensure they always maintain sufficient capacity to meet their waste arisings. The history of waste from household arisings in Hampshire is set out in Figure 10.

Figure 10 – Waste from Households (WfH) arisings history in Hampshire (2000-20)



Source: WasteDataFlow

6.133 A reality of the waste management industry is the movement of certain wastes (particularly waste from businesses and industry) to different locations for management either into or out of Hampshire. The amount of ‘exported’ and ‘imported’ waste can vary each year¹⁷² but it is important to ensure that enough facilities are provided to manage the equivalent amount of waste generated in Hampshire each year and that Hampshire is ‘net self-sufficient’ in terms of waste management capacity. This helps ensure that waste is managed in one of the nearest appropriate waste facilities and uses the most appropriate methods and technologies. It also helps limit the distance waste has to be transported.

6.134 The Hampshire Authorities work with the South East Waste Authorities Planning Advisory Group (SEWPAG) to review and share best practice, raise awareness, and encourage changes in practice. The Hampshire Authorities also work together as Waste Disposal Authorities to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of waste management services.

6.135 Hampshire’s approach to sustainable waste management is to encourage more waste to be diverted away from landfill and promote its management at higher levels in the waste hierarchy.

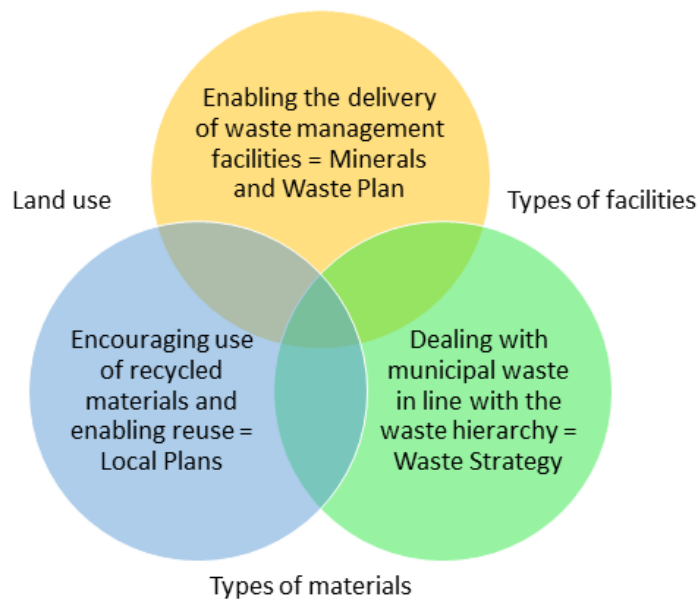
¹⁷¹ Waste Background Study

¹⁷² Waste Background Study

It will plan for an equivalent amount of waste management capacity to deal with its waste arisings and encourage proposals which reduce the transportation of waste.

6.136 Whilst much of the responsibility for enabling the delivery of sustainable waste management infrastructure lies with the Hampshire Authorities, all of Hampshire’s Local Planning Authorities have a role to play in managing waste and driving waste up the hierarchy. Figure 11 shows how waste is considered in the plans and strategies which cover the Plan area. While all three types of plan contribute to sustainable waste management, the Waste Strategy considers municipal collection and waste disposal, the Local Plans looks at the uses for employment land (including waste minimisation and reuse) and the Minerals and Waste Plan looks at land use for waste management purposes (recycling, recovery and disposal). In addition to preparing Local Plans, District, Borough and Unitary authorities have responsibilities regarding the collection of household waste.

Figure 11 - Waste management responsibilities of different plans in the Plan area



6.137 Safeguarding waste infrastructure against redevelopment and inappropriate encroachment is another important role that Hampshire planning authorities will play. This is considered in more detail in the section on [‘Safeguarding waste infrastructure’](#).

Policy 25: Sustainable waste management

The long-term aim is to enable net self-sufficiency in waste movements and divert 100% of waste from landfill. All waste development should:

- a. Demonstrate that waste is being managed at the highest achievable level within the waste hierarchy; and
- b. reduce the amount of residual waste currently sent to landfill; and
- c. be located near to the sources of waste, or markets for its use; and / or
- d. maximise opportunities to share infrastructure at appropriate existing mineral or waste sites.

The co-location of activities with existing operations will be supported, where appropriate, if commensurate with the operational life of the site, and where it would not result in intensification of uses that would cause unacceptable harm to the environment or communities in a local area (including access routes or regeneration plans), or prolong any unacceptable impacts associated with the existing development.

Provision will be made for the management of non-hazardous waste arisings with an expectation of delivering at least:

- 65% recycling; and
- 95% diversion from landfill.

6.138 As well as many industrial land uses, a number of other land uses are considered to be potentially compatible with waste management activities. These include active mineral working sites and in principle, land adjoining waste-water and sewage treatment works, subject to other policies in the Plan. Transport, operational and environmental benefits can often arise from co-locating such compatible activities which use shared infrastructure. Co-location can also assist the separation of waste for different types of recovery on one site. Development of sites that offer potential for the co-location of complementary waste facilities or co-locating facilities so more than one waste management function is carried out on the same or a nearby site will also be supported.

6.139 The expectation of a recycling rate reaching 65% and 95% diversion from landfill (compared to 53% and 82% in 2009)¹⁷³ is in relation to non-hazardous waste. Non-hazardous waste is generated from both municipal and commercial/industrial sources and contains discarded material such as paper, card, plastic, metal, glass as well as food and other biodegradable wastes. Due to the wide range of waste material, it is this type of waste that requires the largest effort in terms of sorting, recycling and recovery in order to divert it from landfill. The long-term aim to divert all waste from landfill will be mostly determined by focusing on the recycling and recovery of non-hazardous wastes¹⁷⁴. All non-hazardous waste development will need to show how it is in line with, or contributing to, these targets.

¹⁷³ Waste Background Study

¹⁷⁴ The amounts of hazardous waste going to landfill are very small compared to overall waste arisings

6.140 Inert waste arisings are mostly generated from construction, demolition and excavation activities and generally consist of concrete, brick, glass, soils and clays. Most inert waste is recycled or recovered and the vast majority, if not all, of inert waste that is disposed to land in Hampshire is for beneficial uses¹⁷⁵ and is not considered landfill¹⁷⁶.



6.141 The Waste Management Plan for England (2021)¹⁷⁷ sets out the following key elements relevant to this Plan:

“measures to be taken so that, by 2035:

- the preparing for re-use and the recycling of municipal waste is increased to a minimum of 65% by weight.
- the amount of municipal waste landfilled is reduced to 10% or less of the total amount of municipal waste generated (by weight).”

6.142 The approach above will support ‘net self-sufficiency’ which means the equivalent amount of capacity for all waste arising within Hampshire will be provided, with the acceptance of limited cross boundary movements. It is expected that waste will continue to cross administrative boundaries due to market forces, but this is not expected to result in significant over or under provision of waste management capacity in Hampshire.

6.143 Depending on the facility type, waste management activities will be supported in principle where waste will be managed as close to its source as possible to reduce long-distance transport, in line with the proximity principle, or where it is demonstrated that it represents the most sustainable solution in overall environmental terms.

6.144 Where appropriate, it is expected that infrastructure will be required to help maintain Hampshire’s contribution to regional or national waste infrastructure requirements that are consistent with waste arisings in Hampshire or the region. In practice, this means that the Hampshire Authorities are supportive of larger facilities that manage waste of regional or national importance but only where they also accept waste arisings from Hampshire. It is expected that Hampshire would not be a significant net importer of the types of waste that does not arise in Hampshire.

6.145 Proposed developments will be expected to submit a Waste Hierarchy Assessment which will demonstrate that waste is being managed at the highest achievable level of the waste hierarchy, what other options and locations have been explored and why they have been discounted, how the proposed development contributes to driving waste up the waste hierarchy and what ongoing measures will be taken to actively drive waste up the waste hierarchy. Any construction and related activities that are undertaken will need to be accompanied by a Construction and Environmental Management Plan that demonstrates how waste will be minimised and managed at the highest level possible of the waste hierarchy.

¹⁷⁵ Most inert waste disposed to land in Hampshire goes into development sites, quarry restoration, bunds (such as in sporting venues) and landfill engineering

¹⁷⁶ Waste Background Study

¹⁷⁷ Waste Management Plan for England, 2021: www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england-2021

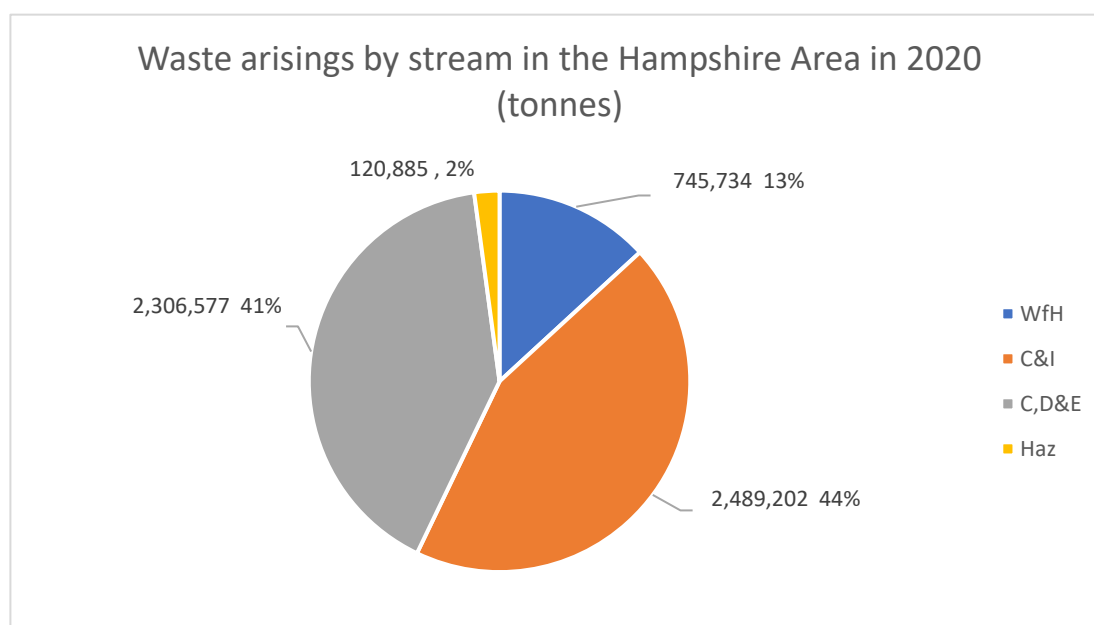
Providing for waste management

6.146 Hampshire is a leading authority in household waste management and has an established waste infrastructure. This includes an efficient and effective household waste recycling centre network, material recovery and composting facilities and energy recovery facilities in Hampshire. This means around 95% of municipal (mostly household) waste is diverted from landfill. Importantly, virtually no biodegradable municipal waste is sent for landfill ensuring that waste from Hampshire households does not contribute significantly to global warming through methane gas emissions.



6.147 However, the Hampshire Authorities have to plan for all sources of waste. Of the total waste arisings in Hampshire, waste from households (WfH) contributes about 13%, commercial and industrial (C&I) waste about 44% and construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste about 41% of the total waste arisings (by weight) in Hampshire¹⁷⁸. The non-municipal element is generally managed through a network of commercial waste transfer stations and materials recovery facilities which collect and sort commercial waste with the remainder going to landfill. This network will need to be maintained and enhanced to ensure as much business waste as possible can be recycled and recovered rather than landfilled in the future. Figure 12 highlights Hampshire's estimated waste arisings in million tonnes (mt) by source in 2020.

Figure 12 – Estimated waste arisings in Hampshire by source (2020)



6.148 The estimated tonnages (in million tonnes or mt) of waste arisings in Hampshire in 2020 defined by waste source and its properties (waste type) is shown in Table 6.4¹⁷⁹.

¹⁷⁸ Waste Background Study

¹⁷⁹ Waste Background Study

Table 6.4 – Estimated annual tonnages of waste arisings in Hampshire (in 2020) by waste source / type

Waste sources / type	TOTAL (mt)
Non-hazardous – Waste from Households	0.75
Non-hazardous – Commercial & Industrial Waste	2.5
Non-hazardous – Sub-total	3.2
Inert – Construction, Demolition and Excavation Waste	2.3
Hazardous	0.12
TOTAL (mt)	5.7

Please note: Column totals may not tally due to rounding

As discussed in the Waste Background Study, the amount of MSW and C&I waste is broadly taken to be non-hazardous waste, while CDE waste is broadly taken to be inert. This is because, while there are inert elements to the former and non-hazardous to the latter, they are of the same magnitude. The relative proportion of hazardous waste in each is also very small.

Source: Waste Background Study

Safeguarding waste infrastructure

6.149 There is already an established network of waste management facilities providing a significant amount of capacity for handling waste in Hampshire. Many of these waste management facilities play a ‘strategic’ role in waste management and are considered critical to meeting Hampshire’s long-term needs. It is important they are protected (‘safeguarded’) against competing land uses.



6.150 Whilst existing sites have planning permission, they may be under pressure to be replaced by other forms of (non-waste) development. It is also important that existing and potential waste uses for the sites are not hindered by ‘encroachment’ of development near to existing sites. This may be inappropriate in close proximity to existing sites so there needs to be a suitable buffer zone around the sites to minimise the impact of development that may be incompatible. National policy has also introduced the ‘agent of change’ principle, where applicants should be required to provide suitable mitigation for new development that may have a significant adverse effect on existing businesses¹⁸⁰.

6.151 This strategic capacity can be provided at a small number of larger sized facilities such as a metal exporting wharf or a large number of smaller facilities such as Hampshire’s network of household waste recycling centres.

¹⁸⁰ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 187 (MHCLG, 2021)

Policy 26: Safeguarding - waste infrastructure

Waste management infrastructure that provides strategic capacity is safeguarded against non-waste redevelopment and inappropriate encroachment unless:

- a. the merits of the development clearly outweigh the need for safeguarding; or
- b. the waste management infrastructure is no longer needed; or
- c. the waste management capacity can be relocated or provided elsewhere and delivered; or
- d. the proposed development is part of a wider programme of reinvestment in the delivery of enhanced waste management facilities.

The infrastructure safeguarded by this policy is illustrated on the Policies Map and identified in **'Appendix B - List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'**.

6.152 The sites covered by this policy at the time of Plan adoption are identified in ['Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#). This includes the following types of infrastructure:

- Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRC);
- composting sites;
- Material Recovery Facilities (MRF);
- Waste Transfer Stations (WTS);
- metal recycling sites;
- Energy Recovery Facilities (ERF);
- waste-water treatment sites;
- other specialist waste management uses;
- landfill sites; and
- sites allocated in this Plan for the above functions.

6.153 Strategic capacity comprises those sites critical to the delivery of the Draft Plan and are set out in ['Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#). Following the adoption of the Plan, the safeguarded list will be updated through the monitoring of the Plan.

6.154 New waste management developments will be automatically safeguarded if they:

- provide individual capacity of at least 50,000 tonnes per annum (tpa) or are part of a network of similar facilities¹⁸¹; or
- provide water/rail transport of waste materials; or
- provide a specialist waste management function (including waste-water treatment); or
- are of regional or national waste management significance.

6.155 As set out in the section on ['Safeguarding mineral resources'](#), a Minerals and Waste Consultation Area (MWCA) covering the mineral resources within the MSA, and infrastructure identified in ['Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'](#) has been published by Hampshire County Council to meet national planning policy¹⁸². The MWCA includes waste infrastructure covered by *Policy 26 (Safeguarding – waste infrastructure)*. Where non-waste proposals are located in the MWCA which may impact safeguarded waste infrastructure, discussions should

¹⁸¹ Some sites that operate individually at an annual processing capacity below 50,000tpa (typically 15-50,000tpa) are also safeguarded if they are part of a network of similar facilities.

¹⁸² National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (c) (MHCLG, 2021)

take place with the relevant Waste Planning Authority prior to a submission of interest to potentially develop a site. Where a planning application is made for non-waste development within the MWCA which may impact safeguarded waste infrastructure, the district or borough council should consult the relevant Hampshire Authority on the application. The MWCA is published by Hampshire County Council and published separately to this Plan¹⁸³. The MWCA will be updated as required in the Plan period and district and borough councils will be informed of any updates.

- 6.156** If there are strong overriding reasons to justify the loss of waste facilities, including through change of use, it is important that appropriate replacement provision is made elsewhere where needed. This may include locations where there are strong regeneration needs for the redevelopment of waste management sites. Safeguarding waste infrastructure may also not be appropriate where there is a potential impact on nearby designated areas. It is recognised that some waste management sites are located in areas proposed for redevelopment which can bring about wider community benefits. Where the loss of a waste management site is proposed as part of a wider redevelopment for which there is a recognised need, the loss of the facility will need to be justified.
- 6.157** Where an alternative waste use is considered, the proposals will need to meet the other policies in the Plan, with particular consideration given to the waste hierarchy implications of any change in waste management.
- 6.158** More detailed guidance on what minerals and how to implement the policy is contained within the Minerals & Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire SPD (2016)¹⁸⁴. It aims to improve how Hampshire Authorities work with other local authorities, developers and other interested parties on this issue.

Waste management requirements

- 6.159** Waste management facilities that handle household waste collected by local councils are provided under a partnership of a number of Hampshire local authorities known as Project Integra. In Hampshire there is currently a significant network of strategic facilities for managing municipal waste, including two materials recycling facilities, two composting sites, a network of waste transfer stations, and three energy recovery facilities. As a result, the Project Integra authorities have diverted a class leading amount (approximately 95%) of municipal waste from landfill¹⁸⁵.



- 6.160** Hampshire has two sites for composting as part of the Project Integra network of facilities. There is no identified immediate need for additional composting facilities. The Project Integra approach is to encourage composting at home where possible as this is considered more sustainable.
- 6.161** The Project Integra infrastructure currently supports the management of commercial and industrial wastes via the existing facilities. This approach is encompassed the Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy (2021) (JMWMS)¹⁸⁶. The JMWMS has not identified the need to plan for major large-scale built facilities in any specific locations, with a review expected before 2030. This is mainly because of the investment in large-scale facilities in the past in Hampshire.

¹⁸³ Minerals and Waste Consultation Area (Hampshire County Council, date upon issue of the MWCA)

¹⁸⁴ Minerals & Waste Safeguarding in Hampshire SPD (2016): documents.hants.gov.uk/planning-strategic/HMWPMineralsandWasteSafeguardinginHampshireSPDFinalFeb2016.pdf

¹⁸⁵ Waste Background Study

¹⁸⁶ Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy (Project Integra, 2021): documents.hants.gov.uk/project-integra/pi-jmwms.pdf

- 6.162** Due to the small volumes of municipal waste going to landfill, to divert more waste overall from landfill it is necessary to focus on the management of commercial non-hazardous wastes. This is required as the volumes currently landfilled are larger, and the potential impacts from landfilling of non-hazardous waste are much more significant than that of inert waste. Therefore, a range of new commercial facilities will be required if the drive to divert more non-hazardous waste from landfill is to be successful. In future, it is expected that more sophisticated technologies will be required to manage wastes, especially as the Plan’s long-term aim is to divert all waste from landfill, and new technological options will be supported in order to achieve this outcome.
- 6.163** Provision of capacity for increasing recycling (including composting) and recovery of non-municipal waste should be made, not only to encourage waste arisings in Hampshire to move further up the waste hierarchy, but also minimise the remaining amount of waste for landfill. Provision aims to meet national planning policy¹⁸⁷, which is to be based on:
- clear policy objectives (as set out in [Section 2. ‘Vision and Spatial Strategy’](#)); and,
 - robust analysis of available data and information and appraisal of options.
- 6.164** The remainder of this section provides a summary of the background evidence and references to the full evidence base. Options for provision are described in the assessment of sites and industrial areas for waste management uses¹⁸⁸.
- 6.165** In recent years there has been a mixed picture in waste growth. While Waste from Households has largely reduced, overall non-hazardous waste has increased, alongside a short term decrease in inert waste and a significant increase in hazardous waste. A number of growth scenarios have been explored and a medium growth one has been selected, however there is considerable variability in waste growth predictions and future waste policy, as well as other factors can have a significant impact on the predicted waste capacity needs¹⁸⁹.
- 6.166** In addition to this projected waste growth, the proportion of waste from which we recover value should increase, and the proportion of waste sent to landfill should decrease – this is required by national policies¹⁹⁰. The UK’s Landfill Tax escalator has been successful in creating a need for increased capacity in alternative management methods (to landfill) by making them cost competitive. Although the use of landfill in Hampshire has continued to decrease there may still be some wastes for which landfill remains the least-worst option (e.g. asbestos or certain process residues)¹⁹¹.
- 6.167** The estimated waste arisings and permitted capacity at the end of 2020 were used as the baseline to assess the need for waste management facilities in the Plan period. Using the estimated growth figures for waste arisings, the potential waste arisings in 2040 were calculated. The key criteria used to assess need are shown in Table 6.5 (below) in million tonnes per annum (mtpa) for waste arisings, capacity and growth (%).

¹⁸⁷ National Planning Policy for Waste (DCLG, 2014)

¹⁸⁸ An Assessment of Sites and Areas for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire and The Suitability of Industrial Areas for Waste Management in Hampshire

¹⁸⁹ Waste Background Study

¹⁹⁰ 25 Year Environment Plan (DEFRA, 2018): www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan

¹⁹¹ Waste Management Plan for England, DEFRA, 2021: www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england-2021

Table 6.5 – Key waste arisings, capacity and growth figures for Hampshire (by waste type)

Waste Properties	Estimated arisings in 2020 (mtpa)	Estimated capacity in 2020 (mtpa)	Estimated growth (% per annum)	Estimated arisings in 2040 (mtpa)
Non-hazardous	3.23	2.52	2.64% ¹	5.45
Inert	2.31	2.6 ²	-1.30%	1.77
Hazardous	0.12	0.175	1.91%	0.18
Total	5.81	5.29	-	7.4

These growth rates are likely to represent a medium growth scenario in order to ensure that there is no under provision for waste facilities. The non-hazardous rate combines -0.28% for MSW and 3.28% for C&I. The estimated capacity includes recycling and recovery facilities, but not transfer or disposal facilities.

Source: Waste Background Study

- 6.168** The estimated waste arisings in 2040 identified a potential shortfall when compared with existing non-hazardous waste management capacity of about 2.9 million tonnes (mt)¹⁹². For inert waste there is no shortfall.
- 6.169** In terms of hazardous wastes, the estimated arisings in 2040 exceed the current waste management capacity by around 2,000 tonnes. However, it is acknowledged that various specific needs may arise due to the particular nature of this waste.
- 6.170** Further information on these issues can be found in sections '[Construction, demolition and excavation wastes](#)' and '[Specialist waste management](#)'.
- 6.171** The breakdown for the non-hazardous recycling, recovery and disposal (landfill void) capacity requirement for the Plan period is shown in Table 6.6.

Table 6.6 – Treatment of non-hazardous waste in Hampshire

Waste Properties	Treatment method	Capacity in 2020 (mtpa)	Estimated proportion of waste arisings (%)	Required proportion of waste arisings (%)	Additional capacity requirement (2040) (mtpa)
Non-hazardous	Recycling	1.56	54%	At least 65%	1.99
	Recovery	0.96	33%	Up to 35%	0.95
	Disposal ¹	0.6	-	Up to 5%	3.9
Total	-	2.5	87%	-	2.9

¹Disposal capacity for landfill is in million tonnes, not million tonnes per annum and is not included in the totals. This makes the overall landfill capacity requirement (total additional void space) for the Plan period up to 3.9 million tonnes (mt).

Source: Waste Background Study

¹⁹² This potential capacity shortfall includes a set annual input of waste for landfill, which in reality does not exist as the landfill void already exists and the annual input of waste could be increased (subject to planning permission).

- 6.172** The additional recycling and recovery capacity requirement is estimated based on the aim of 100% landfill diversion. In this case there is a need for additional 1.99million tonnes per annum of recycling capacity, and 0.95 million tonnes of additional recovery capacity.
- 6.173** The need for additional non-hazardous landfill overall is estimated to be approximately 3.8 million tonnes¹⁹³. However, it is possible that not all of this capacity will be required to manage Hampshire’s waste due to market forces and developments in the way waste is managed in the future. The landfill (disposal) provision is based on a possible need of up to 5% over the Plan period in order to avoid relying on landfill elsewhere, though the overall ambition remains to aim for 100% landfill diversion.
- 6.174** As these capacity requirement figures by 2040 are based upon a planned estimate of growth in waste arisings, the capacity requirement will be monitored in line with the waste arisings over the Plan period. There may be changes to the available capacity both through new facilities and increased capacities, but also the loss of capacity. While many waste management facilities have permanent permissions, their operational life may be limited by the life of machinery, changes to technology or market forces. Therefore, waste management capacity will also need to be monitored over the Plan period, with any capacity losses needing corresponding increases in the additionally required capacity.
- 6.175** It is estimated that Hampshire does not have a capacity gap for inert waste¹⁹⁴, including estimates for capacity provided by sites exempt from an Environment Permit. This is addressed in the section on [‘Construction, demolition and excavation wastes’](#).

¹⁹³ Waste Background Study

¹⁹⁴ Waste Background Study

Policy 27: Capacity for waste management development

In order to reach the objectives of the Plan and to deal with arisings by 2040 of:

- **5.5mtpa of non-hazardous waste;**
- **1.8mtpa of inert waste;**
- **0.18mtpa of hazardous waste.**

The following amounts of additional waste infrastructure capacity are estimated to be required:

- **At least 1.99mtpa of non-hazardous recycling capacity; and**
- **Up to 0.95mtpa of non-hazardous recovery capacity; and**
- **Up to 3.9mt of non-hazardous landfill void**

Proposals will be supported where they maintain and provide additional capacity for non-hazardous recycling and recovery through:

- a. **the use of existing waste management sites; or**
- b. **extensions to suitable sites:**
 - i. **that are ancillary to the operation of the existing site and improve current operating standards, where applicable, or provide for the co-location of compatible waste activities; and**
 - ii. **which do not result in inappropriate permanent development of a temporary facility and proposals for ancillary plant, buildings and additional developments that do not extend the timescale for completion of the development; or**
- b. **extension of time to current temporary planning permissions where it would not result in inappropriate development; or**
- c. **appropriate new sites to provide additional capacity (see Policy 29 - Locations and sites for waste management).**

6.176 Where new waste management development is proposed on an existing waste management site or adjacent to an existing site, it will be necessary to take into account the cumulative impacts of the development itself and the effects of several developments in the same locality. Applicants will also be required to indicate how proposals will enhance operating standards or reduce the amount of waste sent for landfill.

6.177 Proposals to extend existing waste sites will only be supported where there is a good past performance of the existing operations. Where issues have been raised about the operation of an existing or previous development site, how the operator or applicant has responded, particularly where there is evidence of any significant adverse effects, will need to be taken into consideration in decision-making on minerals or waste applications submitted by the same applicant or operator. This information may be used to request additional information, apply an appropriate condition to address issues or to tip the balance in determining an application.

- 6.178** Recycling facilities typically refer to waste recycling stations, material recovery facilities and composting sites. Recovery facilities refer mainly to energy recovery facilities such as anaerobic digestion, energy from waste or other thermal treatment facilities. There are also 'hybrid' waste management developments which incorporate more than one waste management activity, such as waste transfer/recycling with recovery which may involve both material recovery and energy recovery.
- 6.179** The capacity of the waste management infrastructure will be monitored against waste arisings over the Plan period to review progress. If the growth in waste arisings is higher and more sustained than estimated in the Draft Plan, or capacity is lost, provision of additional capacity in line with the principle of net self-sufficiency will be supported. This is considered in ['Appendix C – Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#).

Energy recovery

- 6.180** Commercial energy recovery development has played an important role to ensure that the target to divert 95% of waste from landfill is met under *Policy 25 (Sustainable waste management)*. Energy recovery includes the production of heat and power (CHP), which can help address the challenge of energy security and climate change. However, the need for energy recovery facilities and their contribution to energy security will need to be balanced against the fact that recovery is below recycling on the waste hierarchy and does not contribute to keep material resources circulating within the economy.



- 6.181** Energy recovery can be achieved through combustion (with direct or indirect use of the energy produced), anaerobic digestion (AD), gasification, pyrolysis or other advanced technologies. Energy recovery in Hampshire is expected to be provided predominantly by energy from waste development but other forms of energy recovery may be proposed. Indeed, biomass¹⁹⁵ is considered to be the renewable energy resource with one of the greatest opportunities for electricity and heat generation. However, the location of AD plants in the countryside may make it impracticable to provide CHP which can also be provided by energy crops (e.g. wood). There are a number of different technologies that involve some form of energy recovery from waste. Some of these are fairly well established, some are new, and others are still emerging. It is expected that all forms of energy recovery could have a role.

¹⁹⁵ Biomass waste includes green waste from farms, gardens and parks, paper and card and food wastes.

Policy 28: Energy recovery development

Energy recovery development should:

- a. **be used to divert residual waste from landfill and where other waste treatment options further up the waste hierarchy have been discounted; and**
- b. **provide combined heat and power; and**
- c. **maximise the use of and provide sustainable management arrangements for waste treatment residues arising from the facility.**

6.182 Proposals will be judged against all policies in the Plan. The Hampshire Authorities support the national aim of delivering a substantial increase in energy from waste through AD in the UK. AD uses waste for biogas production, which can be used to produce heat or electricity or cleaned to produce biomethane. This can either be injected directly into the national gas grid or used for transport fuels. AD also recovers valuable nutrients (in the form of ‘digestate’) for returning back to land, so is considered the best environmental outcome for residual food waste¹⁹⁶. It is expected that AD facilities will generally be located in rural areas because of potential impacts arising from the process (as noted in *Policy 11 (Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being)*) and proximity for disposal of residues to land.

6.183 In order to maximise the sustainability of energy recovery developments, they will need to maximise the efficiency of energy production, but also heat usage, decarbonisation (in line with *Policy 2: Climate Change*) and the beneficial use of any material outputs (in line with the principles of the circular economy).¹⁹⁷

6.184 Nationally significant infrastructure projects including some waste energy recovery developments¹⁹⁸, as defined by the Planning Act 2008¹⁹⁹ will be dealt with by the Planning Inspectorate and not the relevant Minerals and Waste Planning Authority in Hampshire.

6.185 Hampshire is looking to develop and implement low carbon solutions to waste collection and disposal²⁰⁰, so facilities will need to keep pace with scientific and technological developments, in line with *Policy 2 (Climate change)*. The broad criteria for location of new energy from waste facilities is indicated under *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management development)*.

Locating waste management development

6.186 There are several different types of modern waste management facilities, and they can be located on different types of land, if the location is appropriate for the proposed activity. In Hampshire, the current network of facilities is generally focused on the main urban areas in south and north Hampshire, although some facilities, such as composting tend to be in more rural areas.

¹⁹⁶ Our waste, our resources: A strategy for England, DEFRA, 2018: www.gov.uk/government/publications/resources-and-waste-strategy-for-england

¹⁹⁷ Waste Management Plan for England, DEFRA, 2021: www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england-2021

¹⁹⁸ Defined as over 50mW of energy generation and large-scale hazardous waste management plants

¹⁹⁹ Planning Act 2008: www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/29/section/14

²⁰⁰ Hampshire County Council Climate Change Strategy 2020-2025: documents.hants.gov.uk/environment/Hampshire-Climate-Change-strategy-2020-2025.pdf

- 6.187** The spatial distribution of facilities is not expected to change significantly in the Plan period. However, as more waste is managed through recycling and recovery facilities rather than landfill, more will be managed close to its origin in the urban areas.
- 6.188** Waste facilities will also need to support planned areas of major new development. There is also a general presumption that major waste facilities should be located to enable the use of both the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and Primary Route Network (PRN), alongside other roads only where demonstrably suitable for large vehicles in highway and amenity terms, to ensure that the impacts on communities kept to a minimum.
- 6.189** Not all urban sites will be suitable for waste management and a range of local facilities will also be needed to serve rural areas. It is expected that the needs of rural areas will generally be met by smaller, more community-based facilities.
- 6.190** A number of sites have been identified in Hampshire which are considered to be suitable, in principle, to host waste management activities²⁰¹. Evidently, the opportunities are mainly in industrial estate locations, but there are other previously developed sites with good transport connections which may also be suitable. These include:
- local authority vehicle depots;
 - redundant agricultural land and buildings;
 - brownfield sites at major transport junctions;
 - rail sidings; and
 - former Ministry of Defence (MoD) land.

²⁰¹ Suitable locations for waste management facilities have been identified in An Assessment of Sites and Areas for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire and The Suitability of Industrial Areas for Waste Management in Hampshire.

Policy 29: Locations and sites for waste management

- 1. Development to provide recycling, recovery and/ or treatment of waste will be supported on suitable sites in the following locations:**
 - i. **Urban areas or areas of major new or planned development; and**
 - ii. **Areas with safe and suitable access to appropriate roads as determined by the Local Highway Authority;**
- 2. Any site in these locations will be considered suitable and supported where it:**
 - a. **is part of a suitable industrial estate; or**
 - b. **has permission or is allocated for general industry/ storage; or**
 - c. **is suitable previously-developed land or redundant agricultural and forestry buildings, their curtilages and hardstandings or is part of an active quarry or landfill operation; or**
 - d. **is within or adjoins sewage treatment works and the development enables the co-treatment of sewage sludge with other wastes; and**
 - e. **is of a scale compatible with the setting.**
- 3. Development locations other than in accordance with criteria in (1) and (2) will only be supported where it is demonstrated that:**
 - a. **the site has good transport connections to sources of and/or markets for the type of waste being managed; and**
 - b. **a special need for that location and the suitability of the site can be justified; or**
 - c. **the proposed ancillary development facilitates the operations of an existing facility, while reducing the amenity impacts.**
- 4. The following new strategic waste management sites, provided the proposals address the development considerations outlined in 'Appendix A - Site allocations':**
 - **A303 Enviropark, Barton Stacey (Inset Map 1)**
 - **Hamer Warren Quarry, Ringwood (Inset Map 23)**
 - **Land off Boarhunt Road, Fareham (Inset Map 4)**
 - **Land west of Enviropark, Barton Stacey (Inset Map 12)**
 - **Lee Lane, Nursling (Inset Map 21)**
 - **Rookery Farm, Fareham (Inset Map 24)**

6.191 Other site opportunities exist which have not previously been developed (i.e. sites on greenfield land), but are in well-screened locations away from residential areas, may provide opportunities for locating facilities which require countryside or a more isolated location such as anaerobic digestion (AD).

- 6.192** The Plan expects market led delivery and therefore it is not appropriate to identify and allocate all the individual sites identified for recycling and recovery facilities. To provide more flexibility to the market, this Plan identifies broad locations within Hampshire where there are a number of sites that would be suitable for waste management in principle. These locations are illustrated on the 'Key Diagram'. This approach recognises the 'spatial' needs of different types of waste facilities, including the demand for certain sites, and the constraints that limit the location of some facility types. Specific sites that were proposed at the latest "Call for Sites"²⁰² were assessed and allocated where they were found to be appropriate and strategic.
- 6.193** *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* is used to assess proposals for all types of recycling, recovery and treatment facility whether they are handling inert, non-hazardous or hazardous wastes and sets the general approach to considering the location and sites for new waste management facilities. Proposals will be assessed at the planning application stage considering the type and nature of the waste management activity and with reference to the Plan as a whole, particularly *Policy 25 (Sustainable waste management)*. Disposal of waste is considered *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)* with reference to landfill.
- 6.194** All waste management has transport implications and transport/amenity impacts, and these should be minimised by prioritising sites with good transport connections (i.e. sites which can connect to primary routes without passing through quiet residential areas), The development of waste facilities in areas with access to roads most suitable to accommodate large vehicles may provide opportunities to maximise the transport of waste, minimising potential impacts on local roads and the distance to the market. Opportunities should also be sought where possible to transport materials by rail or water. Transport impacts are addressed under *Policy 12 (Managing traffic)*.
- 6.195** A special need for a location is distinct from the general need for a proposed waste management facility. As different waste management facilities have different locational needs, a special need for a particular location will need to be demonstrated with reference to alternatives, the type of facility, type of waste managed, location of markets, potential impacts from the development and any other relevant factors.
- 6.196** It is national planning policy to give priority to the re-use of previously developed land, including redundant agricultural and forestry buildings, their curtilages and hardstandings²⁰³.
- 6.197** Recycling and recovery facilities enclosed in buildings are typically of an industrial nature and deal with largely segregated materials. Activities involve preparing or sorting waste for re-use and include materials recovery facilities (MRF), waste transfer stations (WTS), dis-assembly and re-manufacturing plants, and reprocessing industries. Potential nuisances such as dust and noise can be mitigated as the activity is enclosed, meaning these facilities are compatible with industrial estates.
- 6.198** Smaller-scale facilities (with an approximate throughput of up to 50,000 tonnes per annum and requiring sites of 2 hectares or less) will normally be compatible with most general industrial estates.
- 6.199** Larger scale enclosed premises (typically requiring sites of 2-4 hectares, with a throughput in excess of 100,000 tonnes per annum) and facilities with a stack are likely to be located on larger industrial estates or suitable brownfield sites.
- 6.200** Sites suitable for general industrial uses are those identified as suitable for B2 (including mixed B2 / B8), or some uses within the B8 use class²⁰⁴ (namely open-air storage). Waste management uses would not normally be suitable on land identified only for E(g) (Uses which can be carried

²⁰² Minerals and Waste Proposal Study

²⁰³ National Planning Policy for Waste, Para. 4 (DCLG, 2014)

²⁰⁴ The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987: www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/1987/764/schedule/made - as amended (www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2020/757/made)

out in a residential area without detriment to its amenity) although a limited number of low impact waste management uses (e.g. the dis-assembly of electrical equipment) may be suitable on these sites. Some industrial estates will not be considered suitable for certain waste management facilities because for instance the units are small, the estate is akin to a business park, or it is located close to residential properties.

6.201 Energy from waste facilities which include advanced thermal treatment processes such as pyrolysis and gasification/plasma conversion require built facilities and in some cases a stack (i.e. chimney). Sites must be carefully selected and sensitively designed to avoid visual and other amenity and environmental impacts and to provide renewable energy to serve the surrounding area. The location of these facilities is influenced by the location of those using the heat and energy generated and the need to access fuel feedstock. This means that where appropriate, energy from waste Combined Heat and Power plants (CHP) (which may also include non-waste fuel sources) may be encouraged alongside new and existing developments, or near sources of fuel feedstock. Small scale community-based CHP schemes may be suitable within planned major development or regeneration areas or in mixed use schemes. CHP could also be used in remote rural areas that do not have access to mains gas supplies.



- 6.202** Recycling and recovery activities which predominantly take place in the open (outside buildings) or involve large areas of open-air storage including biological waste treatment, include composting, construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) recycling, end-of-life vehicle processing and some Household Waste Recycling Centres. Because these activities can create noise, odours and other emissions, they are not easily assimilated in built-up areas. Sites within countryside locations are often more suitable for these types of activities. In accordance with the other policies in this Plan, activities involving open areas will only be supported if they do not have adverse environmental impacts, and noise and emissions are controlled by effective enclosure and other techniques. Development in the countryside is addressed under *Policy 5 (Protection of the countryside)*.
- 6.203** Some activities will be more 'hybrid' in nature, requiring sites with buildings and open storage areas. These may include outdoor MRF or WTS, wharves and rail sidings for waste transshipment and/or storage. In most cases, the co-location of waste management facilities or processes to increase the recycling and recovery of waste is supported, particularly when the feedstock or outputs are well related.
- 6.204** New waste-water and sewage treatment plants, extensions to existing works, or facilities for the co-disposal of sewage with other wastes will be supported where the location minimises any adverse environmental or other impact that the development would be likely to give rise to, and the suitability of the site can be justified in accordance with this Plan. Land adjacent to, or within, sewage treatment works can be suitable for waste management activities as there may be compatible land uses for the biological treatment of waste. Policy 31 (Liquid waste and waste-water management) considers waste-water management in more detail.
- 6.205** Some waste facilities, particularly those for recycling CDE waste that produce recycled and secondary aggregates reflect historic landfill locations or current/former quarries. In almost all cases, it is expected that former quarries or landfills will be restored but there may be exceptions where the benefits from continued development at some locations are considered to be more sustainable than re-locating the development elsewhere. CDE waste recycling facilities can be

acceptable on some industrial sites particularly if the sites are in close proximity to sources of waste. In these cases, they will need to operate to higher environmental standards if in proximity to homes and businesses.

- 6.206** There may be a special need or exceptional circumstances where both enclosed and open-air facilities can be justified on sites outside main urban areas. Facilities may require a more rural location because this is closer to the source of the waste being treated or the activity is related to an agricultural activity. For instance, AD plants and composting facilities may need to be located where there is an available feedstock and where residues can be disposed to land for beneficial purposes. Proposals would generally be of a smaller scale than that proposed in urban areas or on edge of the urban / rural area (the urban fringe).
- 6.207** Enclosed buildings should be of a scale which is compatible with a countryside setting. In demonstrating the suitability of sites, the considerations set out in the policies in [Sections 4. 'Protecting Hampshire's Environment'](#) (Policies 2-10) and [5. 'Maintaining Hampshire's Communities'](#) (Policies 11-14) of the Plan, where relevant, will need to be satisfied. Further guidance on locating waste management facilities outside urban areas is provided by policies 4 (*Protection of the designated landscape*), 5 (*Protection of the countryside*) and 6 (*South West Hampshire Green Belt*).
- 6.208** Proposals on existing sites that facilitate or improve operations (e.g. kiosks, weigh bridges, offices and other ancillary developments) will need to be considered in line with the contribution they make and the specific additional impacts they may have in line with the relevant policies in the Plan.

Construction, demolition and excavation wastes

- 6.209** The objective in Hampshire is to reuse, recycle and recover as much as possible of the estimated 1.8 – 2.3 million tonnes (mt) of construction, demolition and excavation (CDE) waste that will be generated in Hampshire each year. CDE waste is mostly made up of inert material such as concrete, rubble or soils. Approximately 4% of CDE arisings are non-inert wastes such as wood and plastics that can be separated out and then dealt with in non-hazardous waste management facilities²⁰⁵.



- 6.210** As CDE waste consists of a range of materials, it can be used in a variety of ways. The harder inert materials can be recycled on development sites (using mobile crushers and screeners) or at existing permitted waste sites that recycle aggregates for use in development elsewhere or stockpiled for use at a later date. The softer inert CDE materials such as soils, chalk and clays can also be recycled or recovered on development sites, taken to sites requiring landscaping, fill material or bunds such as golf courses, racetracks, or similar²⁰⁶.
- 6.211** Inert CDE materials can also be directed to mineral workings (quarries) for agreed restoration schemes and this is considered in more detail in the section on ['Restoration of minerals and waste developments'](#).

²⁰⁵ Waste Background Study

²⁰⁶ These are known as exempt sites and refer to those locations where an Environment Permit is not required.

- 6.212** Because these softer inert wastes are used beneficially²⁰⁷ and not discarded, this Plan considers this use as ‘recovery’ rather than landfill. As CDE waste can be recycled, recovered, or put to ‘beneficial use’ there should be no need for it to be landfilled in the future.
- 6.213** Aggregate recycling facilities accept hard inert material and crush and then ‘screen’ (or filter) the output to produce recycled and secondary aggregates of various grades. However, there is a need to increase the investment in infrastructure to produce more high quality (e.g. washed) recycled and secondary aggregates which can replace primary aggregates such as sand and gravel, to meet the aggregate supply targets as set out in *policies 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)*, *18 (Recycled and secondary aggregates developments)* and *30 (Construction, demolition and excavation waste development)*. These policies seek to encourage such investment, primarily within suitable existing CDE recycling sites, particularly those safeguarded under *policies 16 (Safeguarding – minerals infrastructure)* and *26 (Safeguarding – waste infrastructure)*. Such investment could alternatively be in new sites²⁰⁸ meeting criteria in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)*. Many of the facilities are co-located with other mineral or waste management facilities such as quarries, landfills or waste transfer stations. In addition to aggregate from CDE sources, Incinerator Bottom Ash (IBA) from the three municipal energy recovery facilities in Hampshire is used to produce an aggregate and this is known as Incinerator Bottom Ash Aggregate (IBAA).
- 6.214** The Hampshire Authorities encourage the use of IBAA for beneficial uses such as in road construction. It will be necessary to make permanent provision for the treatment of IBAA within the Plan period. Applications for such development will be considered against all policies in the Plan, in particular *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)*.
- 6.215** The needs for no additional waste management capacity for inert waste are detailed in Table 6.6. As there are a number of ways to put inert material in Hampshire to beneficial use, dedicated landfill provision for inert waste is not required. There are no current national targets for recycling inert waste, so a local target in line with that for non-hazardous waste has been set at 65%.

Table 6.7 – Treatment of inert waste in Hampshire

Waste Properties	Treatment method	Capacity in 2020 (mtpa)	Estimated proportion of waste arisings (%)	Required proportion of waste treatment (%)	Additional capacity requirement (2040) (mtpa)
Inert	Recycling	1.43	51%	65%	-0.3
	Recovery	1.17	42%	35%	-0.5
	Disposal	0.34	11.6%	0%	0
Total	-	2.56	104%	-	-0.8

Source: Waste Background Study

²⁰⁷ In line with the SEWPAG Joint Position Statement: permanent Deposit of Inert Waste on Land in the South East of England, 2019.

²⁰⁸ An Assessment of Sites and Areas for Waste Management facilities in Hampshire, section 7.

- 6.216** Capacity to produce high quality recycled aggregates is supported, in order to encourage better use of (hard) inert waste to produce secondary and recycled aggregates which can be used in construction and road maintenance and reduce its use as ‘fill’ material or disposal to land²⁰⁹. The production of recycled and secondary aggregates is covered in the section on [‘Recycled and secondary aggregates’](#).

Policy 30: Construction, demolition and excavation waste development

- 1. In order to reach the objectives of the Plan and to deal with arisings by 2040 of:**

- **1.77mtpa of inert waste;**

The following amounts of inert waste infrastructure capacity are estimated to be required:

- i. Maintenance of current inert recycling capacity levels (1.43mtpa); and**
 - ii. Maintenance of current inert recovery capacity levels (1.17mtpa).**
- 2. The use of inert construction, demolition and excavation waste in developments will be supported where, as far as reasonably practicable, all materials capable of producing high quality recycled aggregates have been removed for recycling and there is a beneficial outcome such as:**
- a. Restoration of mineral workings;**
 - b. Landfill engineering, civil engineering and other infrastructure projects;**
 - c. Provision of environmental benefits, particularly through the restoration of priority habitat, flood alleviation or climate change adaptation / mitigation;**

- 6.217** Although sufficient capacity appears to exist to meet the requirement to deliver 1.8mtpa of high-quality recycled aggregates, if the production/ sales rate is lower than expected, suitable development to increase the annual production would be supported. It should also be noted a number of the aggregate recycling facilities in Hampshire are on temporary planning permissions so existing capacity will diminish if extensions to existing permissions are not forthcoming.

- 6.218** It is recognised that the capacity figures of inert waste recycling and recycled and secondary aggregates are not aligned, due to the differing focus of waste management and resource generation processes. However, in both functions recycling is supported, as higher on the waste management hierarchy than recovery or disposal and as a more sustainable alternative for materials than virgin sand and gravel.

- 6.219** It is to be expected that Local Plans in Hampshire will include policies which promote the use of sustainable construction practise’s and encourage the use of recycled and secondary aggregates in development projects. This will support the Hampshire Authorities long-term aspiration of reducing the growth in the annual consumption of primary aggregates.

²⁰⁹ In line with the Aggregates Quality Protocol: aggregain.wrap.org.uk/quality/quality_protocols/index.html

- 6.220** The production of recycled aggregates for use in high quality recycled/secondary aggregates end products²¹⁰ such as concrete requires the removal of fines²¹¹ and organic matter from inert waste material, which is generally achieved by washing the recycled material. A British Standard²¹² specifies the basic requirements for producers of concrete from primary or secondary (i.e. recycled materials) sources. To increase the management of inert waste further up the waste hierarchy, all inert waste elements capable of producing high quality (washed) recycled aggregate material should therefore be removed for recycling.
- 6.221** Mobile plants on development sites can contribute to the re-use and recovery of CDE waste and therefore will be supported under Policy 30(2). Where this falls outside 'permitted development rights' appropriate permission and other non-planning consents (e.g. environmental permitting) will be required.

Liquid waste and waste-water management

- 6.222** There are a number of liquid wastes that, by their nature or due to hazardous properties, require specialist waste treatment facilities. These include waste-water, landfill leachate and oil and water mixes.

- 6.223** Waste-water is a broad term describing a mixed liquid waste, and refers to both the liquids and solid. Liquids are relatively easily processed at waste-water or sewage treatments works, however solids (biosolids/sludge) often require further treatment. The principal disposal route for treatment of sewage sludge in Hampshire is to recycle sewage sludge to agricultural land²¹³. Hampshire's major waste-water treatment sites are situated at Budds Farm (Havant), Peel Common (Fareham), Basingstoke (Chineham), Millbrook (Southampton) and Slowhill (Marchwood). Budds Farm includes advanced technology that allows for the creation of heat and power, whilst Millbrook offers a sub-regionally important site for the cleaning of the waste-water.



- 6.224** The forecast long term increase in population and housing will lead to growth in demand for waste-water treatment in Hampshire. The provision of sewage treatment works is a Waste Planning Authority responsibility as set out in the Town and County Planning Regulations 2003²¹⁴. However, it is acknowledged that in two-tier areas, the district or borough authorities can effectively lead on the planning of this form of waste, which is then determined by the Waste Planning Authority. Districts, boroughs and the waste authorities will also need to consider how extra waste-water from new housing developments has the potential to affect sensitive receptors, particularly NSN sites and Ramsar sites from nutrient pollution. As such, nutrient neutrality may need to be reviewed as part of waste-water treatment planning applications.

²¹⁰ For example, to British Standards as suggested in the Aggregates Quality Protocol.

²¹¹ Generally defined as small particles of inert material such as stones, aggregates and glass in this context, but the term may also refer to fibre, films, rigid plastics, wood, metal and textiles.

²¹² British Standard BS8500-Part 2 - Concrete Complementary British Standard to BS EN 206-1 - Part 2: Specification for constituent materials and concrete (British Standards Institute, 2006).

²¹³ The spreading of sewage sludge on land resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement is specifically regulated by the 1989 Sludge Use in Agriculture Regulations (SUAR), supported by the 1996 Code of Practice.

²¹⁴ Town and County Planning (Prescription of County Matters) Regulations 2003.

- 6.225** The majority of Local Planning Authorities in Hampshire have commissioned studies to assess the level of future requirements and the relevant authorities will work closely with waste-water companies in order to identify, appraise and provide sufficient capacity as and when it is required, in the most appropriate locations taking in all planning considerations.
- 6.226** The long-term need for waste-water treatment has been assessed²¹⁵ and reviewed. Decisions made by water companies in terms of how they propose to balance supply with demand are likely to have direct implications for waste-water management. While ongoing programmes to encourage reductions in domestic water usage might have an effect in lowering individual household consumption (and therefore logically the resulting wastewater flows), several causes, both traditional and emerging, are leading to continued requirements for development at existing and new sites. Water company planning also expects increasing renewal and expansion of the pipeline network infrastructure to improve it locally and its strategic connectivity. However, permitted development rights mean specific planning permission should only be required in very special circumstances as the Water Act and Countryside & Rights of Way Act place duties on statutory bodies, including water companies, which address many of the issues planning would seek to control with non-statutory bodies.
- 6.227** Requirements for development include: addressing nutrient neutrality issues; improving efficiency of biosolids management; updating existing processes; evolving regulation requiring improvements and additions to treatment including emerging concerns such as pharmaceuticals and micro plastics; reduction in acceptability of stormwater discharges and increase in recreational water body use (both in rivers and the sea) at all times of year; reduced acceptability of local ground disposal from septic tanks; intensifying impacts of global warming and water scarcity; and, developing drivers such as biodiversity net gain and carbon neutrality. Development is also sometimes required in the network, to serve emerging issues and relatively small-scale developer needs, for pumping stations and storm attenuation tanks which can require specific planning permission.
- 6.228** In the waste-water industry anaerobic digestion (AD) technology is commonly used to treat sewage sludge. The treated sludge biosolids can be spread according to the Sludge (Use in Agriculture) Regulations²¹⁶. Opportunities to co-treat sewage sludge with other organic waste (such as food waste) are encouraged as this can produce both renewable energy and a biofertiliser. It is recognised however, that currently technology requirements and regulation become more complex when accepting other feedstocks and can limit the potential for spreading the treated sludge or digestate.
- 6.229** Treating landfill leachate normally entails collection of the liquid leachate in a lagoon or holding tank either within or adjacent to the landfill, before being removed from site by road tanker, for treatment at either a specialist leachate treatment facility, or more commonly a waste-water treatment works.

²¹⁵ Assessment of Need for Waste Management in Hampshire: Specialist Waste Facilities Report, Chapter 8.

²¹⁶ Sludge (Use in Agriculture) Regulations 1989 (as amended 1990).

- 6.230** Other ‘liquid’ wastes include oil and oil/water mixes which similarly have unique waste management requirements. About a third of all hazardous waste arisings in Hampshire are oil and oil/water mixtures and around 40,000 tonnes are generated per year. Hampshire currently has facilities for the storage, treatment and disposal of liquid waste (including specialist leachate treatment plants and three facilities which deal with oil waste).

Policy 31: Liquid waste and waste-water management

Proposals for liquid waste management will be supported, in the case of waste-water or sewage treatment plants where:

- a. there is a clearly demonstrated need to provide additional capacity via extensions or upgrades for waste-water treatment, particularly in planned areas of major new development; and**
- b. they do not breach either relevant ‘no deterioration’ objectives, environmental quality standards or Environment Act treated waste-water phosphorus targets; and**
- c. where possible (subject to relevant regulations), they make provision for the beneficial co-treatment of sewage with other wastes and biogas is recovered for use as an energy source in accordance with Policy 28 (Energy recovery development);**

and in the case of other liquid waste treatment plants:

- d. they contribute to the treatment and disposal of oil and oil/water mixes and leachate as near as possible to its source, where applicable.**

- 6.231** Permission for such proposals will not be granted unless it is demonstrated that development will not cause an unacceptable degree of nuisance or negatively affect the environment in any other way. Proposals will need to ensure that climate change adaptation has been incorporated into the design to maintain operations during flood risk events (*Policy 2 (Climate change – mitigation and adaptation)*).

- 6.232** In relation to *Policy 31 (b) (Liquid waste and waste-water management)*, ‘no deterioration’ objectives relate to the Water Framework Directive (WFD)²¹⁷. Two of the objectives of the WFD are to ‘prevent deterioration of the status of all bodies of surface water’ and ‘prevent the deterioration of the status of all bodies of groundwater’. The WFD objectives are transposed into national law in the UK through The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2003²¹⁸ are delivered through River Basin Management Plans in England²¹⁹.

²¹⁷ Water Framework Directive (2000):

eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG:2000L0060:20090625:EN:PDF

²¹⁸ The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2003:

www.legislation.gov.uk/ukSI/2003/3242/contents/made

²¹⁹ River Basin Management Plans: www.environment-agency.gov.uk/research/planning/148254.aspx

Non-hazardous waste landfill

6.233 The disposal of waste to land to fill a void is commonly known as landfill. Historically, this method of waste management used to be the most common form of waste management before the significant increase in recycling and recovery that occurs now. It was and still is, the least preferable type of waste management as it provides very little benefit apart from the disposal of waste.



6.234 Landfill in Hampshire is considered to be ‘disposal’ except if the waste is inert and has a significant beneficial use. Inert wastes which are used to restore mineral workings, in civil engineering developments or for other beneficial uses are generally not considered disposal (landfill), but recovery²²⁰. This is because the land is restored to the desired levels, and it can also provide other environmental and amenity benefits.

6.235 Hampshire is a high performing area for ‘diverting’ household waste²²¹ from landfill. The number of landfill sites in Hampshire have steadily decreased and most of the allocated sites in the previous Plan (2013) have not been taken up. This is in line with the ambitions of a circular economy and with Hampshire’s aim to ultimately divert 100% waste from landfill.

6.236 About 95% of household waste is currently diverted (recycled or recovered) from landfill²²². This means only a very limited amount of Hampshire’s household waste (which cannot be reused, recycled or recovered) is disposed of at landfill sites. Whilst the remaining amount of household waste still landfilled is relatively small, this ‘residual’ amount represents the most difficult challenge, and its future treatment away from landfill may rely on technological solutions that are delivered over the long term. There may also be a need for more regional facilities that take landfill waste from a wider area, due to the reducing quantities of waste that needs landfilling. Therefore, there may still be a potential need for landfill facilities and the Plan enables them to come forward through *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous landfill)*. The potential requirement for landfill over the Plan period is shown in Table 6.8.

Table 6.8 – Landfill capacity requirements over the Plan period

	Actual – at end 2020	Predicted need to 2040	Potential shortfall
Void Capacity (current and estimated) (tonnes)	552,000	4,440,000	3,888,000
Void capacity (tonnes per annum over the plan period)	28,000	222,000	195,000

Figures are rounded

Source: Waste Background Study

²²⁰ Due to the update guidance from the Environment Agency being more restrictive on which land uses are inert waste recovery, there may be some beneficial uses that are not technically recovery.

²²¹ About 90% of municipal waste in Hampshire is household waste. The remainder is waste generated from areas such as public parks, street sweepings, etc.

²²² Waste Background Study

- 6.237** Some existing landfill sites can also be extended or surcharged which can help avoid the need to open new landfill sites. Both can create extra void capacity, by increasing the site area horizontally (extension) or vertically (surcharging).
- 6.238** There are strict guidelines in place which ensure that landfills do not have an adverse impact on the environment, communities or public safety and this limits the potential location of landfill sites in Hampshire.
- 6.239** The use of remaining capacity at existing sites does not imply support for any further development, except where the site is included in *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)*. Impacts on the environment and local communities should be avoided at any extensions or new landfills.
- 6.240** There may be opportunities for the re-working of former landfill sites, not limited to non-hazardous, to either remove existing landfilled materials in order to reuse the land or void, or to exploit benefits from the in-situ material itself. Such materials may be valuable and therefore the re-working of such sites would enable the value to be recovered in addition to providing additional landfill capacity if needed. Appropriate locations would include those that accord with the relevant policies in the Plan. In the case of re-working of non-hazardous landfill, particular consideration should be given to the requirements of *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)*, but also to the potential impacts of disturbing any restoration and continuing impacts within a certain area.

Policy 32: Non-hazardous waste landfill

Development for landfill capacity necessary to deal with Hampshire's non-hazardous residual waste will be supported.

Non-hazardous landfill capacity will be provided and supported in accordance with the following in priority order:

1. the use of remaining permitted capacity at existing landfill sites:
 - i. Blue Haze landfill, near Ringwood
2. proposals for additional capacity at any other suitable site where:
 - a. there is a demonstrated need for non-hazardous landfill (providing for up to 3.9 million tonnes additional void space and/or regionally needed capacity); and
 - b. where no acceptable alternative form of waste management further up the waste hierarchy can be made available to meet the need; and
 - c. there is an existing landfill or un-restored mineral void, except where this would lead to unacceptable continuation, concentration or increase in environmental or amenity impacts in a local area or prolong any impacts associated with the existing development; and
 - d. the site is not located within or near an urban area, (e.g. using suitable guideline stand-offs from the Environment Agency); and
 - e. the site does not affect a Principal Aquifer and is outside Groundwater Protection and Flood Risk Zones; and
 - f. through restoration proposals, will lead to improvement in land quality, biodiversity or public enjoyment of the land; and
 - g. the site provides for landfill gas collection and energy recovery.

Proposals for the re-working of landfill sites will only be permitted in appropriate locations where the proposals would result in beneficial use of the land and of the material being extracted; and, where appropriate, the landfill by-products.

6.241 The existing landfill site identified in *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)* is shown on the ['Policies Map'](#).

6.242 It is expected that the cross-boundary movement of waste to and from neighbouring waste planning authorities for non-hazardous landfill will continue to occur, due to market forces and the limited landfill opportunities as the overall number of operational sites continues to fall. Waste may also move to and from waste planning authorities further afield but in all cases, Hampshire will continue to support the movement of waste which is in accordance with *Policy 25 (Sustainable waste management)*.

6.243 *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)* provides criteria for considering the potential for additional landfill capacity at other suitable land. This is limited to an existing landfill or un-restored

mineral void because land raising²²³ is not supported. Due to the landscape issues created by land raising, the constraints that are present in Hampshire and the limited benefits through restoration of unspoiled land, it is not considered a suitable form of waste management.

- 6.244** Proposals brought forward for the re-working of landfill will need to consider by-products associated with the landfill (such as leachate and/or gas), as well as backfill materials, if applicable, needed for a planned restoration.
- 6.245** Restoration of landfill sites can assist in delivering other environmental objectives, such as habitat re-establishment and biodiversity targets, new woodland and the provision of public amenity and recreational space. The restoration of landfills is considered in more detail in the section on [‘Restoration of minerals and waste developments’](#).
- 6.246** As the vast majority of carbon emissions from waste management (excluding energy from waste) comes from landfill sites²²⁴, and in line with both *Policy 2 (Climate Change)* and the UK target for net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, any carbon impacts from landfill will need to be assessed and balanced against the need for the development.

Specialist waste management

- 6.247** A small amount of Hampshire’s waste is classed as hazardous²²⁵ and comes from a range of everyday activities and sources including industry (such as oils, chemicals and paints), the health care sector (such as clinical wastes), and households (such as batteries). Most of this waste is treated in specialist recycling, recovery or treatment facilities, however currently some has to be disposed to land (landfill).
- 6.248** Some types of waste are classed as hazardous because they have unique characteristics and often require specialist treatment technologies. One of the largest sources of waste arisings in Hampshire requiring specialist waste management is that from oils or oil/water mixes such as machine, engine, gear, heating, sludge, hydraulic and oily sludges. In 2020, these arisings were estimated as about 43,000 tonnes of hazardous waste²²⁶.
- 6.249** Hampshire has a number of hazardous waste recycling and recovery facilities which provide an important role in managing this form of waste. Significantly, the Fawley Thermal Treatment Centre plays a national role in the disposal of many hazardous waste materials through incineration.
- 6.250** Most energy recovery facilities or specialist incinerators produce a fly-ash or Air Pollution Control (APC) residues which are hazardous and require pre-treatment and then disposal at hazardous landfill sites. Hampshire currently has three energy recovery facilities for municipal waste, another for commercial wastes as well as a high temperature incinerator specifically for hazardous wastes.
- 6.251** Other hazardous waste produced in Hampshire includes asbestos waste which can be deposited in dedicated hazardous cells within non-hazardous landfill. In 2020, Hampshire’s arisings were estimated at about 9,000 tonnes²²⁷. Industrial residues such as those from drilling muds which are produced in oil and gas extraction in Hampshire are produced in small amounts, most of which can be dewatered, and the remaining sludge disposed at hazardous landfill. Currently, the only

²²³ Land raising - waste disposed mainly above pre-existing ground levels to create raised areas

²²⁴ 2018 UK Greenhouse Gas Emissions, DBE&IS, 2020:

assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/862887/2018_Final_greenhouse_gas_emissions_statistical_release.pdf

²²⁵ In line with the Environment Agency classifications: www.gov.uk/how-to-classify-different-types-of-waste

²²⁶ Hazardous Waste Data Interrogator (EA, 2020)

²²⁷ Hazardous Waste Data Interrogator (EA, 2020)

Hampshire site on UK Radioactive Waste Inventory²²⁸ is HMNB Portsmouth, with estimated future arisings of 18.4m³ of ILW (Intermediate Level Waste) up to 2063²²⁹.

- 6.252** The existing recycling and recovery hazardous waste management capacity in Hampshire is estimated to be 175,000 tonnes per annum (tpa) which is lower than the total estimated hazardous waste arisings in 2040 of 177,000tpa²³⁰. The majority of hazardous waste management capacity is recovery including incineration (146,000 tonnes per annum)
- 6.253** Due to the specialist nature of hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste is more likely to travel further than other types of waste. In 2020, around 89,000 tonnes of hazardous waste were exported, while 50,000 tonnes of hazardous waste were imported²³¹. The amount of hazardous waste that was managed in Hampshire in 2019 was approximately 72,000 tonnes²³².
- 6.254** All forms of hazardous waste should be treated as far as possible up the waste hierarchy and as close as possible to the source of the waste arising. Specialist facilities for recycling, recovery or treatment of hazardous waste should be located where they meet other Plan policies and in particular the criteria set out in *policies 27 (Capacity for waste management development)* and *29 (Locations and sites for waste management)*. Furthermore, waste management capacity will also need to be monitored over the Plan period, with any capacity losses needing corresponding increases in the additionally required capacity.
- 6.255** During the Plan period, existing or future non-hazardous landfill sites may apply to receive other types of waste, including some specific hazardous wastes. The amount of hazardous waste produced in Hampshire that went to landfill in 2020 is approximately 18,000 tonnes.
- 6.256** There are a number of facilities outside Hampshire which deal with Hampshire’s hazardous waste. Some of these are nationally or regionally significant facilities. There is no evidence to suggest that this provision will not be available in the short-medium term. The availability of this provision including the limited opportunities for landfilling, will be monitored regularly²³³.
- 6.257** The provision of hazardous waste landfill capacity is a priority in the wider area, particularly to serve the needs of the south of England. Other identified priorities for the wider region include treatment facilities for hazardous APC residues (from energy from waste recovery facilities or other combustion facilities) and dedicated landfill cells for stabilised non-reactive hazardous wastes such as asbestos waste²³⁴. Managing hazardous waste is likely to change significantly in future, as hazardous waste is increasingly directed away from landfill.

²²⁸ UK Radioactive Waste Inventory (UKRWI): ukinventory.nda.gov.uk/

²²⁹ 2019 UK Radioactive Waste Detailed Data (DBE&IS, 2019): ukinventory.nda.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/2019-Detailed-Data-Report-Final.pdf

²³⁰ Waste Background Study

²³¹ Hazardous Waste Data Interrogator (EA, 2020)

²³² Hazardous Waste Data Interrogator (EA, 2020)

²³³ Including the planning permission end date or other limitations on its continued use, or any geographic restriction of waste inputs.

²³⁴ Hazardous Waste Regulations (2005): The regulations prohibit the disposal of hazardous waste together with other wastes.

Policy 33: Hazardous and Low Level Radioactive Waste development

Developments to provide sufficient capacity necessary to deal with hazardous and Low Level Radioactive Waste will be supported, aiming to provide an additional 2,000 tpa capacity, subject to:

- a. no acceptable alternative form of waste management further up the waste hierarchy can be made available, or is being planned closer to the source of the residues; or**
- b. in the case of landfill, it will be for material that is a proven unavoidable residue from a waste management activity further up the waste hierarchy and;**
- c. it will contribute to the management of hazardous or radioactive waste that arises in Hampshire (accepting cross-boundary flows).**

- 6.258** There are some forms of hazardous waste for which there are no acceptable or alternative forms of treatment further up the waste hierarchy, and therefore disposal (in the form of landfill) is the only viable option.
- 6.259** Where waste management authorisations for disposal to existing facilities are sought, the operator should seek advice from the relevant Hampshire Authority on whether planning permission might also be required. This will be considered on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the original permissions and conditions for operation of the site. Where no condition has been imposed then the question of whether or not planning permission is required will depend on the degree to which the proposal varies from the existing permission and how material such changes are.
- 6.260** Radioactive wastes are not generally classified as hazardous wastes as they do not come under the EU Waste Framework Directive, as applied in UK legislation²³⁵. The lowest level of radioactive waste, LLW, consists largely of paper, plastics and scrap metal items that have been used in hospitals, research establishments and the nuclear industry. In future, there is likely to be more LLW requiring special disposal in the UK as nuclear plants are decommissioned. Landfill companies and nuclear operators have to apply to the Environment Agency for authorisations to dispose of LLW. Although there are no nuclear power stations in or near to Hampshire, the Government expects all waste planning authorities to consider the management of LLW as opportunities to dispose of this waste are limited. The relatively small volumes of this waste mean that its management has to rely on facilities provided for other conventional wastes, rather than bespoke facilities for LLW.
- 6.261** Any proposals to manage significant volumes of hazardous or LLW from outside Hampshire would have to demonstrate that the local social and economic benefits outweigh other sustainability criteria and that their environmental impact is acceptable. The disposal of intermediate and high level radioactive and nuclear waste in Hampshire will not be permitted. Very Low Level radioactive Waste (VLLW) is a sub category of Low Level radioactive Waste, which contains very little radioactivity. Landfill and incinerator operators do not need special authorisation to dispose of this waste.

²³⁵ EU Directive 2008/98/EC on waste (Waste Framework Directive): [http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/framework/, as implemented by the Hazardous Waste \(England and Wales\) Regulations 2005 \(as amended\) - https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2005/894/contents](http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/framework/_as_implemented_by_the_Hazardous_Waste_(England_and_Wales)_Regulations_2005_(as_amended) - https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2005/894/contents)

Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure

6.262 Hampshire’s existing minerals wharf and rail depot infrastructure and the proposals identified are considered to be adequate until 2040²³⁶. These matters are considered in more detail in the sections on [‘Safeguarding mineral infrastructure’](#), [‘Aggregate supply’](#), [‘Aggregate wharves and rail depots’](#) and [‘Safeguarding waste infrastructure’](#). However, the position will be monitored throughout the Plan period to ensure the Plan responds positively and flexibly to any:

- changes in supply;
- changes in demand;
- other changes in circumstances such as changes in operations and technology at wharves and rail depots; and
- the need of areas outside of the Plan.

6.263 Monitoring the Plan will ensure that potential trends which may impact on wharf and rail capacity are identified and allow a timely assessment of the consequences on the Plan’s objectives. This is set out in [‘Appendix C – Implementation and Monitoring Plan’](#). Relevant issues for monitoring include:

- navigational and/or marine access constraints;
- physical capacity of quays;
- lack of rail access;
- inability of existing aggregate wharves to meet modern and potentially future operational needs of the marine aggregates industry or to expand;
- regeneration opportunities in the cities of Southampton and Portsmouth and elsewhere; and
- Hampshire’s influence over wider economies.

6.264 In the event that further wharf or rail depot proposals come forward within the Plan period, criteria against which they will be considered are set out in the section on [‘Aggregate wharves and rail depots’](#).

6.265 National planning policy requires mineral planning authorities to ‘safeguard existing, planned and potential sites for: the bulk transport, handling and processing of minerals’²³⁷. Safeguarding potential infrastructure, like that for mineral resources (as set out in the section on [‘Safeguarding mineral resources’](#)) would not in itself presume in favour of future development. However, it would prevent future planning decisions being made without consideration of potential mineral and waste interests on suitable sites. It is recognised that there may be opportunities for potential further wharves and rail depots if suitable land were to become available in the locations identified in Policy 34 (Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure), within or beyond the Plan period.

²³⁶ Wharves and Rail Depots Study

²³⁷ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 210 (e) (MHCLG, 2021)

Policy 34: Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure

The following areas are safeguarded, so that their appropriateness for use as a minerals or waste wharf or rail depot can be considered, if they become available or are released from their current uses:

- i. land located to the north west of Hythe identified in the Port of Southampton Master Plan; and
- ii. land identified in the Southampton Core Strategy as operational port land; and
- iii. Marchwood Port (also known as Solent Gateway); and
- iv. land at HM Naval Base and commercial port as identified in the Portsmouth Core Strategy for port and employment uses; and
- v. existing and former railway siding and other land that could be rail linked.

The locations identified for safeguarding are shown on the Policies Map.

- 6.266** The National Policy Statement for Ports²³⁸ encourages sustainable port development to cater for long-term forecasted growth in volumes of imports and exports by sea. It states that a competitive and efficient port industry should be capable of meeting the needs of importers and exporters cost effectively and in a timely manner, thus contributing to long-term economic growth and prosperity. In addition, it allows judgements about when and where new developments might be proposed to be made on the basis of commercial factors by the port industry or port developers operating within a free market environment, and ensures that all proposed developments satisfy legal, environmental and social constraints and objectives, including the relevant European Directives and corresponding national regulations.
- 6.267** National policy²³⁹ also recognises the Port of Southampton as a major international deep-sea gateway port with significant global and economic importance.
- 6.268** The reclaimed land located to the north west of Hythe (known as Dibden Bay) and as identified in the Port of Southampton Master Plan²⁴⁰ is considered by Associated British Ports (ABP) to be the only location for accommodating significant port expansion. ABP also consider that this site could provide an opportunity to meet not only a local but also a potentially national need for the processing and distribution of different aggregates and waste resources, especially if deep-water berthing facilities were to be developed. The site is also identified in policy ECON4 the New Forest District Local Plan 2016-2036 Part One: Planning Strategy as the only area of land physically capable of accommodating significant expansion of the Port of Southampton. However, land at Dibden Bay is a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and also adjoins the New Forest National Park. The foreshore is of international importance and is designated as a Special Protection Area, Ramsar site and a SSSI. In 2004, the Secretary of State rejected previous proposals for port development at Dibden Bay principally because of its environmental impacts. Whilst there may also be a strong economic case for the physical expansion of the Port of Southampton, any

²³⁸ National Policy Statement for Ports (DCLG, 2012)

²³⁹ Delivering a Sustainable Transport System, paragraph 4.10 (Department for Transport, 2008)

²⁴⁰ Port of Southampton Master Plan (2010-2026) (Associated British Ports, 2010)

development in this location must, amongst other considerations, satisfy the requirements of the Habitats Regulations²⁴¹.

6.269 Expansion of the Port of Southampton may not be the only option for future wharf capacity in Hampshire. Investment in modern wharf infrastructure may provide further opportunities. In addition, with the changing economic and defence priorities, land that is currently unavailable may be considered for future minerals and waste uses, including transport. For instance, opportunities may arise through the development of the Marchwood Port. The existing commercial docks at Southampton, as operated by ABP, are identified in other elements of the development plan as operational port land where the growth of general port uses is encouraged²⁴². The Solent Freeport proposal will also lead to opportunities for the Port, and this will be kept under review with regard to minerals and waste. The existing naval base and commercial docks at Portsmouth are also identified in other elements of the development plan for employment and port uses²⁴³. Were areas of such land to be released from port or port related uses by the relevant Port Authority, this may provide further opportunities for minerals and waste wharf infrastructure.

²⁴¹ The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010

²⁴² City of Southampton Local Plan Review - Adopted Version (2006) Proposals Map and Southampton Local Development Framework Core Strategy Development Plan Document, policy CS9, page 44 (2010)

²⁴³ The Portsmouth Plan (Portsmouth's Core Strategy), PCS11 employment land, page 87-88

7. Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review

- 7.1** The Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan: Partial Update – Draft Plan is required by the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)²⁴⁴ and National Planning Policy for Waste (NPPW)²⁴⁵ to be deliverable and subject to monitoring and review. This is to ensure the Draft Plan’s strategic priorities are being implemented and the policies are having the desired effect and to identify whether there are concerns or issues that need to be addressed.
- 7.2** The policies and proposals in the Draft Plan will be implemented primarily through the development management process. The Hampshire Authorities will be guided by the Plan, or the NPPF where the Plan is silent, in its totality in considering whether to grant or refuse permission, in deciding what conditions should be attached to any permission, and to determine whether a legal agreement is required.
- 7.3** Monitoring is an important element in the delivery of sustainable minerals and waste developments. Hampshire County Council will monitor all minerals and waste developments granted by the authority proportionate to the type and nature of the development. The Hampshire Authorities will use appropriate compliance measures, if these are required, to ensure compliance with minerals and waste permissions granted. This may include enforcement action.
- 7.4** The Draft Plan’s strategic priorities arise from the Plan’s vision (see the section on [‘Vision – Where we need to be’](#)) and its associated key sustainable development themes of ‘protecting Hampshire’s environment’, ‘maintaining Hampshire’s communities’ and ‘supporting Hampshire’s economy’.
- 7.5** In preparing this Draft Plan, a number of issues for sustaining aggregate supply and managing waste have been raised. Although these issues are not currently considered to be relevant to this Plan up to 2040, they will need to be considered through monitoring and as part of any review of the Plan as they may have an impact on aggregate supply and the management of waste within or beyond the end of the Plan period. These include:
- limited viable indigenous and accessible sand and gravel resources;
 - major constraints that affect possible sites in north and south Hampshire; the location of two National Parks, AONBs and other nature conservation designations that restrict opportunities for future mineral and waste development;
 - the majority of Hampshire’s wharves are located in the cities of Southampton and Portsmouth and can offer important regeneration opportunities (this is an on-going issue and regeneration would be facilitated should a suitable opportunity arise to relocate current wharf sites);
 - extensive existing built-up areas create land-use conflicts with minerals and waste development;
 - as the green economy develops this is likely to create an associated demand for infrastructure that supports more sustainable modes of transport such as rail and shipping; and
 - Hampshire’s influence over wider economies.
- 7.6** Monitoring of these issues throughout the Draft Plan period as part of the monitoring of the policies included in the Plan will allow for an assessment of their potential impact on the delivery of the Plan’s strategic priorities. Options for addressing the above issues should form part of any review of the Plan (programmed for approximately five years after adoption of the Plan subject to monitoring).

²⁴⁴ National Planning Policy Framework, Para. 31-33 (MHCLG, 2021) refers to the Local Plan that should be ‘should be reviewed to assess whether they need updating at least once every five years’. Also, Para. 16 (b) refers to the plan should ‘be prepared positively, in a way that is aspirational but deliverable’.

²⁴⁵ National Planning Policy for Waste, Para. 9 (DCLG, 2014).

- 7.7** The Implementation and Monitoring Plan is designed to monitor the policies against the Draft Plan's strategic priorities. This is considered in more detail in ['Appendix C – Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#). The Implementation and Monitoring Plan will be used to monitor the delivery of the Draft Plan.
- 7.8** Future minerals and waste development, the review and any required update of the Plan will involve a large number of interests. The Hampshire Authorities will seek to develop long-term options for minerals and waste development and will include work with a number of different interested parties in the development of these options through the review of the Plan including:
- Hampshire Authorities (including the Highway Authorities) and other Local Planning Authorities both inside and outside of Hampshire;
 - Hampshire's local community and communities located outside of Hampshire which may be impacted by any further plan making;
 - Government and relevant government agencies such as the Environment Agency, Natural England and Historic England;
 - relevant non-governmental organisations;
 - the minerals and waste industry (including South East England Aggregates Working Party (SEEAWP) and the South East Waste Authorities Planning Advisory Group (SEWPAG));
 - other related businesses (including NuLeAF); and
 - the transport industry (including port authorities and network rail).

Glossary and acronyms

Adaptation: In relation to *Policy 2 (Climate change – mitigation and adaptation)*, adaptation relates to ensuring that minerals and waste developments minimise their effect on climate change through reducing greenhouse gas emission, sustainable use of resources, developing energy recovery facilities, utilising low carbon technologies, avoiding areas vulnerable to the effects of climate change.

Aerodrome Safety Exclusion Zone: An area identified where minerals and waste development may be impacted by its location. Landfill and mineral operations, including site working and restoration options, in these areas can be affected due to the need to keep birds away from aircraft flight paths.

Aftercare: Action necessary to bring restored land up to the required standard for an agreed after-use such as agriculture, forestry, or amenity.

Afteruse: The use that land, used for minerals working or waste uses, is put to after restoration.

Agent of Change Principle: The Agent of Change principle places the responsibility for mitigating impacts from existing noise-generating activities or uses on the proposed new noise-sensitive development.

Aggregate recycling site: Facilities where hard, inert materials are crushed and screened (filtered) to produce recycled/secondary aggregate of various grades. Aggregates may be produced from construction, demolition, and excavation (CDE) waste, or incinerator bottom ash (IBA) from energy recovery facilities.

Air Pollution Control Residues (APC): A product of activities at Energy Recovery Facilities which is considered to be hazardous and require pre-treatment and disposal. APC residues are a mixture of fly ash, organic pollutants (including dioxins and furans), carbon and alkaline salts in powder form. They are generated from processes associated with the operation of Solid Waste combustion and other thermal waste treatments. APC residues typically account for approximately 3.5-5% by weight of waste throughput for thermal treatment technologies. They are classified as hazardous waste as they can cause lung damage and skin irritations.

Air Quality Management Area (AQMA): A designation made by a local authority where an assessment of air quality results in the need to devise an action plan to improve quality of air.

Amenity: Something considered necessary to live comfortably.

Anaerobic Digestion (AD): A biological process making it possible to degrade organic matter by producing biogas, which is a renewable energy source and a sludge, used as fertiliser.

Ancient Woodland: A statutory designation for woodland where it has persisted continuously since 1600.

Appraisal: An assessment of a proposal for the purposes of determining both its value, viability and deliverability taking into account the positive and negative impacts the development would have.

Archaeology and Historic Buildings Record (AHBR): This is the Historic Environment Record (HER) for Hampshire County Council. It is an index to the known archaeological sites and finds, historic buildings, designed and historic landscapes, parks and gardens and industrial monuments in the county. The unitary authorities of Southampton and Portsmouth maintain their own Historic Environment Records.

Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB): Areas of countryside considered to have significant landscape value and protected to preserve that value. Originally identified and designated by the Countryside Commission under Sections 87 and 88 of the National Parks and Access to the Countryside

Act 1949. Natural England is now responsible for designating AONBs and advising Government and other organisations on their management and upkeep.

Associated British Ports (ABP)

Back up grazing land: Enclosed pasture-land which forms an integral part of the commoning economy, particularly in and around the New Forest National Park. Generally, it is located close to a commoner's holding. Its uses include overwintering of stock, raising store cattle, making hay or silage, tending sick animals and young stock, finishing ponies for riding, and preparing stock for market.

Beneficial after-use: In relation to *Policy 10 (Restoration of minerals and waste developments)*, beneficial afteruses are when following minerals or waste development, the land is returned land back to a beneficial condition following the end of development through restoration. Restoration involves effective planning to ensure that a site's end use (after-use) is in keeping with the character and local area and therefore is of benefit once it is restored. In relation to *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregate)*, beneficial afteruses will include mineral extraction which takes place to facilitate another end use development. This may include the provision of agricultural reservoirs.

Best and most versatile agricultural land (BMV): The Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) provides a method for assessing the quality of farmland to enable informed choice to be made about its future use in the planning system. It helps underpin the principles of sustainable development. The ALC system classifies land into five grades, with Grade 3 subdivided into 3a and 3b. The best and most versatile land is defined as Grades 1, 2 and 3a by Government policy guidance. This is land which is most flexible, productive and efficient in response to inputs, and which can best deliver future crops for food and non-food uses such as biomass.

Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP): The Hampshire Biodiversity Action Plan reviews the status of wildlife in Hampshire and sets out a framework for action in two parts:

- Strategic Plan – sets out the objectives of the Partnership, describes Hampshire's biodiversity, and identifies habitats and species of priority concern. It also presents a strategy for information, data and raising awareness of biodiversity;
- Individual action plans for priority habitats and species and topics that have a considerable influence on the conservation of biodiversity.

Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG): An approach to development, and/or land management, that aims to leave the natural environment in a measurably better state than it was beforehand.

Biodiversity Opportunity Area (BOA): Specific geographical areas with the best opportunity to restore and create habitats of regional importance. They are defined entirely on the basis of identifying those areas where conservation action is likely to have the most benefit for biodiversity based on existing biodiversity interest and opportunities for enhancement. The purpose of BOAs is to guide support for land management as they represent those areas where assistance for land management and habitat restoration would have particular benefit.

Biomass: A renewable energy source made of biological material from living, or recently living organisms. As an energy source, biomass can either be used directly, or converted into other energy products such as biofuel.

Bird strike: Risk of aircraft collision with birds, which are often attracted to landfill sites containing organic waste.

Borrow pit: Where minerals are required for a particular major local construction project, temporary borrow pits can sometimes be developed to obtain very local sources of sand, gravel, chalk or clay.

Production from borrow pits is normally limited to use for a specific project, and usually has direct access from the pit to the construction site.

Brick-making clay: Clay which is specifically used for brick or tile making. Brick making clay is associated with Hampshire's brickworks.

British Geological Survey (BGS): The United Kingdom's centre for earth science information and expertise. The BGS provides services and advice on geoscience.

Brownfield: Land which has been previously developed.

Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method (BREEAM) Standards: A design and assessment method for sustainable buildings.

Candidate European sites: See '*Potential / candidate European sites*'

Capacity: In relation to *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply – capacity and source)*, capacity is the level of provision at existing sites which enables the delivery of aggregate supply in Policy 17.

Carbon dioxide (CO₂): The most important greenhouse gas produced by human activities.

CABE: CABE/ the Design Council is a charity which champions great design.

Certificate of Lawful Development (CLU): A certificate issued when it is demonstrated that an existing use of land, or some operational development, or some activity in breach of a planning condition, is lawful or if a proposed use of buildings or other land, or some operations proposed to be carried out in, on, over, or under land, would be lawful.

Chalk: A soft white rock primarily formed from the mineral calcite. One of the uses of this mineral is in agriculture.

Circular Economy: A circular economy is "a model of production and consumption, which involves sharing, leasing, reusing, repairing, refurbishing and recycling existing materials and products as long as possible".

Clay: A fine-grained, firm earthy material that is plastic when wet and hardens when heated, consisting primarily of hydrated silicates of aluminium, and widely used in making bricks, tiles, and pottery.

Climate change: The significant and lasting change in the distribution of weather patterns over periods ranging from decades to millions of years and the implications on the environment and community.

Clinical waste: Hazardous waste arisings from the healthcare sector; hospitals, doctor's surgeries, laboratories etc. which may be infectious or pose another type of health risk. Clinical waste has to be properly disposed of and this is normally carried out by high temperature incineration.

Clunch: This is a hard chalk/clay aggregate which is bedded in mortar for walls. There is no evidence to suggest that it is sourced in Hampshire other than recycling from old buildings.

Coated roadstone plant: A facility which uses sand and aggregates, bound together either bitumen or tar, to manufacture asphalt concrete (coated roadstone) used in highway construction.

Co-location: The placement of several activities in a single location.

Compensation: the creation, restoration or enhancement of the environment in another location to counterbalance adverse impacts caused by land-use/development.

Composting: Aerobic decomposition of organic matter to produce compost for use as a fertiliser or soil conditioner.

Combined heat and power (CHP): Heating technology which generates heat and electricity simultaneously, from the same energy source.

Commercial and industrial waste (C&I): Waste generated by business and industry.

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL): A charge which local authorities in England and Wales are empowered, but not required, to charge on most types of new development in their area. CIL charges will be based on simple formulae which relate the size of the charge to the size and character of the development paying it. The proceeds of the levy will be spent on local and sub-regional infrastructure to support the development of the area.

Community Strategy: A Community Strategy outlines the local community's wishes and priorities they can be used as a tool to ensure local government and other services meet local needs.

Compatible uses: More than one mineral or waste activities taking place on the sites which are well-suited.

Concrete batching plant / manufacturing plant: Devices used to mix various materials, such as sand and gravel, to form concrete.

Conservation areas: Designated areas of special architectural or historic interest, the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance.

Construction, Demolition & Excavation Waste (CDE): Waste generated by the construction, repair, maintenance and demolition of buildings and structures. It mostly comprises brick, concrete, hardcore, subsoil and topsoil but can also include timber, metals and plastics.

Conventional hydrocarbons (oil and gas): Oil and gas where the reservoir is sandstone or limestone.

Core Strategy: See '*Hampshire Minerals and Waste Core Strategy*'.

Corridor of disturbance: An area located on land surrounding a specific construction project where aggregate is extracted as part of the development. The corridor of disturbance relates to 'borrow pits' and indicates the area which aggregate can be extracted for specific projects.

Countryside: land not in towns, cities or industrial areas that is either used for farming or left in its natural condition.

Cumulative impact: Impacts that accumulate over time, from one or more sources.

Curtilage: The curtilage is the enclosed plot of land on which a building sits, including any of its associated outbuildings, and is demarcated by the boundaries of the land.

Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC): The UK Government department which invests in local areas to drive growth and create jobs, delivers the homes, supports community and faith groups, and oversees local government, planning and building safety.

Department of energy and climate change (DECC): The UK Government department which works to make sure the UK has secure, clean, affordable energy supplies and promotes international adaptation and mitigation to climate change. DECC issues licences for oil and gas development in the UK.

Department for environment, food and rural affairs (Defra): The UK Government department responsible for environmental protection, food production and standards, agriculture, fisheries and rural communities.

Design and Access Statement: A supporting document submitted with a planning application, in which developers state how their proposal is appropriate for the site and accessible to people who may use it.

Development considerations: These are identified in '[Appendix A \(Site allocations\)](#)' of the Plan and are identified for each of the site allocations in the Plan. Development considerations are issues which need to be met /addressed alongside the other policies in the Plan in the event that a planning application is submitted for development.

Development Plan Document (DPD): Spatial planning documents which are subject to independent examination.

Development Scheme: A project plan for the development of statutory and other planning documents.

Directional drilling: Non-vertical wells which begin with slanted but straight holes often used for mineral exploration and to avoid surface obstacles. Wells may also begin vertically but progressively build angle to intercept the hydrocarbon reservoir in a longer section than can be achieved by vertical drilling. Such non-vertical wells can be deployed radially from a single well pad.

Disposal: Any operation which is not recovery even where the operation has as a secondary consequence the reclamation of substances or energy.

Dormant sites: A site where planning permission for mineral extraction was granted and implemented prior to, and on or subsequent to, the 1 July 1948 and respectively, at which no mineral working has been carried out to any substantial extent. It is unlawful to carry out mineral working on a dormant site until full modern planning conditions have been approved by the relevant Minerals Planning Authority.

Ecological Network Mapping: Requirement of NPPF, mapping of networks which represents the hierarchy of international, national and locally designated sites of importance for biodiversity, plus other priority habitats and, importantly, areas identified for habitat restoration or creation.

Emissions: In the context of the HMWP, emissions are gases released into the atmosphere as a result of human activity. A prominent greenhouse gas is carbon dioxide which arises from the combustion of fossil fuel and consequently contributes to climate change.

End of life vehicle (ELV): Vehicles which are no longer in use and are classified as waste.

Energy from Waste (EFW): is the process of creating energy – usually in the form of electricity or heat but also potentially biofuels from the thermal treatment of a waste source via technologies such as incineration, Anaerobic Digestion, Gasification or Pyrolysis.

Energy Recovery Facility (ERF): A facility at which waste material is burned to generate heat and/or electricity.

Energy security: The uninterrupted availability of energy at an affordable price.

Environment Agency (EA): A public organisation with the responsibility for protecting and improving the environment in England and Wales. Its functions include the regulation of industrial processes, the maintenance of flood defences and water resources, water quality and the improvement of wildlife habitats.

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Systematic investigation and assessment of the likely effects of a proposed development, to be taken into account in the decision-making process under the Town and Country Planning (Environment Impact Assessment) (England and Wales) Regulations 1999. The process is undertaken for a proposed development that would significantly affect the environment because of its siting, design, size or scale.

Environmental Permit: Anyone who proposes to deposit, recover or dispose of waste is required to have a permit. The permitting system is administered by the Environment Agency and is separate from, but complementary to, the land-use planning system. The purpose of a permit and the conditions attached to it are to ensure that the waste operation which it authorises is carried out in a way that protects the environment and human health.

European Waste Framework Directive (WFD): Is a European Union Directive of 17 June 2008. The first Waste Framework Directive dates back to 1975 and was substantially amended in 1991. The aim of the WFD was to lay the basis to turn the EU into a recycling society.

Exception test: If developments are proposed in flood risk zones, the Environment Agency's sequential test will be carried out to determine if there are any other appropriate areas of lower flood risk.

Existing mineral site: Site which has planning permission for minerals uses. The majority of existing mineral sites are also safeguarded through 'Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites'. This list will be updated through the annual monitoring of the Plan.

Existing waste management site: Site which has planning permission for waste uses. The majority of existing waste sites are also safeguarded through '[Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites](#)'. This list will be updated through the annual monitoring of the Plan.

Exploration: The stage at which developers search potential areas for hydrocarbon (oil and gas) resources. This may involve exploratory drilling to locate oil for instance. Should resources be found, further permissions will be required in order to progress to the next stages of development – such as appraisal or production.

Extension (minerals site): This involves either the lateral expansion or deepening of the quarry to extract additional resources.

Extension (waste site): To provide additional waste capacity, landfills may be expanded to cover a larger area or may be surcharged – that is, extended vertically upwards.

Flood protection: Protection of land / infrastructure etc from the impacts of flooding through mitigation measures such as coastal and flood water defences.

Flood resilience: Flood resilience can be defined in a number of ways; it may include the management of land and the development of flood defences to ensure that the risk of flooding is managed in a sustainable way.

Flood risk: Areas which have a flood risk have the potential to flood under certain weather conditions. Flood risk zones are determined by the Environment Agency. Areas at risk of flooding are categorized as follows:

- Flood Risk Zone 1: Low Probability;

- Flood Risk Zone 2: Medium Probability;
- Flood Risk Zone 3a: High Probability; and
- Flood Risk Zone 3b: Functional Floodplain.

Flood Risk Zones (FRZ): Defined geographical areas with different levels of flood risk. Flood risk zones are defined by the Environment Agency.

Freight Management Plan: A plan which sets out how minerals and waste materials will be transported via freight.

Gardens of Special Historic Interest: Gardens which appear on Historic England's Register of Historic Parks and Gardens.

Gas: Is a hydrocarbon (see '*Hydrocarbons*'). Gas is a non-renewable resource.

Gasification: A waste-treatment process in which waste is heated to produce a gas that is burned to generate heat energy.

Green Belt: An area designated in planning documents, providing an area of permanent separation between urban areas. The main aim of Green Belt policy is to prevent urban sprawl by keeping land permanently open; the most important quality of Green Belts is their openness. There is one Green Belt located in Hampshire, in the south west of the county.

Green economy: An economy which is low carbon, resource efficient and socially inclusive.

Greenhouse gas (GHG): Gases resulting from various processes which, when emitted into the atmosphere, trap heat from the sun causing rises in global temperatures – a process often referred to as the greenhouse effect.

Green infrastructure (green spaces): A network of high-quality green and blue spaces and other environmental features. It includes parks, open spaces, playing fields, woodlands, wetlands, grasslands, river and canal corridors allotments and private gardens. It can provide many social, economic and environmental benefits close to where people live and work including:

- space and habitat for wildlife with access to nature for people;
- places for outdoor relaxation and play;
- climate change adaptation – for example flood alleviation and cooling urban heat islands;
- environmental education;
- local food production – in allotments, gardens and through agriculture; and
- improved health and well-being – lowering stress levels and providing opportunities for exercise.

Green waste: Compostable garden waste.

Groundwater Source Protection Zones (GPZ): Geographical areas, defined by the Environment Agency, used to protect sources of groundwater abstraction.

Habitats Regulation Assessment (HRA): Statutory requirement for Planning Authorities to assess the potential effects of land-use plans or project on the designated National Sites Network and Ramsar sites. A Habitats Regulations Assessment is intended to assess the potential effects of a development plan or project/development on one or more sites within the National Sites Network or Ramsar.

Hampshire and Isle of Wight Wildlife Trust (HIWWT): A nature conservation charity covering Hampshire and the Isle of Wight.

Hampshire Authorities: The Hampshire Authorities comprises Hampshire County Council, Southampton City Council, Portsmouth City Council, the New Forest National Park Authority and the South Downs National Park Authority who have worked in partnership to produce the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

Hampshire County Council: The county council that governs the county of Hampshire in England. The authority is one of the partners in the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

Hampshire Minerals and Waste Core Strategy: The Hampshire Minerals and Waste Core Strategy was adopted in 2007. The strategy included an 'over-arching' strategic approach to development. It was produced jointly by Hampshire County Council, Portsmouth and Southampton City Councils and the New Forest National Park Authority.

Hampshire Sustainable Community Strategy (HSCS): The purpose of the HSCS is to agree a vision and specific ambitions for the next 10 years and beyond to meet the future needs of Hampshire. The Local Government Act 2000 requires Hampshire County Council to prepare such a strategy in consultation with our partners. The HSCS looks at the sort of place people want Hampshire to be, drawing on community plans from across the county and from a range of consultations. It describes the quality of life in Hampshire today, then considers the challenges to that quality of life over the coming years.

Haul route / road: Roads specifically designed and built for the transport of minerals or waste materials by HGVs either to/from internal locations within a site or to an external location.

Hazardous waste: Waste that contains hazardous properties that may render it harmful to human health or the environment. Hazardous wastes are listed in the European Waste Catalogue (EWC).

Health and Safety Executive (HSE): The national independent watchdog for work-related health, safety, and illness.

Health Impact Assessments: An assessment of the impacts of policies, plans and projects on health in diverse economic sectors using quantitative, qualitative and participatory techniques.

Heavy goods vehicles (HGV): A vehicle that is over 3,500kg unladen weight and used for carrying goods.

Highway capacity: In relation to *Policy 13 (Managing traffic)*, highway capacity is the capacity level set for the highway.

Highway improvements: In relation to *Policy 13 (Managing traffic)*, highway improvements mean improvements to the highway which will be as a result of any minerals and waste development which is permitted and will potentially impact a particular section of the road. This issue is addressed at the planning application stage.

Historic England (HE): This is a non-departmental public body which acts to preserve and protect England's historic environment.

Historic Environment Record (HER): A public record of all aspects of the historic environment of the local authority. Historic Environment Records (sometimes referred to as Sites and Monuments Records) may be held by County Councils, District Councils or Unitary Authorities. In each case, the record will cover the whole of the local authority area.

Household waste: Waste arising from domestic property which has been produced solely from the purposes of living, plus waste collected as litter from roads and other public places.

Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC): A facility provided by the Local Authority which is accessible to the general public to deposit waste which cannot be collected with the normal household waste, such as bulky items, garden waste and engine oil (formerly known as civic amenity sites).

Hydrocarbons: Hydrocarbon comprising petroleum (oil and gas natural liquids) and gas are fossil fuels that occur concentrated in nature as economic accumulations trapped in structures and reservoir rocks beneath the earth surface. They are principally valued as a source of energy.

Importation: In relation to *Policy 17 (Aggregate supply)*, importation is the transportation of aggregates sourced outside of the county into Hampshire.

Incinerator Bottom Ash (IBA): The coarse residue left on the grate of waste incinerators.

Incinerator Bottom Ash Aggregate (IBAA): Processed IBA to standardise the material and remove contaminants so that it can be used as an aggregate.

Incompatible development: Development which prejudices current or prevents future minerals and waste development.

Inert waste: Waste that does not undergo any significant physical, chemical or biological changes.

Inset Map: A section of the Policies Map which has been magnified to provide higher resolution or detail. In the HMWP, this illustrates the site allocations.

Integrated Sustainability Appraisal (ISA): An appraisal process, which fulfils the statutory requirements of Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment (see 'Sustainability Appraisal').

Interested party: Any party expected to have a concern or interest in the proceedings of a particular minerals and waste development.

In-vessel composting: Composting within a sealed chamber where environmental parameters are optimised (temperature, moisture, mixing and air flow), resulting in the production of higher quality finished compost within a shorter time.

Joint Baseline Report: Outlines the baseline information on the main sustainability issues for Hampshire and supports the Sustainability Appraisal.

Key Diagram: The components of the Spatial Strategy of the Plan are illustrated on the Key Diagram. The Key Diagram is intended to be a diagrammatic interpretation of the Spatial Strategy set out in this chapter and is not intended to portray any specific site activity or proposal with spatial accuracy.

Landbank: A measure of the stock of planning permissions in an area, showing the amount of un-exploited mineral, with planning permissions, and how long those supplies will last at the locally apportioned rate of supply.

Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA): a process used to assess the impact of developments on the landscape and its visual qualities following a methodology set out by the Landscape Institute in GLVIA (3rd edition).

Landscape character: A combination of factors such as topography, vegetation pattern, land use and cultural associations that combine to create a distinct, recognisable character.

Landscape Character Assessment (LCA): (LCA) is the process of identifying and describing variation in character of the landscape. LCA documents identify and explain the unique combination of elements and features that make landscapes distinctive by mapping and describing character types and areas. They also show how the landscape is perceived, experienced and valued by people.

Land-won aggregates / minerals: Mineral/aggregate excavated from the land.

Landfill: The deposit of waste into voids in the ground.

Landfill Directive: The Landfill Directive (1999/31/EC) was adopted by the European Union in 1999. This directive introduced stringent technical requirements for landfills to prevent or reduce as much as possible their negative impact on the environment particularly on surface and ground water, soil, air and human health.

Landfill Tax: An environmental tax introduced in October 1996 to discourage the disposal of controlled waste to landfill.

Landraise: Waste disposed mainly above pre-existing ground levels.

Leachate: Water which seeps through a landfill site, extracting substances from the deposited waste to form a pollutant.

Listed Buildings and Sites: Buildings and sites protected under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990.

Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): Hampshire has two LEPs (Solent – covering Fareham, Gosport, Havant, Portsmouth, Southampton and Isle of Wight and Enterprise M3 -covering Basingstoke and Deane, East Hampshire, Hart, New Forest, Rushmoor, Test Valley and Winchester, along with Guildford, Surrey Heath, Waverley and Woking in Surrey). The LEPs address a number of issues at different levels, working through more local partnerships and linkages.

Local Flood Risk Management Strategy (LFRM): A statutory plan detailing the strategy for local flood risk management.

Local Highway Authority: The organisation responsible for the administration of public roads.

Local Nature Reserves (LNR): A statutory designation made (by principal local authorities) under Section 21 of the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949. They are places of local, but not necessarily national, wildlife or geological importance and also often have good public access and facilities. Local Nature Reserves are almost always owned by local authorities, who often pass the management of the Local Nature Reserves onto County Wildlife trusts.

Local Transport Plan (LTP): A statutory plan detailing the future transport approach in a given area.

Low carbon technologies: These are a range of technologies developed to specifically reduce the amount of carbon dioxide (CO₂) released into the atmosphere.

Low-Level Radioactive Waste (LLW): Low Level Waste (LLW) is the lowest activity category of radioactive waste. It is classified as waste containing radioactive materials other than those acceptable for disposal with ordinary refuse, but not exceeding 4GBq per tonne of alpha or 12 GBq per tonne of beta/gamma activity. Low-level wastes include metals, soil, building rubble and organic materials, which arise principally as lightly contaminated miscellaneous scrap. Metals are mostly in the form of redundant equipment. Organic materials are mainly in the form of paper towels, clothing and laboratory equipment

that have been used in areas where radioactive materials are used – such as hospitals, research establishments and industry. LLW contains radioactive materials other than those acceptable for disposal with municipal and general commercial or industrial waste. A sub-category of LLW is Very Low Level Waste (VLLW).

Major development (except for Policy 4 – Protection of the designated landscape): All mineral extractions, landfill and hazardous/low level radioactive facilities, as well as developments occupying at least a hectare of land and/or have a through put of 50,000 tpa.

Malmstone: A hard chalk/sandstone.

Managed Aggregate Supply System (MASS): A system of addressing the spatial imbalances in supply and demand, used by government to secure adequate and steady supplies of minerals needed by society and the economy without irreversible damage, within the limits set by the environment and assessed through sustainability appraisals.

Marine-won aggregates: Sand and gravel that is suction-dredged from the seabed.

Material considerations: A material consideration is a matter that should be taken into account in deciding a planning application or on an appeal against a planning decision. Material considerations can include (but are not limited to); overlooking/loss of privacy, loss of light or overshadowing, parking, highway safety, etc. Issues such as loss of view, or negative effect on the value of properties are not material considerations.

Materials recovery facility (MRF): A facility where elements of the waste stream are mechanically or manually separated before recycling and/or are bulked, crushed, baled and stored for reprocessing, either on the same site or at a material reprocessing plant.

Mechanical biological treatment (MBT): Various processes used to treat waste further before final disposal. The aim of MBT is to minimise the environmental impact of end disposal by removing as much recyclable, organic and toxic material as possible. This produces a reduced volume of relatively inert, stabilised end product which may be landfilled. It also means further value from the waste can be gained by recovering recyclables and, in some cases, energy.

Merchant plant: such a facility will be built and owned by a waste operator and charges a 'gate fee' for every load of waste that is brought to the facility. Merchant plants will accept local authority waste and private waste.

Metal recycling site: A facility where metals removed from the waste stream are sorted. Different types of metals will then be re-used, recovered or recycled into secondary materials.

Methane: The main constituent of natural gas (a fossil fuel). It is found in naturally occurring gas field deposits within the ground but can also be harvested as a by-product of anaerobic decomposition of organic materials by bacteria. Methane is used as fuel to generate heat and power, and when released into the atmosphere acts as a powerful greenhouse gas and is much more potent than carbon dioxide.

Million tonnes (mt)

Million tonnes per annum (mtpa)

Mineral: Limited and finite natural resources which can only be extracted where they are found geologically.

Minerals and Waste Consultation Area (MWCA): An area identified to ensure consultation between the relevant district or borough planning authority, the minerals industry and the Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities before certain non-mineral planning applications made within the area are determined. The Hampshire Mineral Consultation Area covers the same areas as the Mineral Safeguarding Area.

Mineral resources: Mineral aggregates and hydrocarbons, which naturally occur in geological deposits in the earth.

Mineral Safeguarding Area (MSA): The MSA is defined by minerals and waste planning authorities. They include viable resources of aggregates and are defined so that proven resources of aggregates are not sterilised by non-mineral development. The MSA does not provide a presumption for these resources to be worked.

Minerals Planning Authority: See '*Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities*'.

Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities: The Local Planning Authorities (County and Unitary Councils) responsible for minerals and waste planning. In Hampshire, Hampshire County Council, Portsmouth and Southampton City Councils, the New Forest National Park Authority and South Downs National Park Authority are minerals and waste planning authorities.

Ministry of Housing, communities and local government (MHCLG): The UK Government department for housing, communities and local government in England (now '*Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities*').

Ministry of Defence (MoD): The Government department responsible for implementation of the government defence policy and the headquarters of UK armed forces.

Mitigation: This is the process by which negative or harmful effects caused by a development are prevented or lessened by incorporating countermeasures into the design or operation.

Monitoring: Minerals and waste developments are monitored to ensure that they comply with the policies of the plan and planning conditions attached to their permissions. The Plan will also be subject to monitoring.

Monitoring Indicator: This is the aspect of the development that will be monitored in order to detect any deviation from what is either expected of the development or acceptable.

Monitoring Trigger: The threshold that, once passed, signifies there is an issue with the relevant policy in its current form and may require review.

Municipal Solid Waste (MSW): Solid waste collected by waste collection authorities, predominantly household waste.

National Nature Reserve (NNR): A nationally important biological or geological site declared by Natural England and managed through ownership, leasehold or a nature reserve agreement.

National Park: These are large areas of countryside which have been designated, and therefore protected by law in order to conserve their natural scenic beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage for future generations. There are two national parks in Hampshire. These are the New Forest National Park and the South Downs National Park. Each National Park is managed by its own National Park Authority.

National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF): First published in March 2012, the NPPF sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how these are expected to be applied.

National Planning Policy for Waste (NPPW): Published in October 2014, the NPPW sets out the Government's detailed waste planning policies.

National Register of Parks and Gardens: The Historic England register of historic parks and gardens of national importance.

National Sites Network (NSN): The National Sites Network comprise Special Protection Areas (SPAs) and Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) designated areas of land.

Natura 2000 sites: Designated land including Special Protection Areas (SPAs) and Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Ramsar sites.

Natural England: Public body tasked with the conservation and improvement of the natural environment. Natural England designates Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and National Parks, manages National Nature Reserves and notifies Sites of Special Scientific Interest. The Statutory authority with respect to managing the conservation objectives of the National Sites Network.

Nature Improvement Areas (NIA): Large, discrete area that will deliver a step change in nature conservation, where a local partnership has a shared vision for their residential environment. The partnership will plan and discuss significant improvements for wildlife and people through the sustainable use of natural resources, restoring and creating wildlife habitats, connecting local sites and joining up local action.

New Forest National Park: The New Forest National Park was created in March 2005. The National Park lies mainly in south-west Hampshire – from east of the Avon Valley to Southampton Water and from the Solent coast to the edge of the Wiltshire chalk downs.

New Forest National Park Authority (NFNPA): The New Forest National Park Authority took up its full planning powers in April 2006. Its purposes are to conserve and enhance the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the park, to promote opportunity for understanding and enjoyment of its special qualities and to seek to foster the social and economic well-being of local communities within the park. The authority is one of the partners in the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

Non-hazardous waste landfill: One of the three classifications of landfills made by the Landfill Directive, taking non-hazardous waste.

Non-hazardous waste: Waste permitted for disposal at a non-hazardous landfill. It is not inert or hazardous and includes the majority of household and commercial wastes.

Oil: Is a hydrocarbon (see 'Hydrocarbons'). Oil is a non-renewable resource.

Oil and gas: A hydrocarbon (see 'Hydrocarbons'). Oil and gas are non-renewable resources.

Open windrow composting: Involves the raw material (usually green and/or garden waste and cardboard) being arranged outdoors in long narrow piles on a hard and preferably impermeable surface. The windrows are mixed and turned regularly for aeration, by hand or mechanically.

Other locally recognised assets: In relation to Policy 8 (Conserving the historic environment and heritage assets), other locally recognised assets are non-designated assets which, although do not have any statutory protection, are recognised locally as making a significant and positive contribution to local historic knowledge, character and features.

Other recovery: Any operation meeting the definition for ‘recovery’ but failing to comply with the specific requirements for preparation for re-use or for recycling e.g. Incineration where the principal use of the waste is as a fuel or other means to generate energy.

Permitted capacity: Mineral reserves with planning permission for future extraction.

Permitted development rights: Permitted development rights grant automatic planning permission to proposals for development that is a physical operation, or a material change of use, or both.

Planned development: Known areas of non-minerals or waste development e.g. major housing developments identified in Hampshire. This includes development identified in adopted or emerging Local Plans.

Planning application: Operators proposing a new minerals or waste development need to apply for permission from the relevant planning authority in order to be allowed carry out their operations.

Planning permission: Once planning applications have been reviewed by the relevant planning authority, permission may be granted – i.e. consent for the proposed development is given. Permissions may have certain conditions or legal agreements attached which allow development as long as the operator adheres to these.

Partnership for South Hampshire (PfSH): PfSH is a partnership dedicated to delivering sustainable, economic-led growth and regeneration to create a more prosperous, attractive and sustainable South Hampshire offering a better quality of life for everyone who lives, works and spends their leisure time here.

Phased restoration: This is the restoration of land which has already been worked whilst the development progresses at a new location within the same site. This reduces the overall time take for restoration to be completed once the development is completed and helps to mitigate any detrimental impacts on the environment. Phased restoration is expected to take place at all mineral and waste sites unless it can be demonstrated that this is not appropriate, otherwise restoration will commence immediately following the completion of mineral extraction or landfilling.

Policies Map: A map on an Ordnance Survey base showing spatial application of appropriate policies from the Development Plan.

Pollution Prevention Control (PPC): The aim of the PPC directive is to prevent, reduce and eliminate pollution by prioritising efforts on the most significant industrial and agricultural activities.

Portsmouth City Council (PCC): The city of Portsmouth is administered by Portsmouth City Council, a unitary authority. The authority is one of the partners in the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

Potential / candidate European sites: These include potential Special Protection Areas, possible Special Areas of Conservation and proposed Ramsar sites.

Preparing for re-use: Checking, cleaning or repairing recovery operations, by which products or components of products that have become waste are prepared so that they can be re-used without any other pre-processing.

Pre-application discussions: Engagement / discussions between applicants (and their agents) with the relevant minerals and waste planning authority prior to any application being submitted.

Prevention: Measures taken before a substance, material or product has become waste, that reduce:

- the quantity of waste, including through the re-use of products or the extension of the life span of products;
- the adverse impacts of the generated waste on the environment and human health; or
- the content of harmful substances in materials and products.

Primary Route Network (PRN): A network of regionally significant highways, or routes for longer distance travel.

Production: Obtaining useful end products from minerals or waste material – which may include the extraction of sand and gravel, producing recycled and secondary aggregate, extraction of oil and gas and the generation of energy from waste.

Public safeguarding zones: Areas where development may be restricted due to public safety issues.

Pyrolysis: Thermal decomposition taking place in the absence of oxygen.

Quarry: These are open voids in the ground from which minerals resources are extracted.

Rail depot: A railway facility where trains regularly stop to load or unload passengers or freight (goods). It generally consists of a platform and building next to the tracks providing related services.

Ramsar Sites (Wetlands of International Importance): Sites of international importance for waterfowl protected under the Ramsar Convention of the Conservation of Wetlands of International Importance, ratified by the UK Government in 1976.

Re-use: Any operation by which products or components that are not waste are used again for either the same purpose for which they were conceived or other uses.

Recovery: Any operation the principal result of which is waste serving a useful purpose by replacing other materials which would otherwise have been used to fulfil a particular function, or waste being prepared to fulfil that function, in the plant or in the wider economy.

Recreational displacement: This occurs when developments impact areas usually used for recreational purposes. In these situations, minimising the area being worked will be important and alternative spaces may be required to ensure that displacement does not occur.

Recycled aggregates: Products manufactured from recyclables or the by-products of recovery and treatment processes, e.g. recycled concrete aggregates from CDE waste.

Recycling: The series of activities by which discarded materials are collected, sorted, processed and converted into raw materials and used in the production of new products. Any recovery operation by which waste materials are reprocessed into products, materials or substances whether for the original or other purposes. It includes the reprocessing of organic material but does not include energy recovery and the reprocessing into materials that are to be used as fuels or for backfilling operations.

Regeneration: Investment in capital in the review of urban area by improving what is there or clearing it away and restoring.

Regeneration of waste oils: Any recycling operation whereby base oils can be produced by refining waste oils, in particular by removing the contaminants, the oxidation products and the additives contained in such oils.

Regionally Important Geological Sites (RIGS): Regionally Important Geological and Geomorphological Sites (RIGS), designated by locally developed criteria, are currently the most important sites for geology and geomorphology outside statutorily protected land, such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI).

Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS): Prepared by the regional body, the RSS sets out policies in relation to the development and use of land in the region. The South East Plan was adopted in 2007 but was revoked in 2013. Policy NRM6 in relation to the Thames Basin Heaths Special Protection Area has been saved following the revocation and is relevant to the plan area although this relates to housing developments.

Registered battlefields: Registered battlefields are identified by Historic England as important English battlefield. They are identified because:

- They were the location of turning points in English history;
- Tactics and skills of war still relevant to the defence of the country evolved on historic battlefields;
- Battlefields are the final resting place for thousands of unknown soldiers, nobles and commoners alike, whose lives were sacrificed in the making of the history of England; and,
- Where they survive, battlefields may contain important topographical and archaeological evidence which can increase our understanding of the momentous events of history which took place on their soil.

Registered parks and gardens: Registered parks and gardens are identified by Historic England. They are listed and classified in a similar system to that used for listed buildings. There are over 1,600 sites listed in England, ranging from the grounds of large stately homes to small domestic gardens, as well other designed landscapes such as town squares, public parks and cemeteries.

Renewable energy: Energy which comes from natural resources such as sunlight, wind, rain, tides and geothermal heat, which are naturally replenished.

Residues: Material remaining after a process has been undertaken e.g. waste processing can involve incineration which leaves residues of bottom ash and fly ash. See *'Incinerator Bottom Ash'* and *'Air Pollution Control Residues'*.

Restoration: The process of returning a site to its former use or restoring it to a condition that will support an agreed after-use, such as agriculture or forestry.

Reverse logistics: Involves reducing vehicle movements by load bulking when transferring minerals and waste, for example; ensuring a HGV always enters and exits a site with a full load.

Rights of Way (RoW): Paths which the public have a legally protected right to use.

Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB): The RSPB speaks out for birds and wildlife, tackling the problems that threaten the environment. The RSPB is the largest wildlife conservation organisation in Europe with over one million members. Wildlife and the environment face many threats. Their work is focused on the species and habitats that are in the greatest danger.

Safeguarding: The method of protecting needed facilities or mineral resources and of preventing inappropriate development from affecting it. Usually, where sites are threatened, the course of action would be to object to the proposal or negotiate an acceptable resolution.

Safeguarded site: Safeguarding protects minerals and waste sites from development pressures and inappropriate encroachment from nearby developments, preventing the unnecessary sterilisation of their associated resources and infrastructure.

Scheduled Monument (SM): Nationally important archaeological sites included in the Schedule of Ancient Monuments maintained by the Secretary of State under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979.

Secondary aggregate: Materials that do not meet primary aggregate (e.g. sand/gravel and crushed rock) specifications but which can be used instead of them. Secondary aggregates are by-products of other processes, including the production of primary aggregates.

Section 106 agreement (S106): The Town and Country Planning Act 1990 allows a Local Planning Authority (LPA) to enter into a legally-binding agreement or planning obligation with a landowner when granting planning permission. The obligation is termed a Section 106 Agreement. These agreements are a way of dealing with matters that are necessary to make a development acceptable in planning terms. They are increasingly used to support the provision of services and infrastructure, such as highways, recreational facilities, education, health and affordable housing.

Section 278 agreement (S278): A legal agreement between developers or other interested parties and the Local Highway Authority for changes and improvements to highways.

Sensitive Receptors: The aspects of the environment likely to be significantly affected by the development, including in particular population, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, including the architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the inter-relationship between these factors.

Sensitive Human Receptors: Locations where people live, sleep, work or visit that may be sensitive to the impact of minerals and waste activity on health, well-being and quality of life. Examples include houses, hospitals and schools.

Settlement: In relation to *Policy 11 (Protection of health, safety and amenity)*, settlement relates to when waste developments such as landfills have been completed and the grounds settles.

Sewage sludge: Once the liquid component of sewage has been treated, we are left with a residual semi-solid 'sludge' which requires further treatment. The sludge can be digested by anaerobic bacteria to produce fertiliser which can then be used in agriculture (see 'sludge').

Sequential test: This is a test employed by the Environment Agency (EA) to ensure new development takes place in the areas with the lowest risk of flooding. This approach means that development will not be allowed or allocated in any areas where there is another area at a lower flood risk (and is appropriate for that development). As statutory consultees, the EA will inform any decisions on planning applications in relation to flooding.

Shale gas: A natural gas (predominantly methane) which is found in shale rock. Natural gas produced from shale is often referred to as unconventional.

Sharp sand and gravel: Coarse sand and gravel suitable for use in making concrete.

Shoreline Management Plans (SMP): A large-scale assessment of the risks associated with coastal processes, which helps reduce these risks to people and the developed, historic and natural environments. Coastal processes include tidal patterns, wave height, wave direction and the movement of beach and seabed materials.

Significant adverse effects: In relation to *Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)*, significant adverse effects relate to the potential for minerals or waste development to have a significant adverse effect (s) on sites designated for nature conservation or protected species. Factors such as magnitude of

effect, sensitivity or value of the receptor, persistence of effect etc. are taken into account in an environmental assessment supporting a development proposal to determine significance.

Silica sand: Also known as industrial sand, contains a high proportion of silica in the form of quartz. It is produced from unconsolidated sands and crushed sandstones and is used for applications other than as construction aggregates.

Site allocations: Specific sites are identified for minerals and waste activities in the Plan where there are viable opportunities, have the support of landowners and are likely to be acceptable in planning terms.

Sites and Monument Record (SMR): Each County or Unitary authority (and some districts) has a record of all the known archaeological assets within their area which can be used to understand the archaeological potential of a site. Records are held by Hampshire County Council, Southampton City Council, Portsmouth City Council and Winchester City Council.

Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC): A local designation conferred on an area of particular interest in Hampshire for its biodiversity by the local authorities. SINC areas identified by Hampshire Biodiversity Information Centre according to criteria agreed with Natural England and the Hampshire Wildlife Trust. These sites may be designated for a range of ecological interests and may be of national importance.

Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI): A national designation for an area of special interest because of its flora, fauna, or geological or physiographical features, selected by Natural England and notified under Section 28 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

Sites of Archaeological Importance: An archaeological site the loss, destruction or damage of which would be regarded as a substantive intellectual loss to the community²⁴⁶.

Sludge: Sludge originates from the process of treatment of waste-water. Due to the physical-chemical processes involved in the treatment, the sludge tends to concentrate heavy metals and poorly biodegradable trace organic compounds as well as potentially pathogenic organisms (viruses, bacteria etc) present in waste-waters. Sludge is, however, rich in nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorous and contains valuable organic matter that is useful when soils are depleted or subject to erosion. The organic matter and nutrients are the two main elements that make the spreading of this kind of waste on land as a fertiliser or an organic soil improver suitable.

Small-scale (waste) facilities: Facilities that are not strategic i.e. less than 50,000 tonnes per annum throughput.

Soft sand: Fine sand suitable for use in such products as mortar, asphalt and plaster.

Source Protection Zone (SPZ): Geographical areas defined by the Environment Agency and used to protect sources of groundwater abstraction.

Southampton City Council (SCC): The city of Southampton is administered by Southampton City Council, a unitary authority. The authority is one of the partners in the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

South Downs National Park: The National Park was formally established on 1 April 2011 and includes areas in the Hampshire County Council boundary.

²⁴⁶ In assessing this, reference would be made to the research agenda, the scale of the loss and the impact of the loss on the remaining resource.

South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA): The South Downs National Park Authority took up its full powers in April 2011 and is responsible for all planning in the South Downs National Park. The authority is one of the partners in the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.

South East Plan (SEP): See '*Regional Spatial Strategy*'.

South East Waste Planning Advisory Group (SEWPAG): SEWPAG is the grouping of waste planning officers and advisors which exists to help waste planning authorities in the area to fulfil the Duty to Cooperate on strategic issues enshrined in the Localism Act, and specifically to give effect to the Government's stated intention to place the responsibilities of the former Regional Technical Advisory Bodies with local authority groupings to enable waste planning authorities to carry out their individual responsibilities more effectively.

Spatial Strategy: Outlines the approach that will be taken through the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan to critical minerals and waste issues. It sets the context for the Plan's policies. The components of the Spatial Strategy of the Plan are illustrated on the Key Diagram (see '*Key Diagram*').

Special Area of Conservation (SAC): Areas which have been given special protection under the Habitat Regulations. They provide increased protection to a variety of wild animals, plants and habitats and are a vital part of global efforts to conserve the world's biodiversity.

Special Protection Area (SPA): An area of importance for the habitats of certain rare or vulnerable categories of birds or for regularly occurring migratory bird species, required to be designated for protection by the Habitats Regulations.

Special Waste: Any waste with hazardous properties that may render it harmful to human health or the environment, also referred to as hazardous waste.

Specific local requirement: In relation to *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregate)*, a specific local requirement relates to a minerals or waste development which will be dedicated to serving a specific need, as opposed to contributing to strategic capacity. This may include for use in local projects which will involve mineral extraction and then its direct use in the construction phase of the project.

Statement of Community Involvement (SCI): A Local Development Document which sets out the standards the Planning Authority intends to achieve when involving the community in preparing Local Development Documents, or when making a significant development control decision. It also sets out how the Authority intends to achieve these standards. A consultation statement must be produced showing how the Authority has complied with its SCI.

Statutory consultee: These are organisations and public bodies who are required to be consulted concerning specific issues relating to planning applications and help inform any decision made by the planning authority.

Sterilisation: When a change of use, or the development, of land prevents possible mineral exploitation in the foreseeable future.

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): A system of incorporating environmental considerations into policies, plans, programmes and part of European Union Policy. It is sometimes referred to as strategic environmental impact assessment and is intended to highlight environmental issues during decision-making about strategic documents such as plans, programmes and strategies. The SEA identifies the significant environmental effects that are likely to result from implementing the plan or alternative approaches to the plan. The Integrated Sustainability Appraisal (ISA) includes the SEA of the Plan alongside Sustainability Appraisal.

Strategic Road Network: This is the strategic network of roads used to move people and freight around the country managed by National Highways.

Strategic facilities: Generally large-scale waste facilities with a production or processing of over 50,000 tonnes per annum. The term can also be used for smaller facilities that are considered to be critical to waste management in a locality (e.g. they provide the only waste management treatment option) or they play a strategic role such as hazardous waste management. A network of smaller facilities can also, when combined, provide capacity which is considered strategic.

Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA): An assessment of the potential flood risk such as from groundwater and fluvial floods, undertaken at the appropriate level (county or district).

Strategic and Local Gap: Strategic gaps and local gaps are defined to maintain the separate identity of settlements.

Strategic waste sites: Essential to the delivery of the plan's objectives but are sites above 50,000 tonnes per annum with permanent planning permissions or have a long term (temporary) planning permission remaining.

Subsidence: Subsidence is the motion of a surface as it shifts downward (in relation to Policy 10). This may cause uneven settlement leading to subsidence at the surface.

Surcharge: Raising the level of the land above the existing landfill levels using waste.

Sustainable Community Strategy (SCS): See '*Hampshire Sustainable Community Strategy*'.

Sustainable development: Sustainable development refers to a mode of human development in which resource use aims to meet human needs while ensuring the sustainability of natural systems and the environment, so that these needs can be met not only in the present, but also for generations to come.

Sustainability Appraisal: In United Kingdom planning law, an appraisal of the economic, environmental, and social effects of a plan from the outset of the preparation process, to allow decisions that are compatible with sustainable development. Since 2001, sustainability appraisals have had to conform to the EU directive on Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA).

Sustainability Report: A report complying with the requirements for Sustainability Appraisal (see 'Sustainability Appraisal').

Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS): These are urban design concepts which are adopted to deal with increased surface water in urban areas by mimicking the normal water cycle in natural landscapes. This is opposed to more traditional methods which just involved re-routing surface water to watercourses. Techniques utilised in SuDS include facilitating increased water infiltration into the earth as well as increased evaporation of surface water and transpiration from vegetation (collectively called evapotranspiration) to decrease the amount of surface water run-off.

Suitable Alternative Natural Green Space: Name given to green space that is of a quality and type suitable to be used as mitigation or compensation for recreational impacts to the National Site Network arising from development.

Sustainable Waste Management: The management of waste in a sustainable way to help conserve valuable natural resources, prevent the unnecessary emission of greenhouse gases and protect public health and natural ecosystems.

Thermal treatment: Incineration and other high-temperature waste-treatment systems.

Time-limited development: Development which has a time limit imposed when the development must be completed.

Tonnes per annum (tpa)

Townscape: The appearance of a town or city; an urban scene.

Treatment: This is a broad term which refers to recovery or disposal operations, including preparation prior to recovery or disposal. This includes the physical, thermal, chemical or biological processes, including sorting (e.g. waste transfer), that change the characteristics of the waste in order to reduce its volumes or hazardous nature, facilitate its handling or enhance recovery.

Unconventional hydrocarbons (oil and gas): Refers to oil and gas which comes from sources such as shale or coal seams which act as the reservoirs (see '*shale gas*').

United Kingdom Biodiversity Action Plan (UKBAP): The UKBAP reviews the status of wildlife in Hampshire and defines protocols for preservation of biodiversity. These include a strategic plan, which covers the objectives of the whole partnership, as well as individual plans for priority habitats and major concerns.

Urban areas: An area characterised by higher population density and vast human features in comparison to areas surrounding it. Urban areas may be cities, towns or conurbations.

Use Classes: The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987 (as amended) puts uses of land and buildings into various categories known as Use Classes. This includes B1 (Business), B2 (General Industrial) and B8 (Storage or Distribution).

Very Low Level Radioactive Waste (VLLW): A subcategory of Low Level Radioactive Waste which contains very low concentrations of radioactivity. It arises from a variety of sources, including hospitals and the wider non-nuclear industry. Because VLLW contains little total radioactivity, it can be safely treated by various means, such as disposal with municipal and general commercial and industrial waste directly at landfill sites or indirectly after incineration.

Vision: The vision is an aspirational but realistic summary which sets out the intended character of the plan area, based on current trends and key issues. The vision is based on work on the portrait of the Plan area and forecasts for future minerals and waste in Hampshire.

Visual impact: The perceived negative effect that the appearance of minerals and waste developments can have on nearby communities.

Void capacity: Available capacity for waste at a landfill/land raising site.

Waste: The Waste Framework Directive 75/442 (as amended) defines waste as 'any substance that the holder discards or intends or is required to discard'.

Waste arisings: Waste generated within a specified area.

Waste Collection and Disposal Authorities: Local Authorities responsible for waste collection (e.g. District, Borough and City Councils) and waste disposal (e.g. County and City Councils).

Waste Framework Directive (WFD): See 'European Waste Framework Directive'.

Waste Hierarchy: The aim of the waste hierarchy is to extract the maximum practical benefits from products and to generate the minimum amount of waste. The revised Waste Framework Directive

introduces a changed hierarchy of options for managing waste. It gives top priority to preventing waste. When waste is created, it gives priority to preparing it for re-use, followed by recycling, then other recovery such as energy recovery, and finally disposal (for example landfill). The Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011 apply the requirements for the waste hierarchy.

Waste management licencing/permitting: Enables the deposit, recovery and disposal of Controlled Waste. See 'Environmental Permit' for further information.

Waste Planning Authority: See '*Minerals and Waste Planning Authorities*'. **Waste (residual):** Material that remains following the treatment of waste.

Waste Transfer Station (WTS): A location where waste can be temporarily stored, separated and bulked after being dropped off by domestic waste-collection lorries and before being carried off by larger vehicles for subsequent treatment or ultimate disposal.

Waste-Water Treatment Works (WWTW): A facility where sewage volumes are reduced by de-watering and aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment.

Wharf: A landing place or pier where ships may tie up and load or unload.











Zero waste: A term adopted to describe a culture in which all waste is seen as a resource having a value.

Appendix A – Site allocations

- 1 The following appendix provides information on those mineral and waste sites that are defined as proposed allocations within the Draft Plan in sections [‘Aggregate wharves and rail depots’](#), [‘Recycled and secondary aggregate’](#), [‘Local land-won extraction \(sand & gravel\)’](#), and [‘Construction, demolition and excavation waste’](#). It also includes Whitehill & Bordon where known mineral resources are safeguarded through *Policy 15 (Safeguarding – mineral resources)*.
- 2 Although the proposed rail depots, recycled and secondary aggregate, mineral (sand and gravel) and C, D and E recycling sites have been assessed to be the most acceptable options for meeting the requirements identified in the Draft Plan, it is inevitable that their operation will have an impact.
- 3 The delineation of a proposed allocated site, **shown by the red boundary and cross hatching, indicates the area within which development is expected to occur**. This is based on the site identified or nominated for consideration. In the case of mineral extraction sites, it does not mean that working would extend to the site boundary as the allocation needs to include provision for buffer zones and mitigation measures. These will be determined through detailed site investigation, taking account of the development considerations for each site. Such measures will be covered by the planning permission, including relevant conditions and / or legal agreements. It may also include provision for ancillary works such as plant, offices, access and weighbridges.
- 4 **Development considerations** are identified in the text accompanying each inset map in this appendix. They should be addressed alongside the other policies of the Plan. Development should be designed with appropriate mitigation measures, where applicable, to avoid or mitigate its impact on the environment and local communities. Development considerations apply to minerals and waste developments in Hampshire but may also include impacts that may extend beyond Hampshire.
- 5 **Development cannot be permitted if it may negatively affect the integrity of European protected sites**. The development requirements for maintaining this integrity are identified with an asterisk (*) in the text and must be addressed.
- 6 **At this stage it is too early to specify exactly how the development considerations may be addressed. That will be done at the planning application stage**, which should present the most appropriate responses, which are likely to include detailed site appraisals and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). These will identify what effects the development will have, and how to tackle them. All assessment information and suggested mitigation measures should be clearly identified and form part of pre-application discussions and consultation with the local community.
- 7 There is national planning guidance²⁴⁷ which considers the potential impacts of mineral working. The policies outlined in this Draft Plan ensure that all possible impacts are kept to a minimum through the use of measures such as noise attenuation mounds, tree planting/screening, traffic management requirements, dust minimisation and hydrological monitoring. With regard to water management and pollution control generally, the Environment Agency has responsibility for such matters and provide expert advice and additional controls.
- 8 **For any development proposal at the sites identified in the Draft Plan, all elements of the Plan need to be considered as well as the site-specific development considerations outlined in this Appendix.**
- 9 The following is the legend for the Inset Maps in this Appendix.

²⁴⁷ Planning Practice Guidance: Minerals: www.gov.uk/guidance/minerals

Legend for Inset Maps

	Allocated mineral or waste site
	Safeguarded area (Policy 15: Safeguarding - mineral resources)
	Permitted mineral or waste site
	Plan Area
	South Downs National Park
	New Forest National Park
Mineral Safeguarding Area	
Mineral	
	Brick Clay
	Silica Sand
	Soft Sand
	Superficial sand/gravel

10 In relation to the legend above, please note the following:

- ‘Safeguarded areas’ show areas identified for safeguarding through *Policy 15 (Safeguarding – mineral resources)*.
- ‘Active (permitted) minerals and waste site’ site boundaries have been determined through planning permissions granted for development.

11 The site allocations and safeguarded area are set out in the following order in this Appendix:

- A303 Enviro Park (Strategic waste site – Policy 29);
- Andover Sidings (Rail depot – Policy 19);
- Ashley Manor Farm (Sand and gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Basingstoke Sidings (Rail depot – Policy 19);
- Bramshill Quarry extension (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Copley Wood (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Cutty Brow (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Dunwood Fruit Farm (Sand extraction) – Policy 20;
- Hamble Airfield (Sand & gravel extraction- Policy 20);
- Hamer Warren Quarry (Strategic waste site – Policy 29);
- Holyborne Rail Depot (Rail depot – Policy 19);
- Land off Boarhunt Road (Strategic waste site – Policy 29);
- Land west of A303 EnviroPark (Strategic waste site – Policy 29)
- Micheldever Sidings (Rail depot – Policy 19);
- Midgham Farm (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);

- Lee Lane, Nursling (Strategic waste site – Policy 29);
- Purple Haze (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Roke Manor Quarry Extension (Stanbridge Ranvilles Farm) (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Rookery Farm (Strategic waste site – Policy 29);
- The Triangle (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Totton Sidings (Rail depot – Policy 19);
- Yeatton Farm (Sand & gravel extraction – Policy 20);
- Mineral Safeguarding Area – Whitehill & Bordon – Whitehill & Bordon (Safeguarding of mineral resources – Policy 15).

A303 Enviropark

Location: Barton Stacey, Winchester

Grid reference: SU 444 430

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Longparish Parish Council

Area: 15 hectares

Existing land use: Open grassland used as a shooting school.

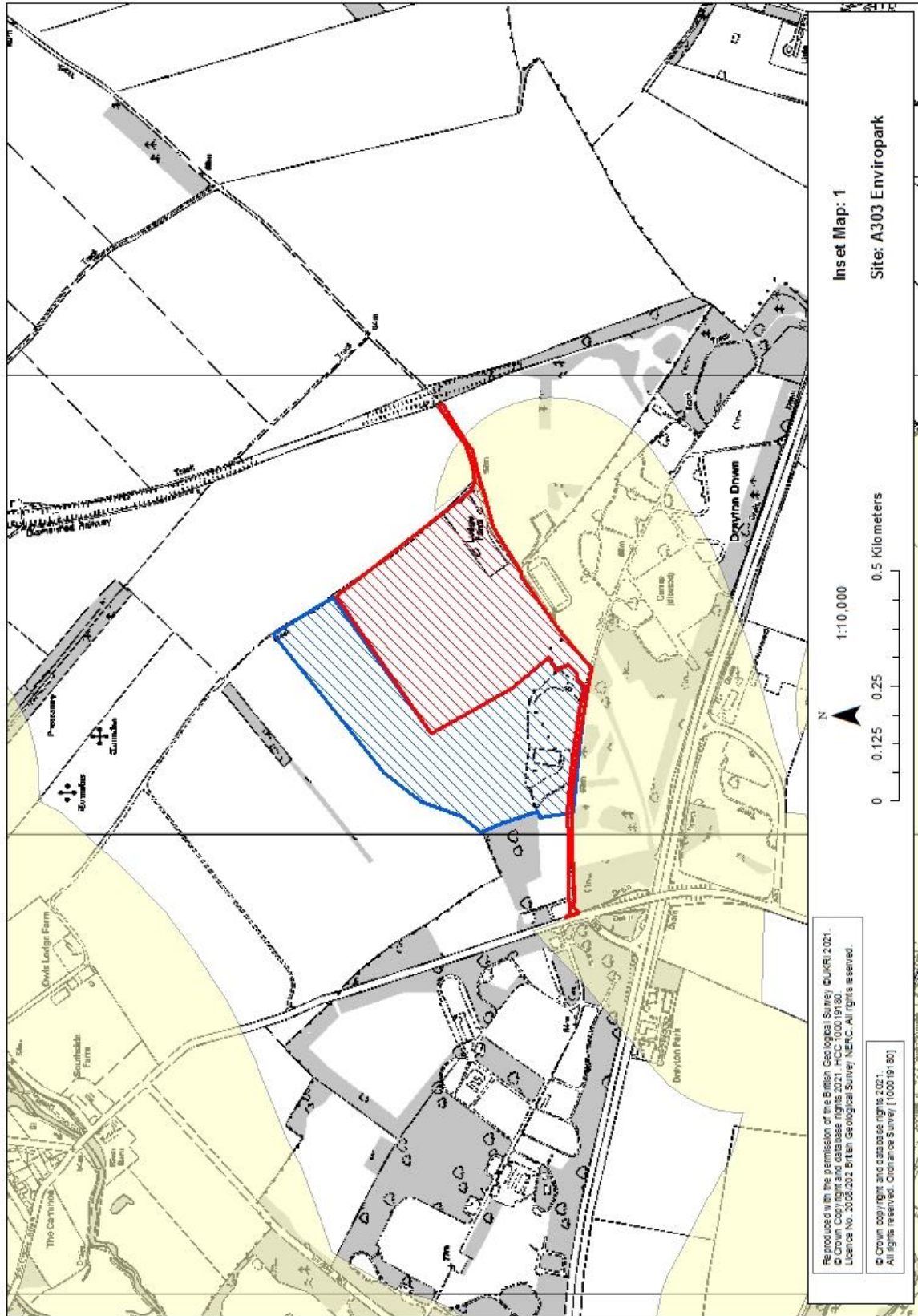
Proposed land use: Extension to existing Enviropark site for potential waste and mineral use.

Total capacity: Up to 500,000 tpa

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for sustainable waste management. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Adequate mitigation of grassland to support adjacent SINC, Brown Hare and reptiles.
- Early establishment of additional planting required at the site entrance and along boundaries of site to link areas of priority habitat woodland.
- Continuing management and replanting of planting on the screening bunds is required.
- Archaeological potential is high and therefore assessment is required.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- A Flood Risk Assessment is required.



Andover Sidings

Location: Central Andover

Grid reference: SU 35536 45982

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Not applicable

Area: 1.7 hectares

Existing land use: Rail siding and adjacent railway land.

Proposed land use: Considered to be suitable for use as an aggregate rail depot.

Total capacity: Unknown

Reason for allocation: The site would provide a more sustainable transport option for importing aggregate into the north of Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Existing vegetation along the northern and eastern boundary should be retained and enhanced.
- Street scene improvements should be made along Mylen Road to offset the HGV movements.
- Impacts on the Grade II Listed Andover Station.
- Amenity and well-being of neighbouring residential properties.



Ashley Manor farm

Location: Lymington Road, New Milton

Grid reference: SZ 253 940

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: New Milton Parish Council

Area: 26.6 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Excavation of sharp sand and gravel

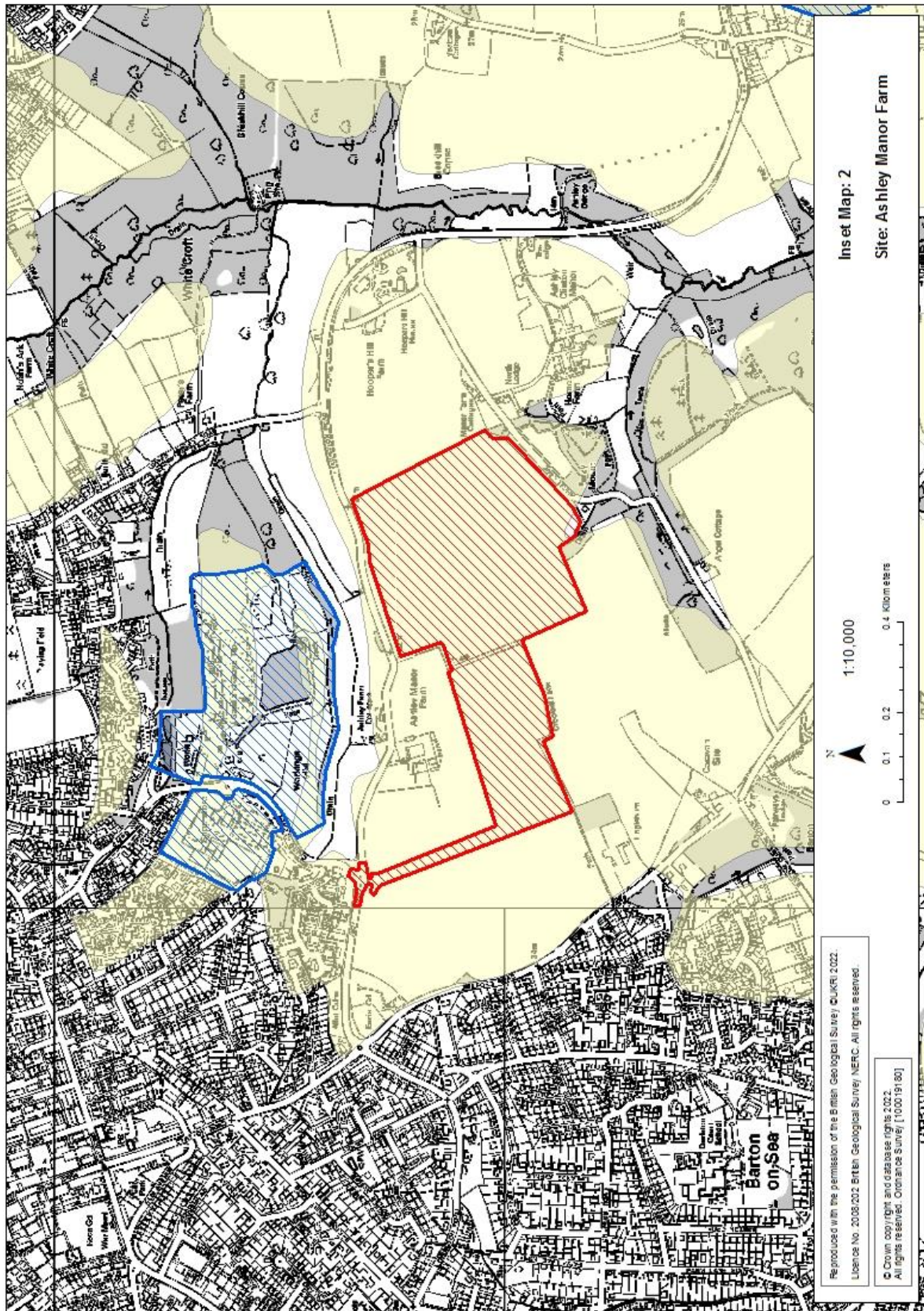
Total mineral resource: 1.5 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel

Restoration: Restoration to agriculture with species rich meadow, ditches/ponds and extra hedgerows, utilising approximately 1.5 million tonnes of inert material.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Early establishment of replacement and enhanced hedgerows bounding the site with an ecological receptor for reptiles and other species is required.
- Long term management of species-rich meadows, ponds and other habitats is required.
- Dust management plan and hydrological monitoring is required.
- Restoration should be to existing ground levels and should include Crooked Lane replacing the double hedgerow feature along the whole route.
- The new planting around the site should be managed to allow it to reach maturity.
- A new approach to the existing Caird Avenue/ Lymington Road roundabout will be required.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.



Basingstoke Sidings

Location: Central Basingstoke

Grid reference: SU 627 524

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Basingstoke and Deane Borough Council

Parish Authority: Not applicable

Area: 2.4 hectares

Existing land use: Rail siding and adjacent railway land.

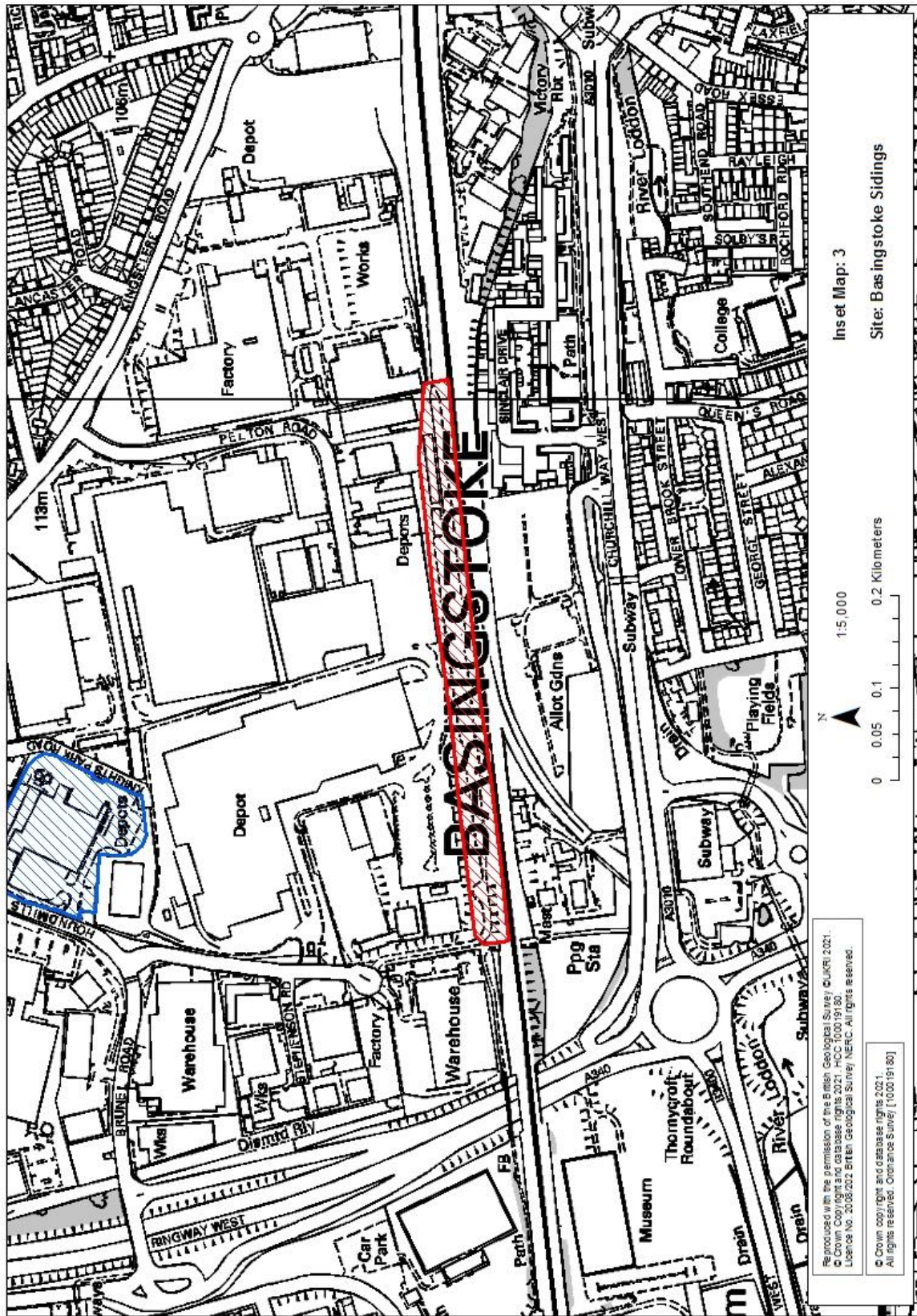
Proposed land use: Considered to be primarily suitable for use as an aggregate rail depot. May also have some potential for waste uses.

Total capacity: Unknown

Reason for allocation: The site would provide a more sustainable transport option for importing aggregate into the north of Hampshire. The site is currently allocated in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

- The impact on local businesses and residents.
- Protection of recharge and water quality of the underlying aquifer.
- Safe and suitable access.



Bramshill Quarry extension

Location: Yateley Heath Wood, south of Blackbushe Airport

Grid reference: SU 805 585

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Hart District Council

Parish Authority: Hartley Wintney Parish Council and Blackwater and Hawley Town Council

Area: 52 hectares

Existing land use: Commercial forestry and open heathland

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel as an extension to and continuation of the existing Bramshill Quarry site, located immediately west of this site.

Total mineral resource: 1.0 million tonnes

Restoration: Restoration to forestry with heathland reversion for biodiversity benefits reflecting the qualities of the Special Protection Area (SPA).

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be the most suitable option for continuing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from north-east Hampshire. The site is currently allocated in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

- The impact on Thames Basin Heaths SPA and Castle Bottom to Yateley and Hawley Site of Special Scientific Interest*.
- Ensure no net loss of foraging and breeding areas used by qualifying bird species of the SPA*.
- Site contains areas of higher nature conservation value, including the Hartfordbridge Flats management area which requires exclusion and buffering from extraction and associated operations*.
- Management arrangements to secure short and long term objectives for amenity and biodiversity.
- Protect the amenity of rights of way users.
- Maintain and manage existing informal recreational use*.
- Protect the setting of the nearby listed building.
- Protect the amenity of nearby homes, recognising the special considerations for homes on the adjacent travellers site.
- Visual impact of the workings.
- Protection of the water quality and recharge of the aquifer, groundwater and surface water*.
- Traffic issues.

Cobley Wood

Location: Harbridge Drove, Harbridge, Alderholt

Grid reference: SU 136 107

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Ellingham, Harbridge and Ibsley Parish Council

Area: 14.8 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

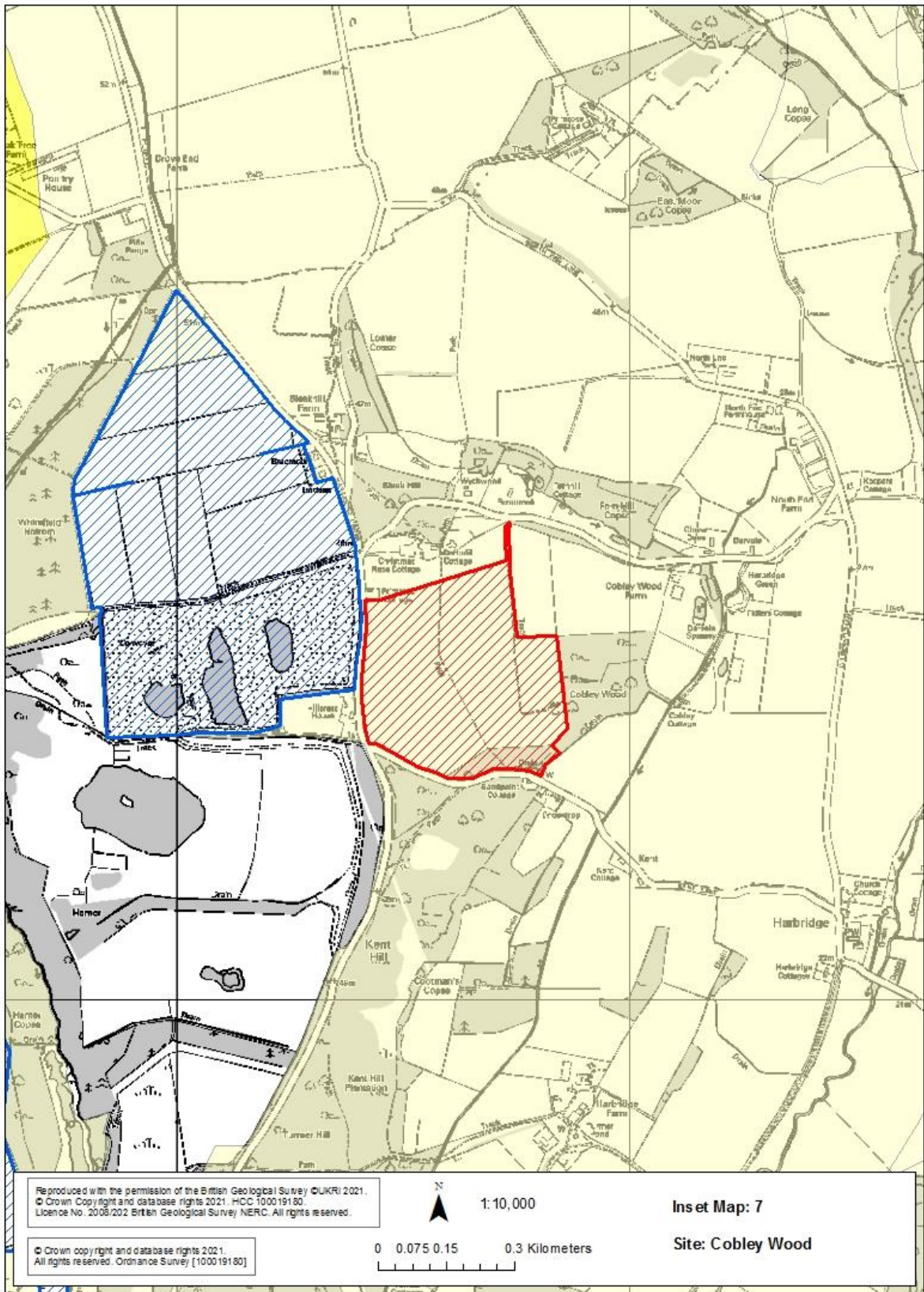
Total mineral resource: 1.0 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel

Restoration: Restoration agricultural grazing land with increased nature conservation and biodiversity. Woodland and permissive access could also be included.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Retention, early provision of enhancement and buffering of the southern woodland and western hedgerow is required.
- Pre-commencement planting and restoration proposals require phasing and development design to ensure connectivity is retained or replaced as a priority.
- Restoration proposals will need to relate to the wider landscape and enhance ecological networks.
- Screening will be required for properties to the north of the site.
- Additional screen planting should be carried out along Harbridge Drove within the site.
- Screening for long distant views across the valley needs to be considered along with the careful siting of any plant. The mature woodland that forms part of the eastern boundary should be used as a screen.
- Suitable buffers and screening are required to protect the setting of the Listed Building (Primrose Cottage).
- Restoration proposals should restore the original setting of the Listed Building.
- Works associated with the installation of a conveyor belt over the public highway (Harbridge Drove) will be required.



Cutty Brow

Location: West of Longparish and north of A303

Grid reference: SU 413 445

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Longparish Parish Council

Area: 36.7 hectares

Existing land use: Agriculture.

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

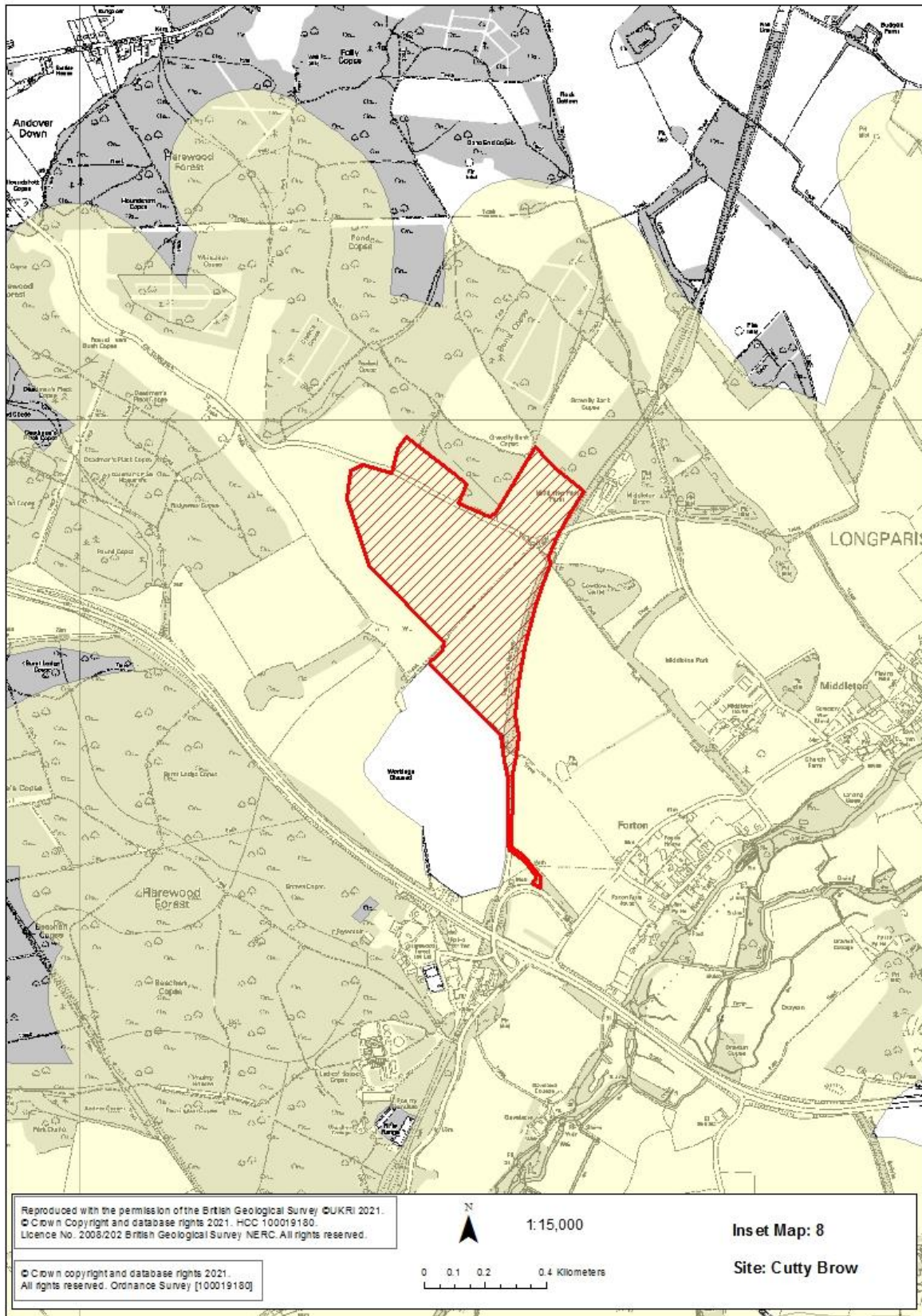
Total mineral resource: 1.0 million tonnes.

Restoration: Restoration to agricultural uses.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be the best option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of north Hampshire. The site is currently allocated in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

- The impact on Harewood Forest and Cowdown Copse Site of Importance for Nature Conservation which lie adjacent to the northern and easterly boundaries of the site.
- Safeguarding public rights of way (footpath no. 44).
- Protection of amenity of nearby residential properties.
- Visual impact of the workings.
- Protection of the recharge and water quality of the underlying aquifers and groundwater.
- Safe and suitable access into the site.



Dunwood Fruit Farm

Location: East of Sherfield English and north of A27

Grid reference: SU 307 228

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Sherfield English Parish Council

Area: 4.2 hectares (2.8 hectares of extractable land)

Existing land use: Fruit farm and nurseries

Proposed land use: Extraction of soft sand

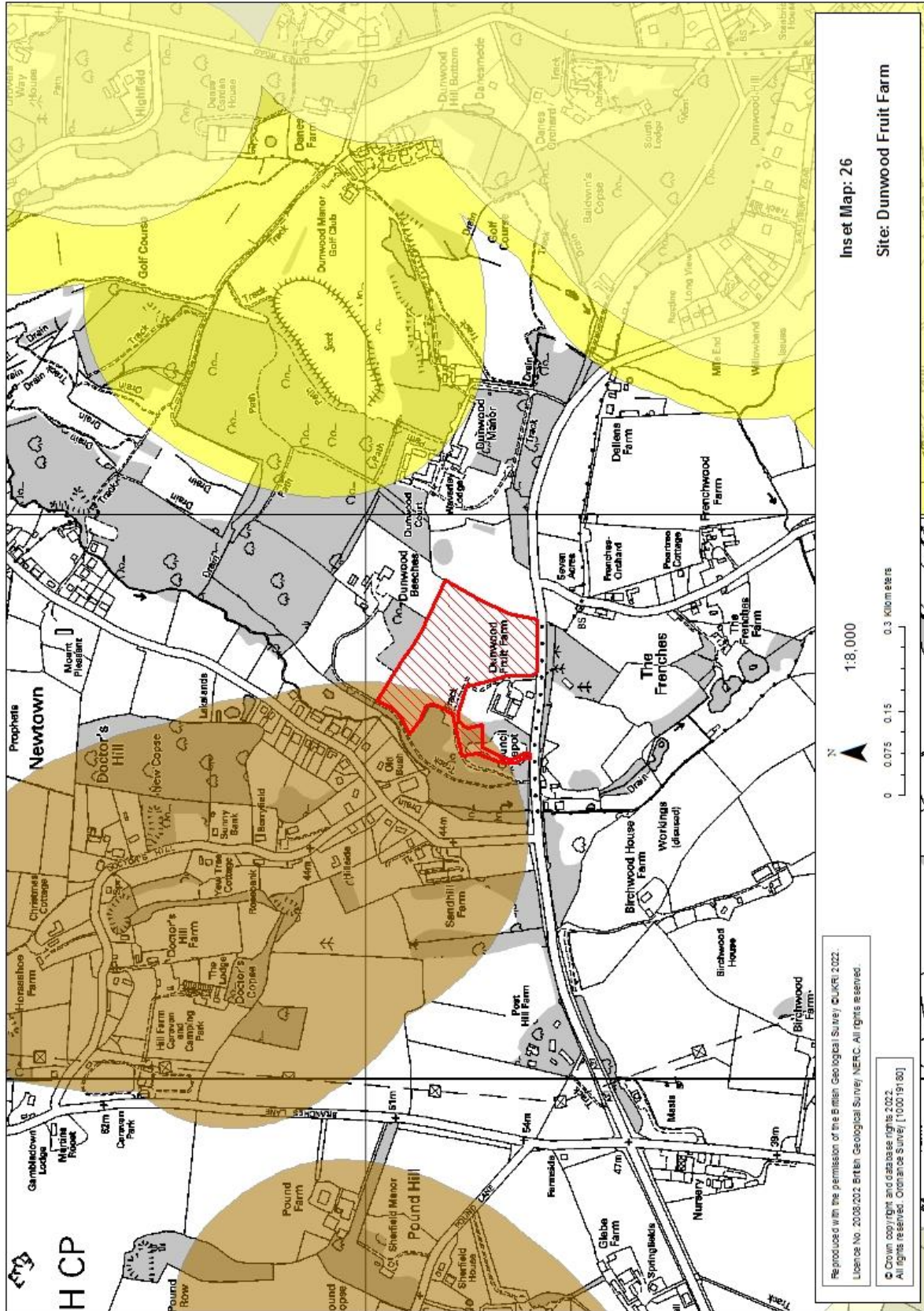
Total mineral resource: 0.5 million tonnes of soft sand

Restoration: Restoration to agricultural uses.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for continuing a local supply of soft sand from west of Romsey. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Scrub areas and adequate buffering of priority habitat woodland should be retained.
- Special dust management and monitoring is required to ensure that the woodland is not impacted.
- A sensitive lighting strategy is required to ensure dark corridors for nocturnal species.
- Extraction of the hillside/ sloping land in the north-western part of the site should be avoided.
- A tree survey to ensure all the surrounding woodland is protected and effects on the water table in relation to the trees understood is required.
- Screening is required for the footpath and the A27 from views into the site.
- Screening is required to protect the amenity of properties on Newtown Lane.
- The site should be restored to existing ground levels.
- Screening to the north should be retained to protect the setting of Buckhill Farmhouse (Grade II listed).
- Protection and enhancement of the public rights of way.
- A new access road will be required between the existing access and the mineral extraction site.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.



Hamble Airfield

Location: Former airfield, north of Hamble-le-Rice

Grid reference: SU 477 078

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Eastleigh Borough Council

Parish Authority: Hamble-le-Rice Parish Council

Area: 62 hectares

Existing land use: Scrub vegetation and rough grazing.

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

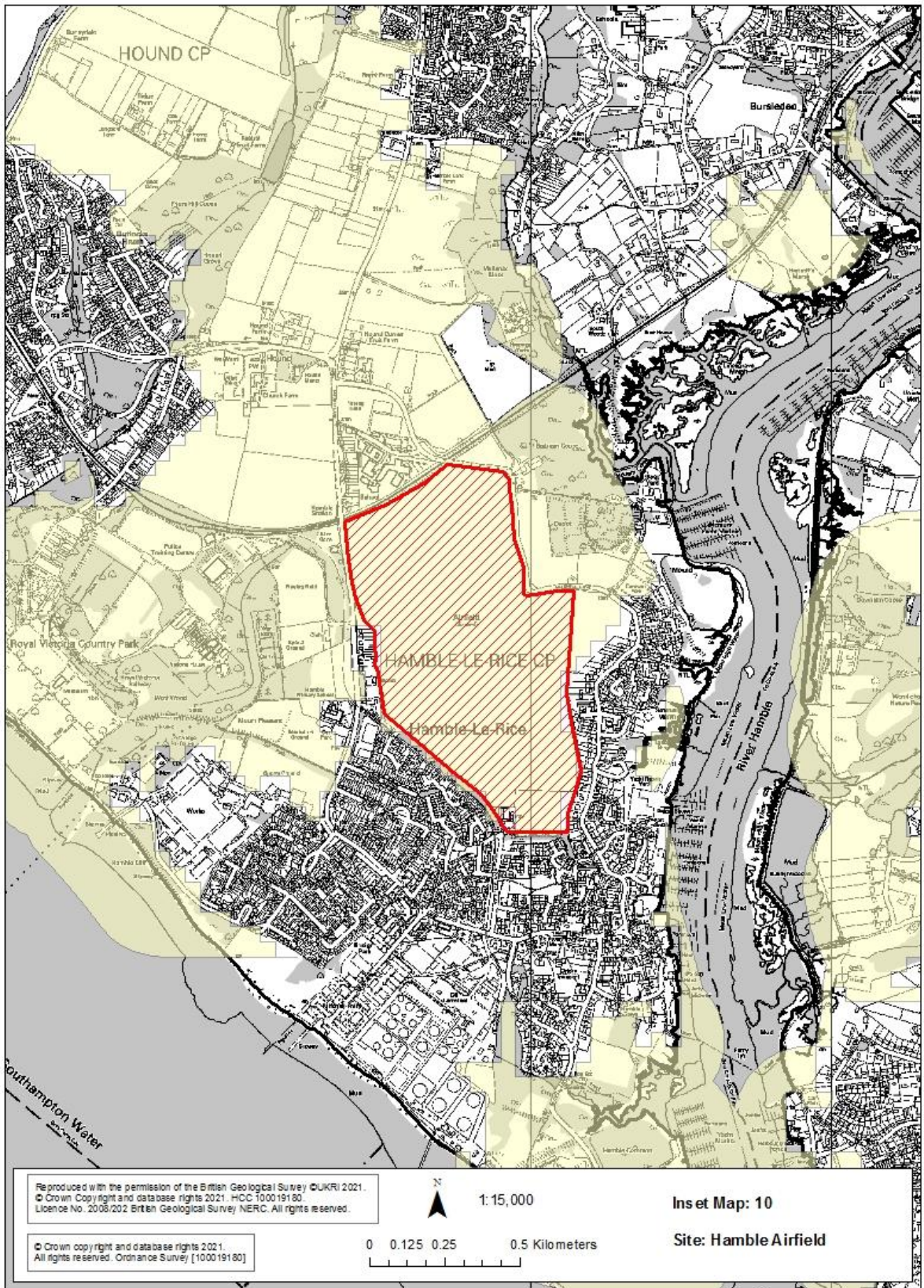
Total mineral resource: 1.5 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel

Restoration: Restoration to a combination of grazing, nature conservation, open space, public access and woodland.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be the best option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is currently allocated in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

- Protection of the Solent and Southampton Water Special Protection Area (SPA) and Ramsar and Solent Maritime SAC*.
- The impact on all roosting and foraging areas used by qualifying bird species of nearby SPA and Ramsar*. Mitigation and possible compensation likely to be required.
- Protection of the Lee on Solent to Itchen Valley Estuary Site of Special Scientific Interest.
- The impact on Badnam Copse and West Wood Site of Importance for Nature Conservation.
- Early habitats creation is required providing linkages and a wide array of habitats.
- Areas of the site will need to remain undeveloped to provide mitigation and/or buffers.
- Safeguarding of adjacent public rights of way (footpath no. 1).
- Maintain and manage existing informal recreational use of the site.
- Phasing programme and working to protect local businesses and the amenity of local residents.
- Protection of the water quality and recharge of the groundwater and surface water*.
- Safe and satisfactory access to ensure provision is made for vulnerable highway users and the impact on peak flows is managed.
- Traffic issues including consideration of school traffic and pedestrians, particularly at Hamble Community Sports College and Hamble Primary, and management of traffic and congestion on Hamble Lane.



Hamer Warren Quarry

Location: Harbridge Drove, Ringwood

Grid reference: SU 130 107

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Ellingham, Harbridge and Ibsley Parish Council

Area: 6.25 hectares

Existing land use: Active sand and gravel quarry.

Proposed land use: Hazardous waste landfill.

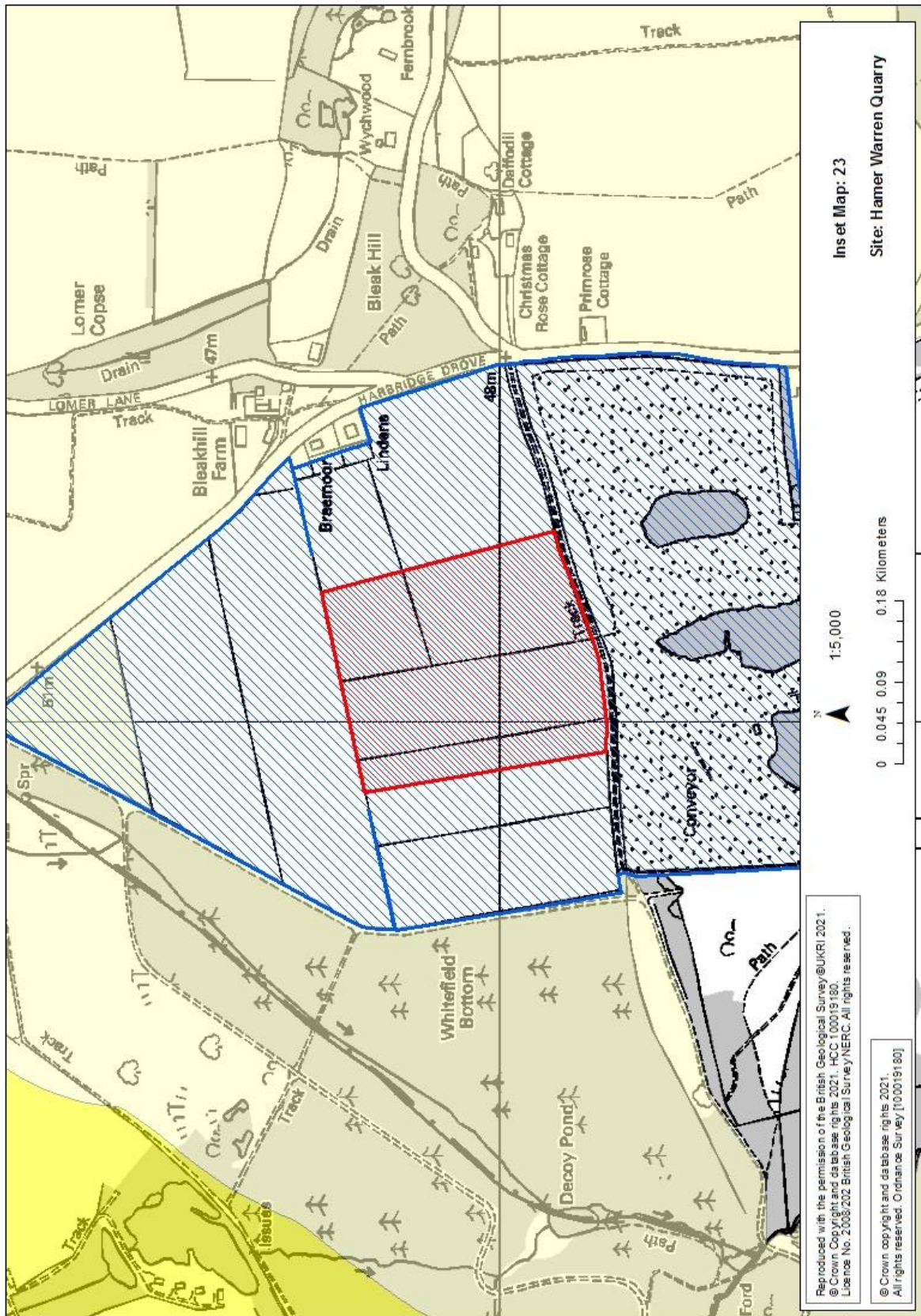
Total capacity: 0.4 million tonnes.

Restoration: Delivery of existing restoration scheme approved under planning permission 19/11325 for Bleak I and II.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing hazardous landfill capacity. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)*

Development considerations:

- Protection of the River Itchen SAC, Avon Valley SPA/Ramsar, Dorset Heaths SAC and Dorset Heathlands SPA/Ramsar.
- Protection of Dormice.
- Continuation of existing mitigation measures.
- Implementation of agreed restoration scheme.



Holybourne Rail Depot

Location: Holybourne

Grid reference: SU 746 415

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: East Hampshire

Parish Authority: Alton Parish Council

Area: 4.2 hectares

Existing land use: Existing Oil and Gas rail depot

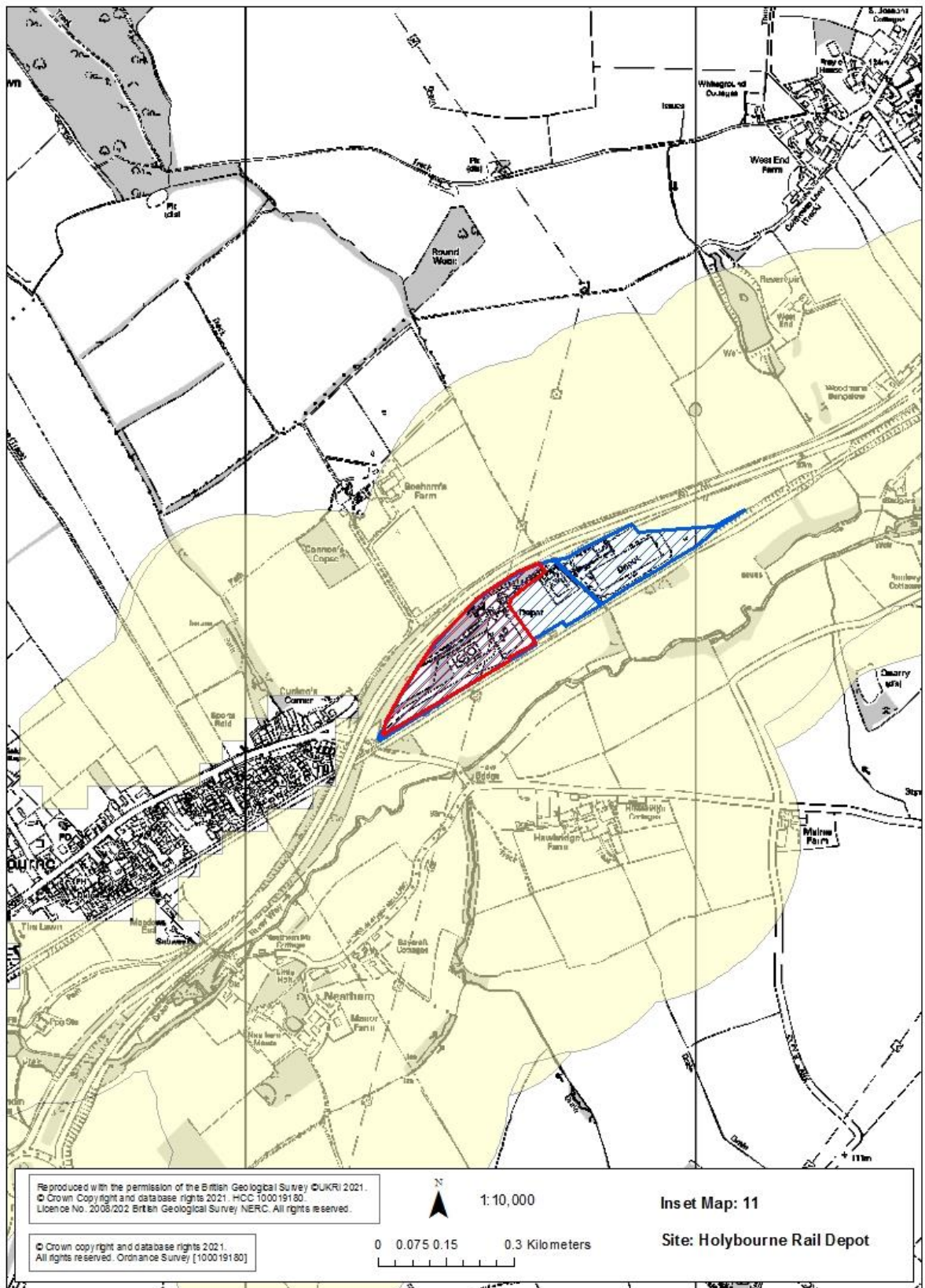
Proposed land use: Redevelopment of the existing oil and gas site to reduce the working area of the existing site and develop a mixed-use employment scheme and aggregate handling/processing area with an extension to the existing railhead to serve the site.

Total capacity: Unknown

Reason for allocation: The site would provide a more sustainable transport option for importing aggregate into the north of Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- New buildings should include green walls or roof to increase biodiversity and rainwater attenuation. Their height should be restricted to 10m or below.
- A lighting strategy is required to ensure sensitive lighting and direction.
- Creation of a more diverse woodland structure and an area to provide refuge for mobile species (badger, hedgehog etc).
- Existing vegetation around and within the site should be retained.
- A 20m buffer of planting within the site is required along the boundary with the A31.
- Additional screening is required around the southern boundary with native plant species.
- Archaeological potential should be considered for any currently undeveloped parts of the site.
- Flood Risk Assessment and Hydrological/Hydrogeological Assessment required.



Land off Boarhunt Road

Location: Boarhunt Road, Fareham

Grid reference: SU 594 073

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Fareham Borough Council

Parish Authority: Boarhunt Parish Council

Area: 1.3 hectares

Existing land use: Depot for M27 Smart Motorway upgrade.

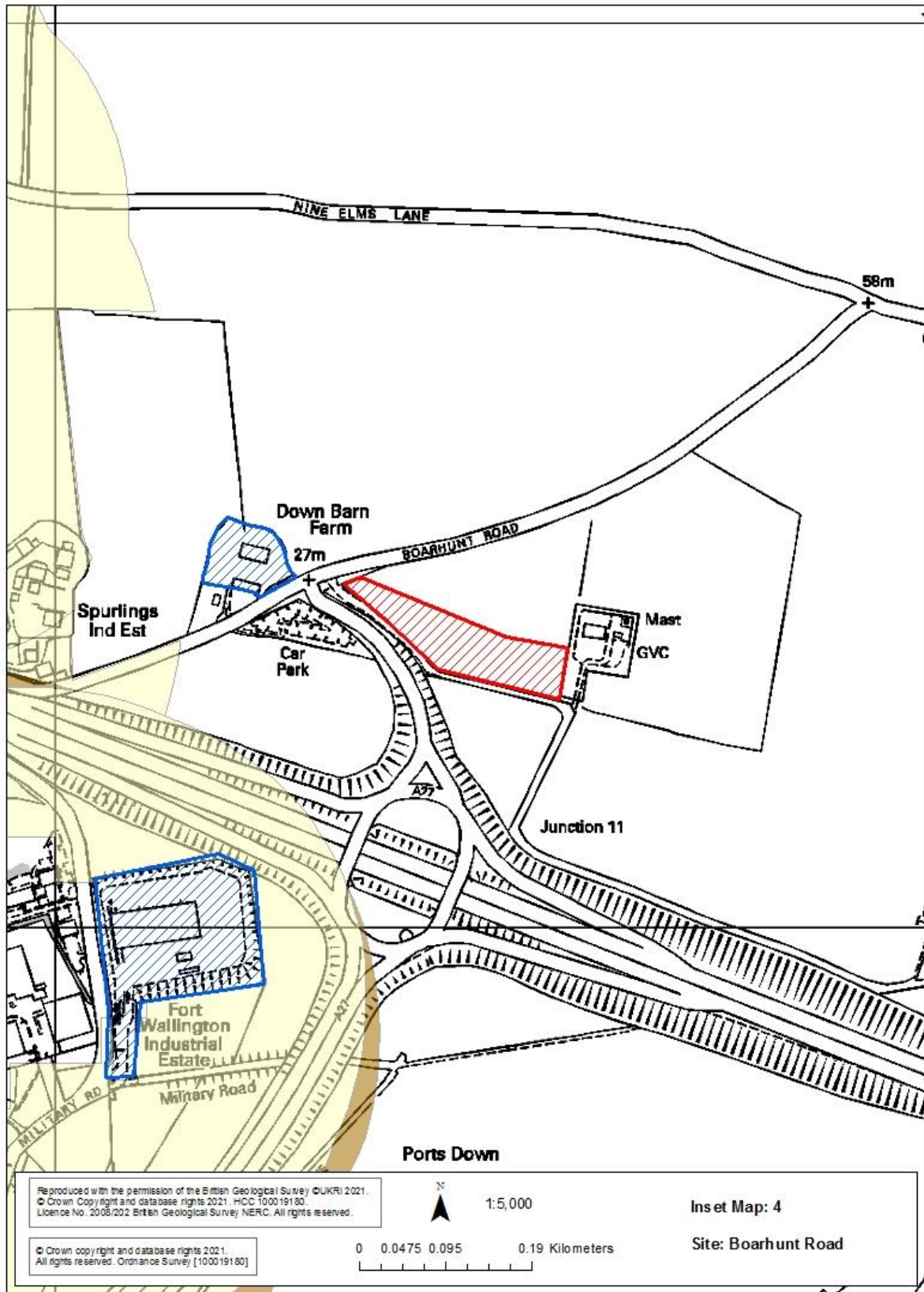
Proposed land use: Inert recycling facility.

Total capacity: Up to 75,000 tpa.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for sustainable waste management. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Impacts on Solent & Dorset Coast SPA, Portsmouth Harbour SPA/Ramsar and Downend Chalk Pit SSSI.
- Enhancement for Biodiversity Net Gain will need to focus on improving connectivity, and provision of some interest within the site as a refuge in the relatively barren wider landscape.
- Sensitive lighting and dust management provisions will be required.
- New hedgerow planting is required along the access track and new woodland planting along the northern and eastern boundaries.
- Screening and height considerations will be required to protect the setting of Fort Nelson.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.



Land west of A303 Enviropark

Location: Drayton Road, Barton Stacey

Grid reference: SU 439 428

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Barton Stacey Parish Council

Area: 1.8 hectares

Existing land use: The site currently being used for storage.

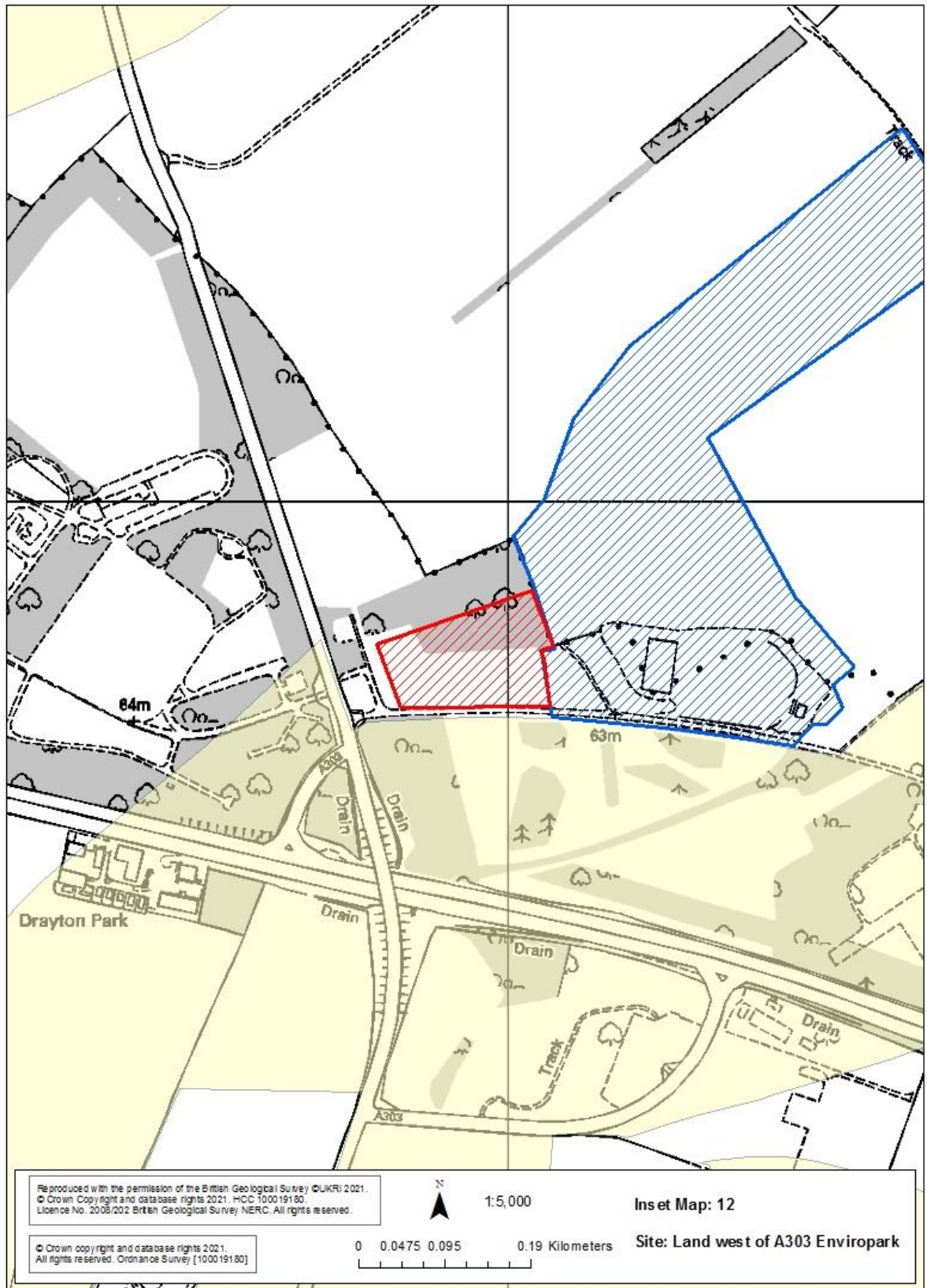
Proposed land use: Extension of the existing A303 Enviropark for the storage and transfer of Incinerator Bottom Ash (IBA).

Total capacity: 63,000 tpa

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for continuing a local supply of secondary aggregate. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Retention and enhancement of the existing surrounding planting and the creation of an east/west link for landscape level improvements.
- The eastern boundary should be retained, or the loss minimised.
- Additional screening is required to the west of the site including additional planting and a higher screen bund.
- Lighting impacts and active dust management is required.
- Archaeological assessment is required to determine the potential.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required.



Micheldever Sidings

Location: Micheldever Station, immediately south of A303

Grid reference: SU 518 433

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Winchester City Council

Parish Authority: Micheldever Parish Council

Area: 7.2 hectares

Existing land use: Rail siding and adjacent railway land.

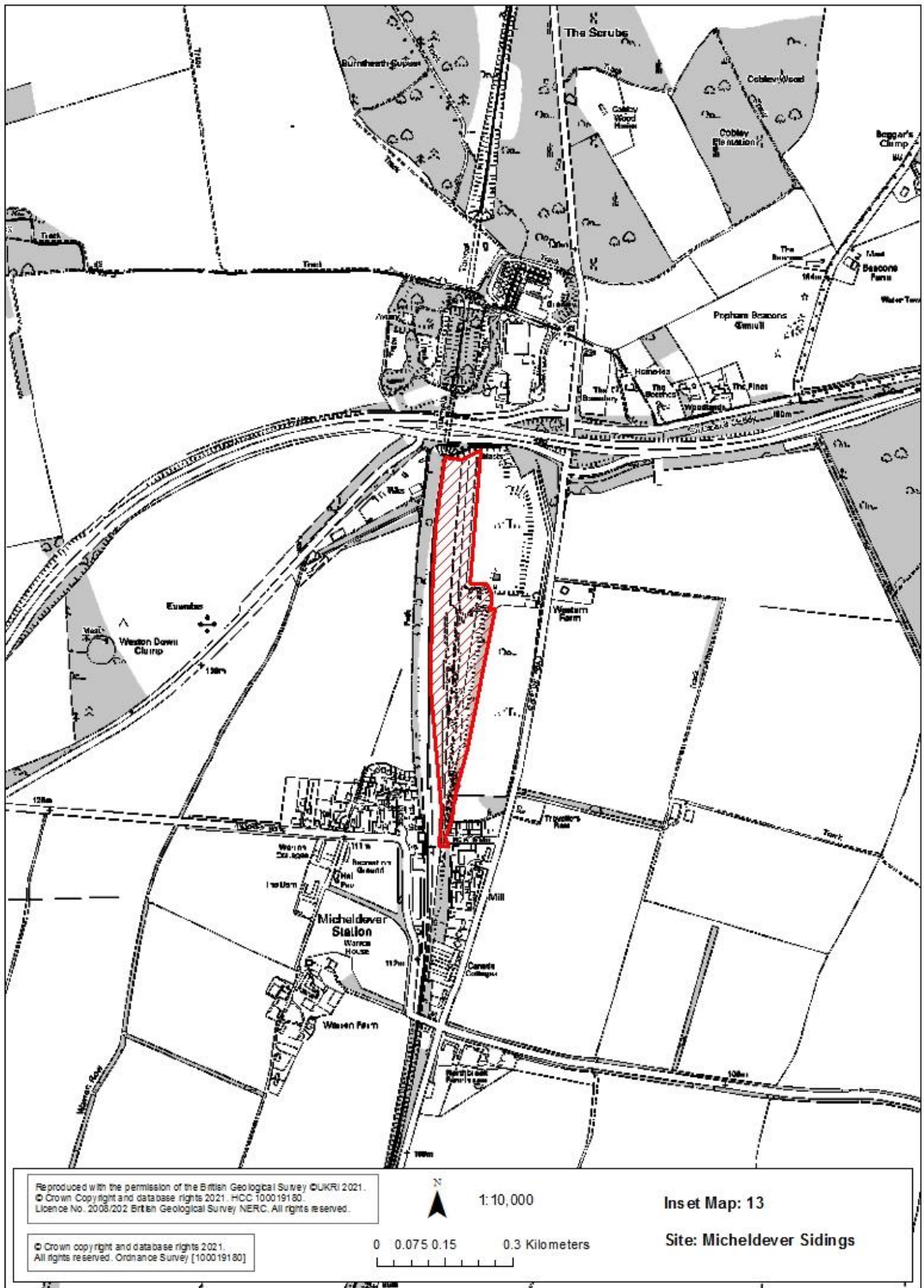
Proposed land use: Considered to be primarily suitable for use as an aggregate rail depot. May also have some potential for waste uses.

Total capacity: Unknown

Reason for allocation: The site would provide a more sustainable transport option for importing aggregate into the north of Hampshire. The site is currently allocated in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

- Protection of the Micheldever Oil terminal Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (2A) and nearby Micheldever spoil heaps Site of Special Scientific Interest.
- Protection of the amenity of nearby residential properties.
- Protection of the water quality and recharge of the underlying aquifer and groundwater.
- Safe and satisfactory egress onto the local highway, through the provision of a new vehicular access.
- Traffic issues and impact.



Midgham Farm

Location: Off Hillbury Road, Alderholt, Fordingbridge

Grid reference: SU 133 122

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Fordingbridge Parish Council

Area: 89.7 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

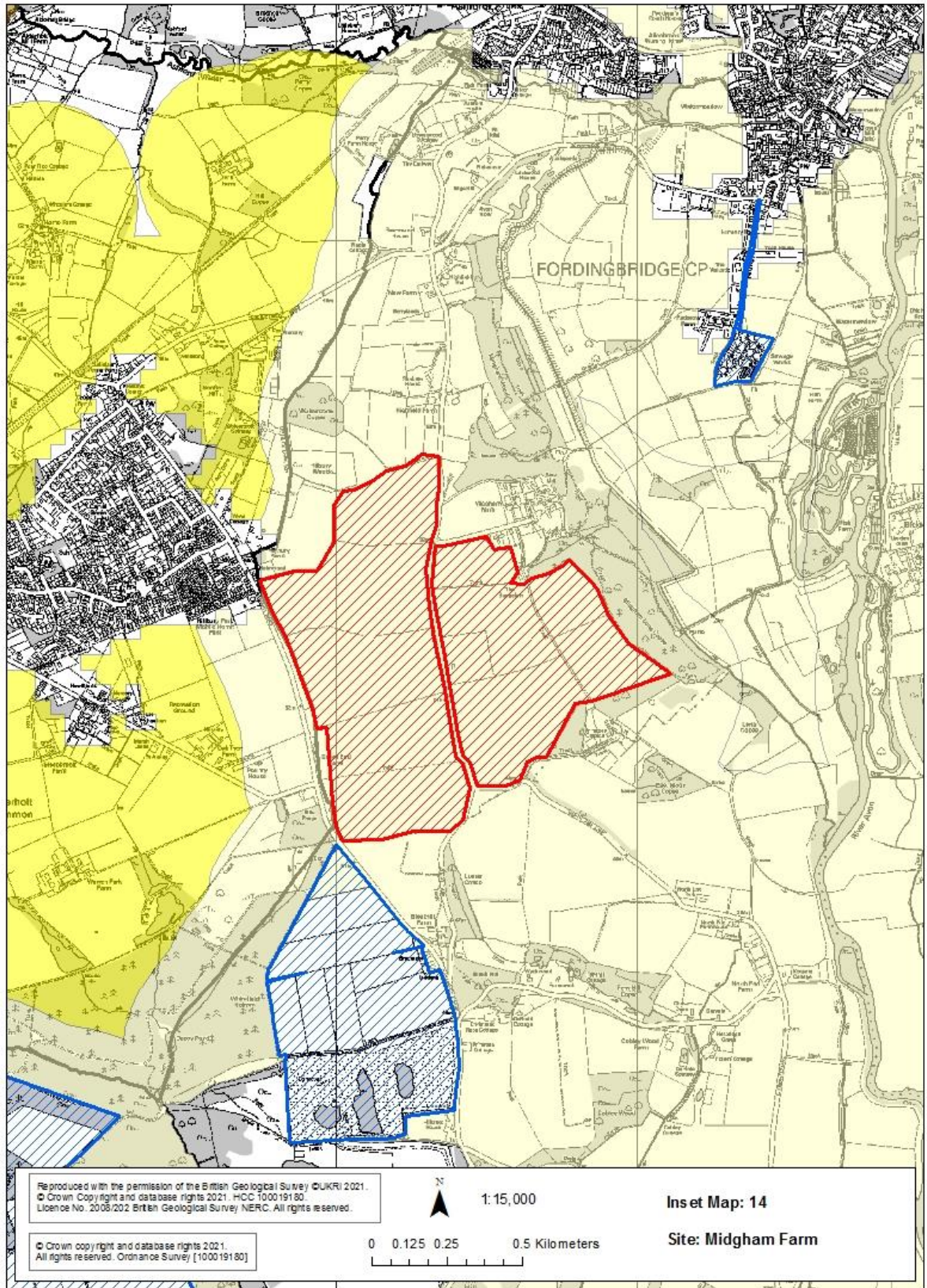
Total mineral resource: 4.2 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel (3.8 million tonnes during Plan period)

Restoration: Restoration to agriculture at the existing levels using imported inert materials, including nature conservation and increased permissive access.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Enhancement and buffering of the offsite woodland are required.
- Pre-commencement planting and restoration proposals require phasing and development design to ensure connectivity is retained or replaced as a priority, most notably in the southern boundary.
- Restoration proposals will need to relate to the wider landscape and enhance ecological networks.
- A buffer is required in the north-west corner of the site to protect the amenity of Alderholt Village.
- Restoration to existing ground levels and to agricultural land use.
- Replacement of hedgerows with trees and additional native tree planting along Hillbury Road
- Restoration should include no open water bodies or minimal in size due to landscape impacts and airport safeguarding.
- Archaeological surveys are required, and the presence of the historic settlement may require preservation.
- A new priority junction will be required onto Hillbury Road and a conveyor belt over Lomer Lane for the second phase of extraction.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required. Site must be designed and constructed to remain operational and safe for users in times of flood, result in no net loss of floodplain storage, not impede waterflows and not increase flood risk elsewhere.



Lee Lane, Nursling

Location: Lee Lane, Nursling, Southampton

Grid reference: SU 361 169

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Nursling & Rownhams Parish Council

Area: 2.5 hectares

Existing land use: Existing concrete batching plant, waste transfer station, and inert waste recycling facility

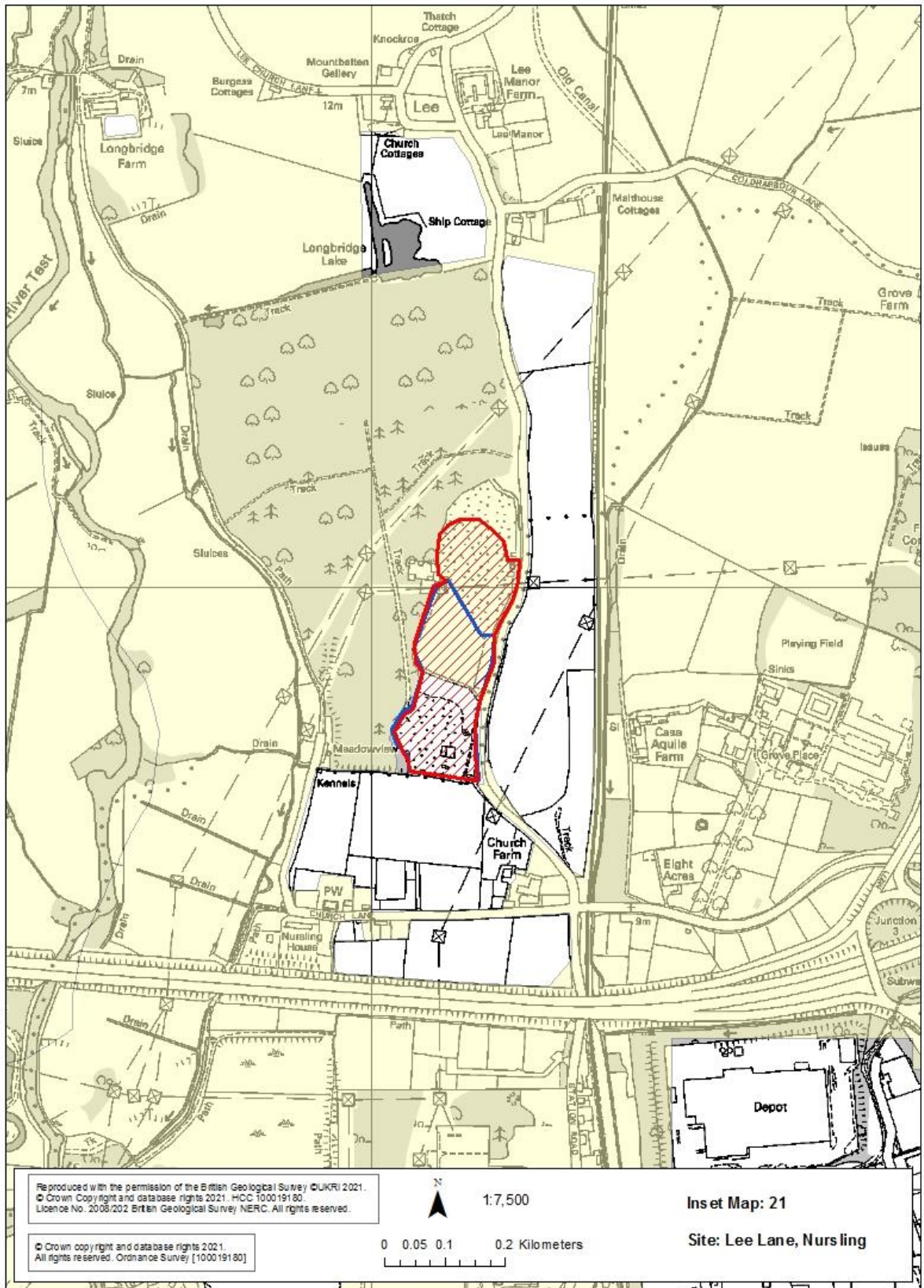
Proposed land use: Extension to existing site to contain a Ready-Mix Concrete facility and inert recycling operation, increasing site capacity from 75,000 tpa to 125,000 tpa.

Total capacity: 125,000 tpa

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for sustainable waste management. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- The grassland requires retention with ongoing active management.
- Buffering of the woodland is required to mitigate dust and vibration impacts.
- The screen planting around the site should be improved with additional planting along the Lee Lane boundary.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required. Small areas of low surface water flood risk. Sequential approach should be applied for site layout.



Purple Haze

Location: Ringwood Forest, south east of Verwood and north of Ashley Heath

Grid reference: SU 115 069

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Ellingham, Harbridge and Ibsley Parish Council

Area: 70 hectares

Existing land use: Coniferous plantation

Proposed land use: Extraction of soft sand, sharp sand and gravel.

Total mineral resource: 7.25 million tonnes of soft sand and 0.75 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel (3.4 million tonnes will be available in the Plan period).

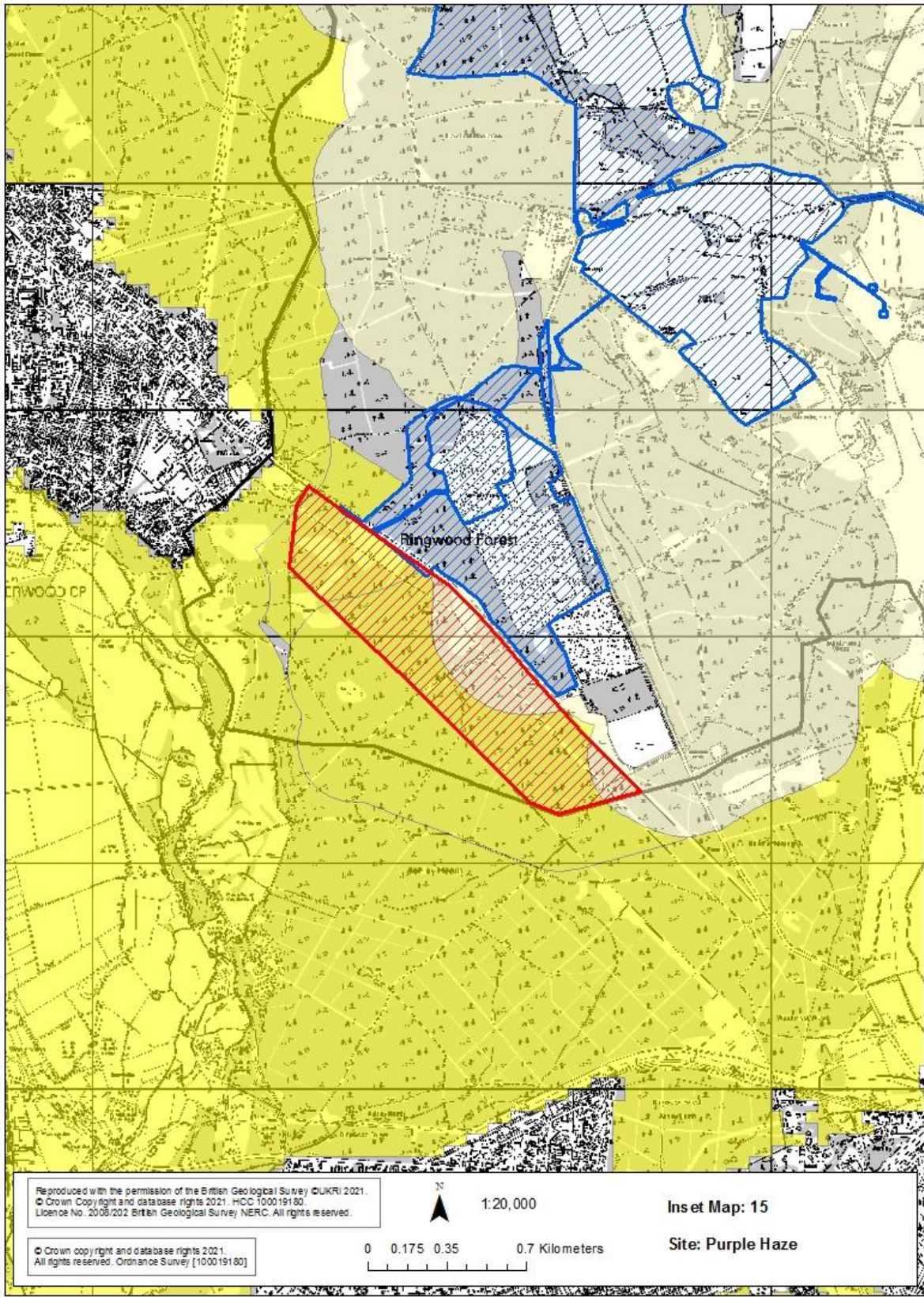
Restoration: If the site is not used for non-hazardous landfill, inert fill will be used to agreed levels. The site will eventually be used for a combination of deciduous woodland planting, heathland, nature conservation areas, enhanced recreational areas and public open space, linked to the Moors Valley Country Park.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be the best option for continuing a local supply of soft sand, sharp sand and gravel for this part of west Hampshire. The site is allocated in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* and *Policy 32 (Non-hazardous waste landfill)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Protection of the Dorset Heathland Special Area of Conservation (SAC), Special Protection Area (SPA) and Ramsar site, the Avon Valley SPA and Ramsar site and the River Avon SAC*.
- The impact on the offsite foraging and breeding areas of the qualifying bird species of nearby SPA/Ramsar*.
- The impact on Ringwood Forest and Home Wood Site of Importance for Nature Conservation.
- Protection of populations of rare and notable species including Smooth Snake, Sand Lizard and Coral Necklace.
- Protection and enhancement of the amenity and users of the Moors Valley Country Park and other local residents.
- Maintenance and management of levels of permissive access and recreational use of the Moors Valley Country Park via the B3081*.
- Protection of the nearby cycle paths and footpaths.
- Management arrangements to secure short and long term objectives for amenity and biodiversity.
- Phasing programme and working to protect the amenity of local residents and permissive access to the site.
- The impact on the Bronze Age burial mound and its preservation.
- Protection of the amenity of Verwood residents, other residents in the vicinity and local businesses. Exclusion from extraction and buffer of the northern end of the site to protect the amenity of local residents*.
- Protection of the water quality and recharge of the underlying aquifer, groundwater and surface water and safeguard the hydrological regime of Ebblake Bog Site of Special Scientific Interest*.

- Safe and satisfactory access including alternatives to access off the B3801 to ensure provision for vulnerable highway users and the impact on peak flows is managed.
- Traffic issues including cumulative impact with other mineral workings and the protection of Verwood from minerals traffic.



Rookery Farm, Fareham

Location: Botley Road, Swanwick, Fareham

Grid reference: SU 513 092

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Fareham Borough Council

Parish Authority: Swanick & Burrige Parish Council

Area: 5.5 hectares

Existing land use: Existing aggregate recycling facility.

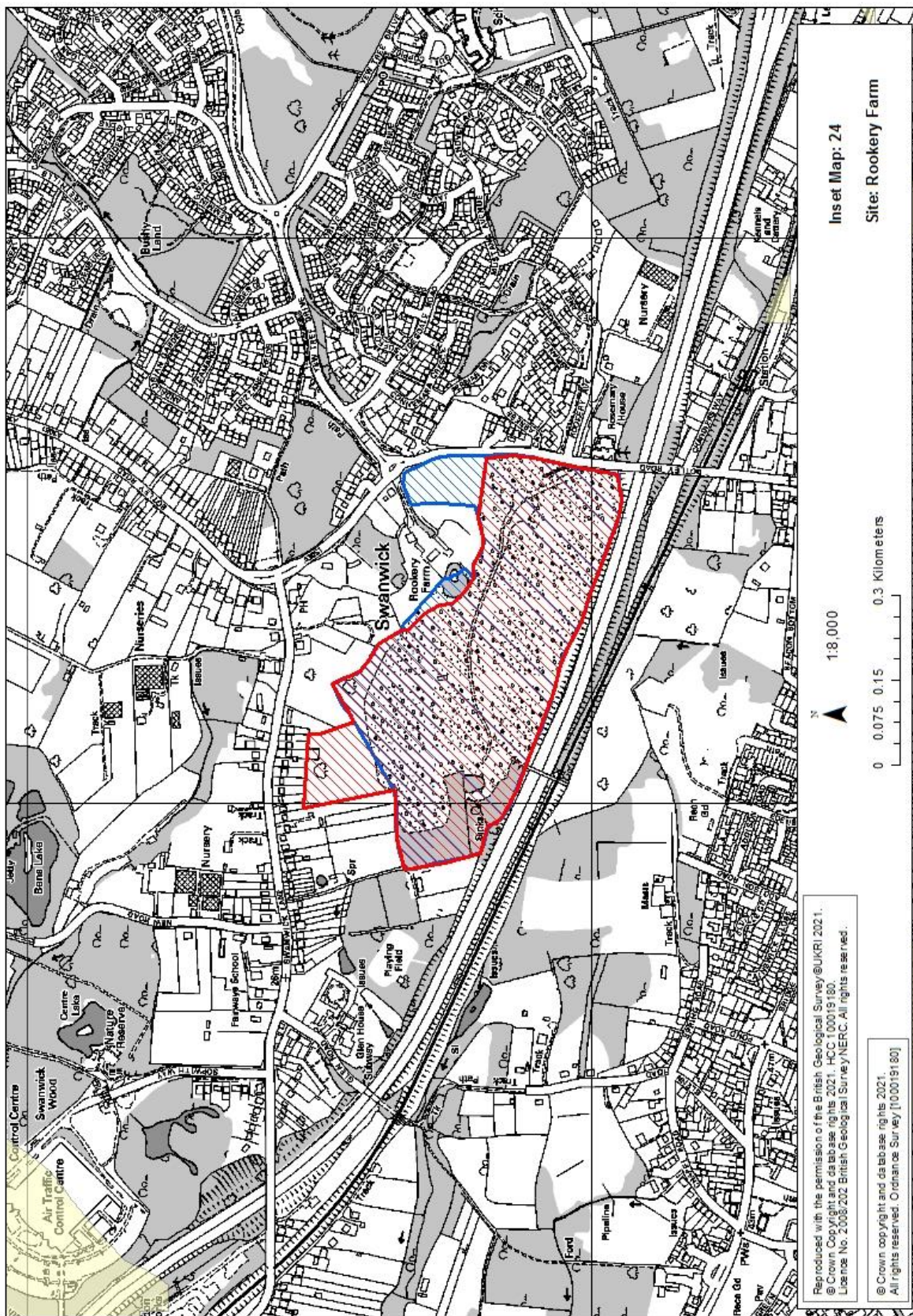
Proposed land use: Extension or redevelopment of existing aggregate recycling facility to alternative waste uses.

Total capacity: 140,000 tpa

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for sustainable waste management. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 29 (Locations and sites for waste management)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Impacts on the Solent Maritime SAC, Solent & Dorset Coast SPA, Upper Hamble Estuary & Woods SSSI, Lincegrove & Hackett's Marshes SSSI, Botley Wood & Everett's & Mushes Copses and Lee-on-the-Solent to Itchen Estuary.
- Impacts from air quality, hydrology and Solent nitrates to the River.
- The southern scrub area should be retained and enhanced, with sufficient buffering of wooded boundaries of site.
- Ongoing management is required for areas of ecological interest.
- A sensitive lighting strategy is required to ensure no impacts to nocturnal animals.
- Restoration should include the planting of an orchard on part of site.
- Existing areas of restored open areas of grassland adjacent to the M27 should be retained.
- Mature vegetation around and within the site area should be retained.
- The land filling adjacent to the M27 should be completed.
- The setting of the Listed Buildings should be minimised through effective screening.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement would be required.



Roke Manor Quarry Extension (Stanbridge Ranvilles Farm)

Location: Salisbury Road, Shootash, Romsey

Grid reference: SU 324 223

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Romsey Extra Parish Council

Area: 32.6 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

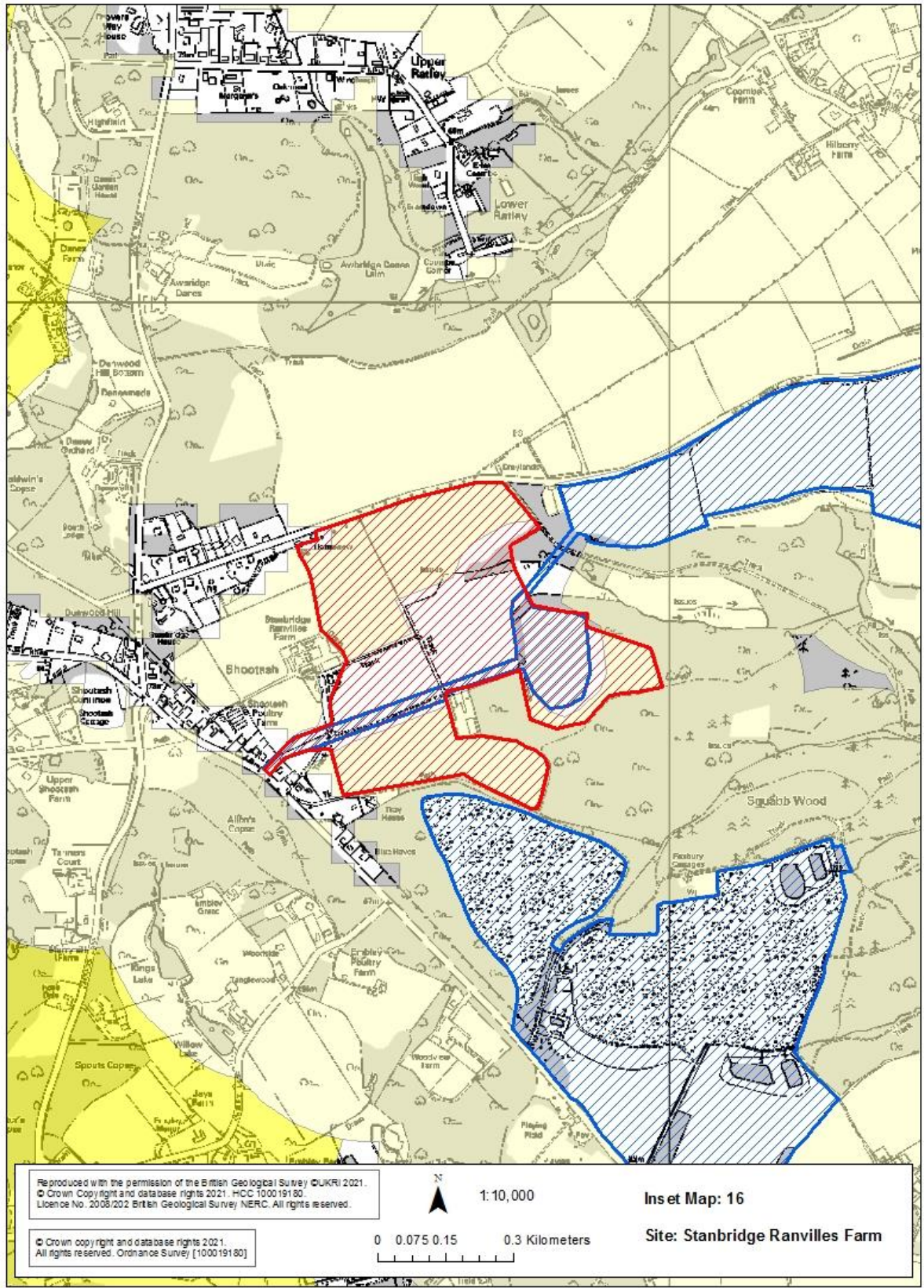
Total mineral resource: 1.1 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel

Restoration: Restoration to existing levels for agricultural use, with 600,000 tonnes of inert waste material.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a sustainable option for continuing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. Mineral extraction has previously occurred in the surrounding area. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- All hedgerows should be retained where possible.
- Early provision of enhanced hedgerows to east of site, and additional planting adjacent to woodland in the west is required.
- Provision of enhanced arable habitats, including arable headland and skylark plots is required.
- Long term management of newly created habitats and adjacent woodland is required.
- An assessment and mitigation compensation for any impacts to Mottisfont Bat SAC should be carried out.
- The site should be restored to existing levels, the hedgerows replaced and include trees.
- Management of the adjacent woodland to increase biodiversity.
- archaeological supervision of the topsoil and over burden stripping to ensure archaeological remains are recognised, and the recording of those remains prior to any extraction.
- archaeological periodic monitoring of the exposed gravel, to enable recording and reporting during the appropriate stages of extraction to ensure that any Palaeolithic evidence/context is recognised.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required. Site must be designed and constructed to remain operational and safe for users in times of flood, result in no net loss of floodplain storage, not impede waterflows and not increase flood risk elsewhere.



The Triangle

Location: Ryedown Lane, Ower, Romsey

Grid reference: SU 335 195

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: Test Valley Borough Council

Parish Authority: Romsey Extra Parish Council

Area: 68 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

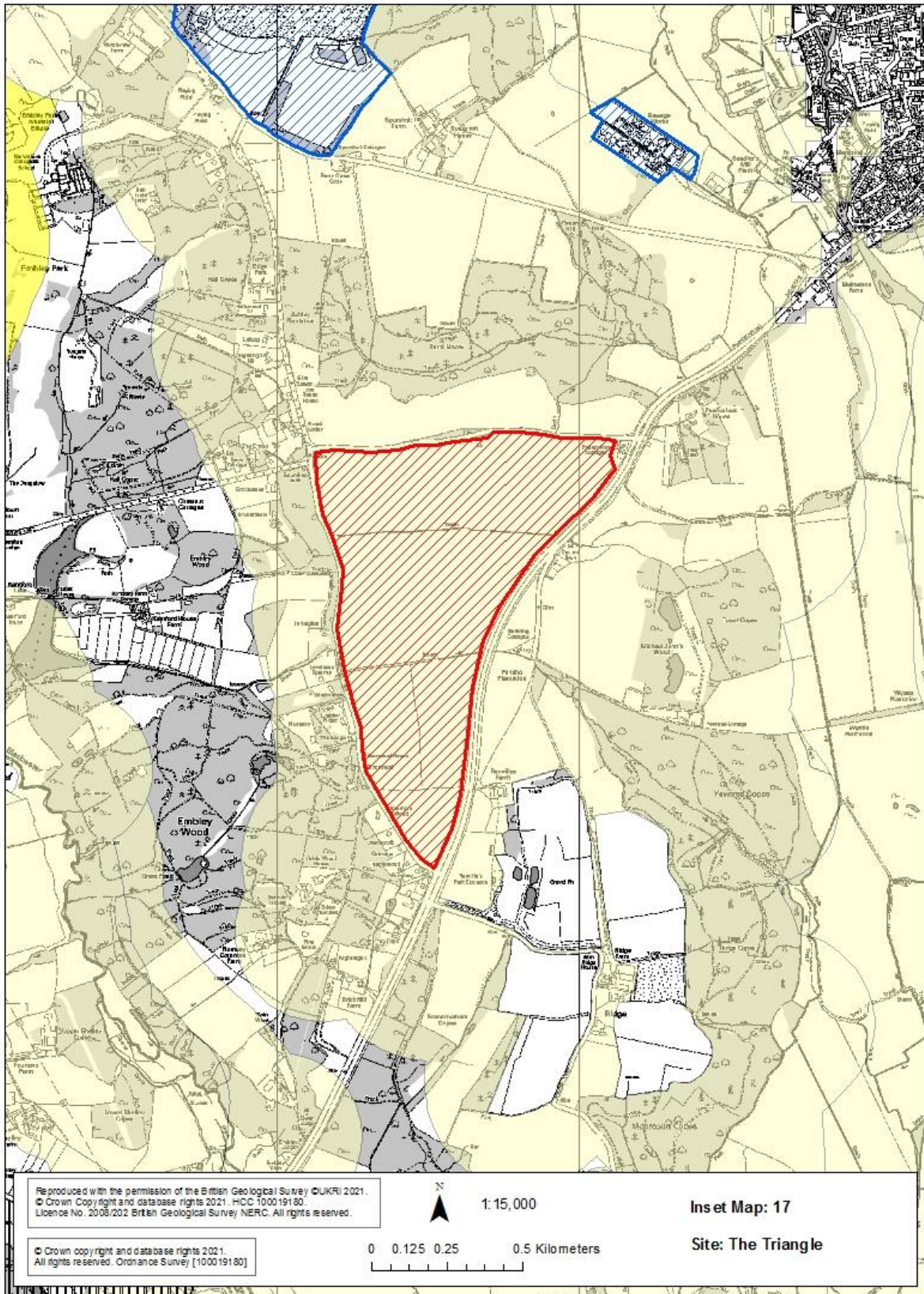
Total mineral resource: 2.0 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel

Restoration: Restoration of existing levels for use as agriculture with enhance environmental and ecological benefits, using up to 2 Mt of inert waste material.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Connectivity of the site is required to be retained at equivalent levels.
- Adequate buffering of hedgerows is required.
- The northern boundary should be enhanced to extend the priority woodland to the east.
- Restoration should include the creation of arable headlands and ground nesting bird plots.
- The tree belts and hedgerows with trees crossing the site should all be retained, there loss would be unacceptable.
- The southern end of the site is divided into smaller fields. The southernmost field, is a small triangular field, currently used for growing asparagus, it should also be removed from the site area to retain the treed hedgerow.
- Restoration to existing ground levels and agriculture.
- Archaeological assessment is required as there is moderate potential Palaeolithic material.
- A new access from either Gardeners Lane (preferred) or Ryedown Lane will be required.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required. Site must be designed and constructed to remain operational and safe for users in times of flood, result in no net loss of floodplain storage, not impede waterflows and not increase flood risk elsewhere.



Totton Sidings

Location: Totton Station, Totton

Grid reference: SU 36108 13163

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Totton and Eling Town Council

Area: 1.12 hectares

Existing land use: Rail siding and adjacent railway land.

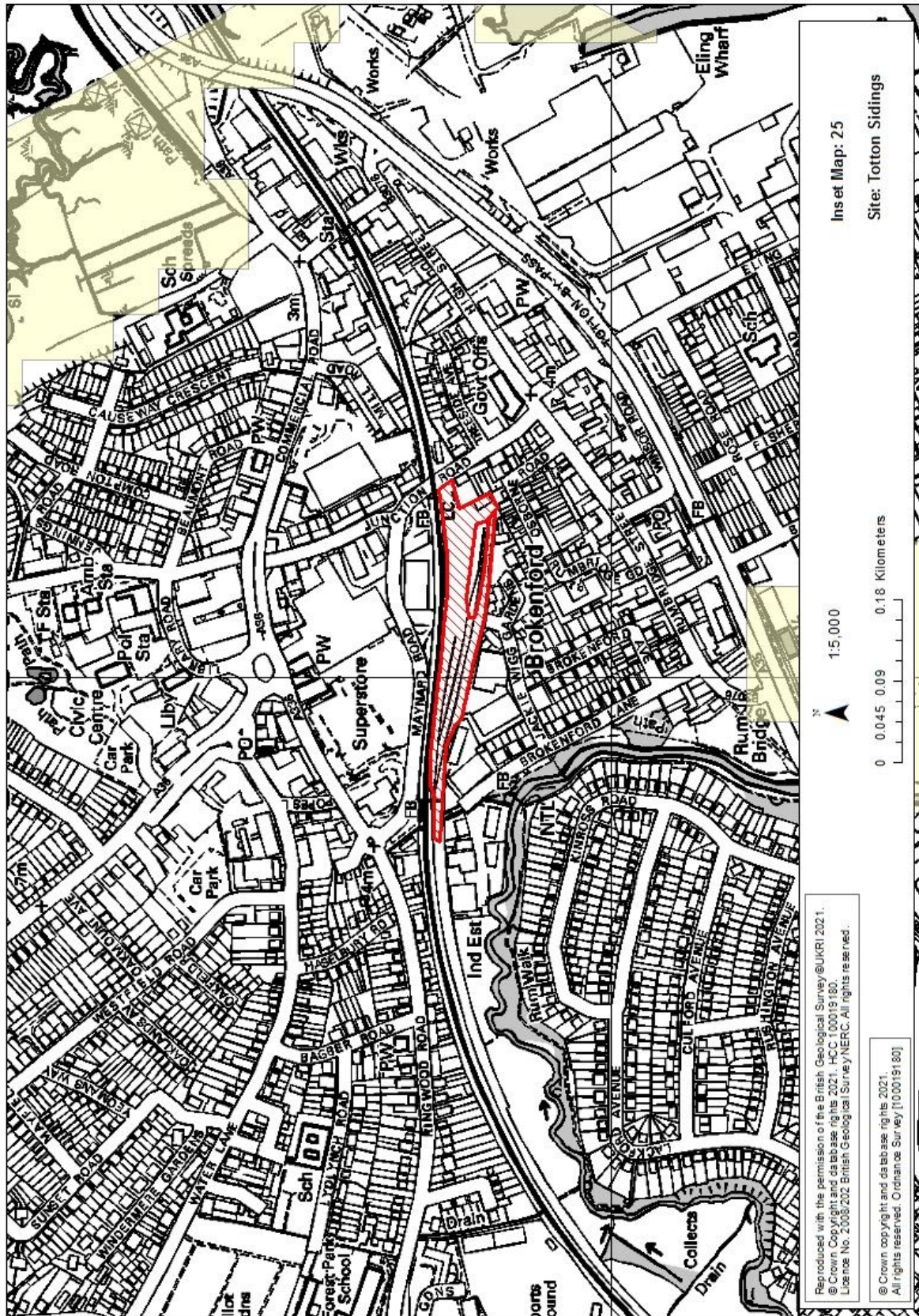
Proposed land use: Considered to be primarily suitable for use as an aggregate rail depot.

Total capacity: Unknown

Reason for allocation: The site would provide a more sustainable transport option for importing aggregate into the north of Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 19 (Aggregate wharves and rail depots)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Potential impact to Solent & Southampton Water SPA, Solent and Dorset Coast SPA and Solent and Southampton Water Ramsar and Solent and Maritime SAC.
- Potential impact to Lower Test Valley SSSI and Eling and Bury Marshes SSSI.
- The mature tree line should be retained, with adequate protection.
- A sensitive lighting strategy and dust management are required.
- Amenity of nearby residents.
- Retain and enhance All vegetation along the southern boundary should be retained and enhanced with an improved buffer for the adjacent housing areas.
- Street scene improvements should be made to Junction Road to offset the HGV impacts.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.



Yeaton Farm

Location: Hordle Lane, Hordle, Lymington

Grid reference: SZ 272 941

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: New Forest District Council

Parish Authority: Hordle Parish Council

Area: 32.6 hectares

Existing land use: Open agricultural land

Proposed land use: Extraction of sharp sand and gravel

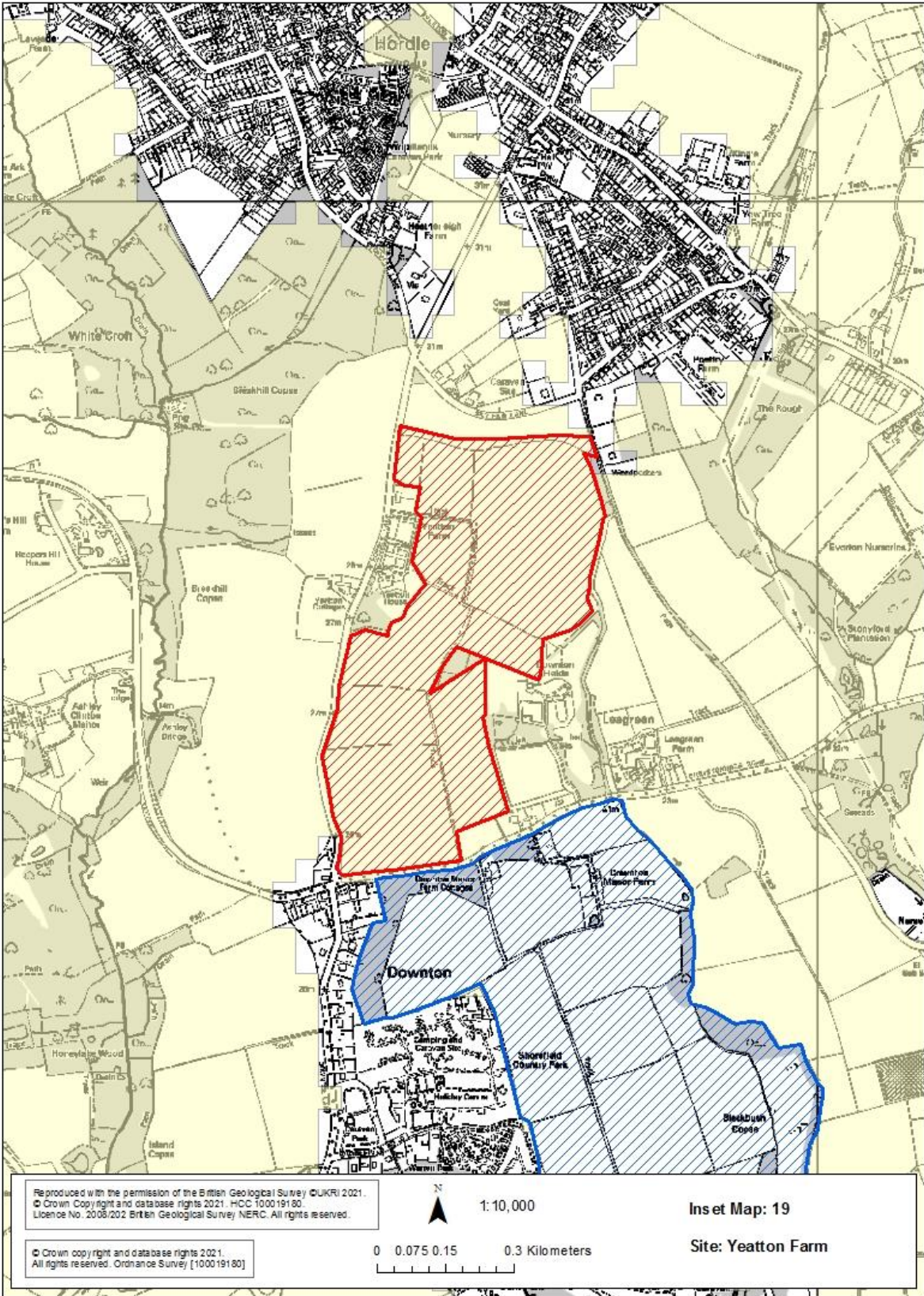
Total mineral resource: 1.1 million tonnes of sharp sand and gravel (900,000 tonnes (150,000 tonnes per annum) during Plan period)

Restoration: Restoration to a mixture of lakes, wetland, woodland and agriculture.

Reason for allocation: The site is considered to be a suitable option for providing a local supply of sharp sand and gravel from this part of south Hampshire. The site is proposed for allocation in *Policy 20 (Local land-won aggregates)* of the Plan.

Development considerations:

- Enhancement and buffering of the offsite woodland are required.
- Pre-commencement planting and restoration proposals require phasing and development design to ensure connectivity is retained or replaced as a priority.
- Consideration of airborne pollutants impacting the woodland and aquatic habitats.
- A hydrological assessment is required.
- All hedgerows replanted including trees.
- Properties around the site screened from visual intrusion noise and dust.
- Archaeological assessment and mitigation are required due to the high archaeological potential.
- Screening is required to protect the setting of the Listed buildings on Christchurch Road (Lea Green Cottage, Orchard Cottage and Downton Fields Cottage).
- A new priority junction will be required onto the A337 is required.
- Impact on existing hedging to accommodate visibility splays would need to be assessed.
- A Transport Assessment or Statement is required.
- A Routeing Agreement is required.
- Flood Risk Assessment required. Site must be designed and constructed to remain operational and safe for users in times of flood, result in no net loss of floodplain storage, not impede waterflows and not increase flood risk elsewhere.



Mineral Safeguarding Area - Whitehill & Bordon

Location: East Hampshire, within the footprint of the proposed Whitehill & Bordon Eco-town

Grid reference: SU 790 360

Minerals and Waste Planning Authority: Hampshire County Council

District Authority: East Hampshire District Council

Parish Authority: Whitehill Town Council

Area: Up to 250 hectares - though highly dependent on the level and location of prior extraction

Existing land use: Ministry of Defence land (Bordon Garrison and Prince Philip Barracks)

Proposed land use: Prior extraction of soft sand / silica sand.

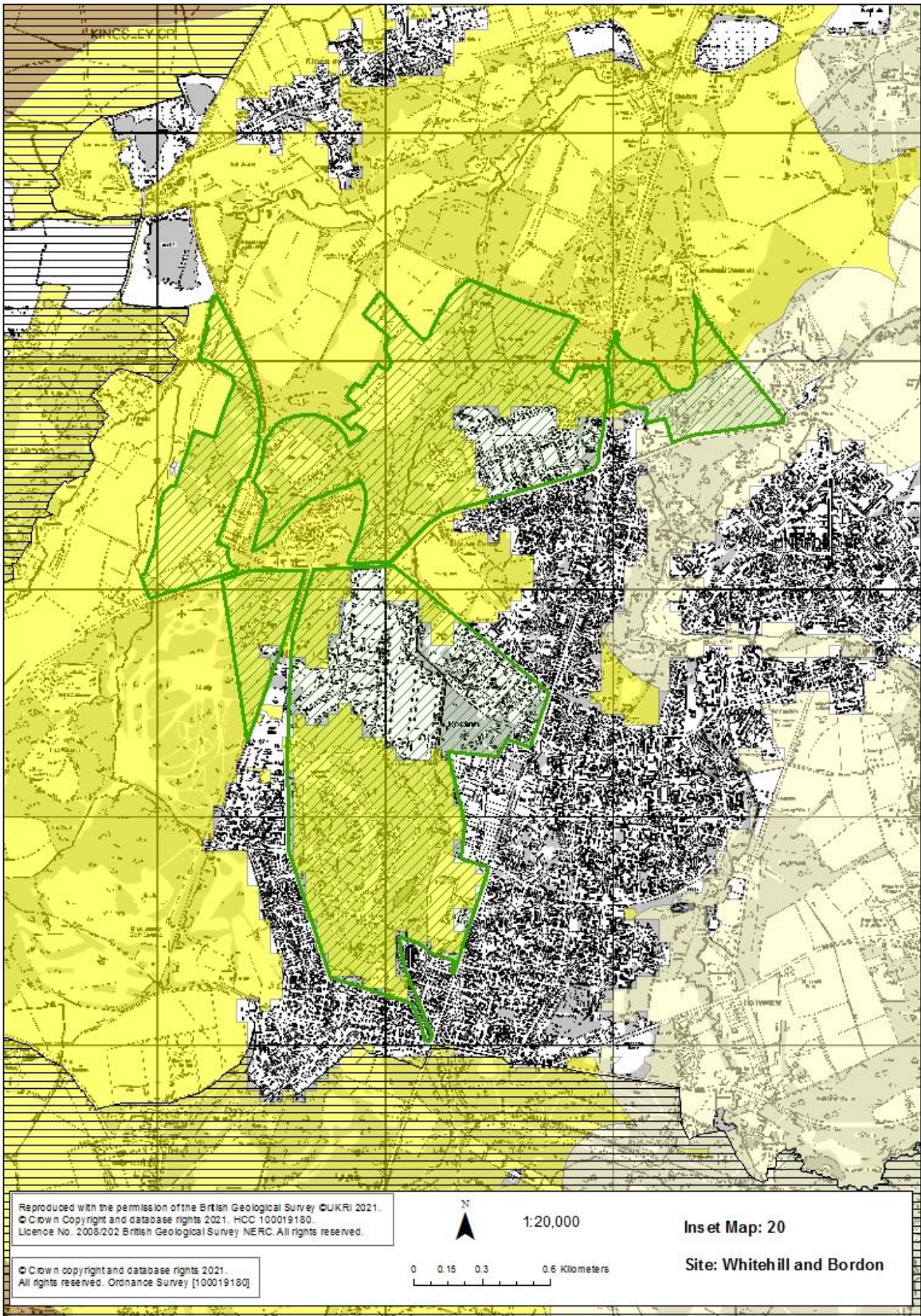
Total mineral resource: Unknown - would depend on level of prior extraction.

Restoration: Development of the proposed Green Town would be incorporated into these plans.

Reason for safeguarding: Safeguarding of important soft sand reserves (with potential for silica sand) to prevent their sterilisation during the development of the Green Town. The area is currently safeguarded in *Policy 15 (Safeguarding - mineral resources)* of the adopted (2013) Plan.

Development considerations:

Development considerations for this safeguarding area are not appropriate.



Appendix B – List of safeguarded minerals and waste sites

The following table sets out the minerals and waste infrastructure safeguarded within the Plan area, under policies 15 (see section on ['Safeguarding mineral resources'](#)), 16 (see section on ['Safeguarding mineral infrastructure'](#)), 26 (Safeguarding – waste infrastructure) (see section on ['Safeguarding waste infrastructure'](#)) and 34 ('Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure'). The safeguarding list also includes those sites allocated within the Plan for minerals or waste development through policies 19 (see section on ['Aggregate wharves and rail depots'](#)), 20 (see section on ['Local land-won extraction \(sand & gravel\)'](#)), 22 (see section on ['Clay'](#)) and 32 (see section on ['Non-hazardous waste landfill'](#)).

It must be noted that the list shown below is only correct as of January 2022. All minerals and waste development granted planning permission following the adoption of this Plan and fitting the criteria for safeguarding will be safeguarded.

The Safeguarding List will be updated regularly through the monitoring of the Plan as set out in [Section 7 'Implementation, Monitoring and Plan Review'](#) and ['Appendix C - Implementation and Monitoring Plan'](#) and is available on-line.

The table below shows 'planning status' which describes whether the site has a permanent or time limited permission. Permanent permission for a particular activity can be obtained via approval of a planning application (granting planning permission) or a Certificate of Lawful Development (CLU), including that for proposed development (CLUpd).

Where 'no planning history' is referred to in the following table, this relates to a site which has been granted planning permission by one of Hampshire's district or borough councils and not one of the Hampshire Authorities.

It is important to note that Portsmouth and Southampton Docks have Permitted Development rights which encompasses mineral or waste related development.

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
Basingstoke and Deane Borough Council			
-	Depot, Gresley Road (off Swing Swang Lane), Basingstoke	CEMEX UK	Concrete batching, Recycling (aggregate)
BA018	Wade Road Basingstoke	Hampshire County Council, Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC)
BA018	Wade Road Basingstoke	Basingstoke Skip Hire	Waste Transfer Station (WTS) (non-haz, inert and haz)
BA019	Chineham Energy Recovery Facility Whitmarsh Lane, Basingstoke	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Energy from Waste Facility (EfW), WTS (non-haz)
BA054	Manor Farm Chalk Pit, Monk Sherborne	GB Foot Ltd	Chalk quarry, Landfill (inert)
BA057	Weston Common Gathering Station, Weston Patrick	Petronas Energy Trading Ltd (t/a Humbly Grove Energy)	Oil and Gas

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
BA060	Mortimer Quarry, Mortimer West End	Hanson UK	Sharp sand and gravel quarry
BA103	Little Bushywarren Copse, Herriard	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Composting
BA105	Humbly Grove (A) Wellsite, Upton Grey	Petronas Energy Ltd (t/a Humbly Grove Energy)	Oil and Gas
BA106	Humbly Grove (C) Wellsite, Weston Patrick	Petronas Energy Ltd (t/a Humbly Grove Energy)	Oil and Gas
BA108	Herriard (X) Wellsite, Herriard	Petronas Energy Ltd (t/a Humbly Grove Energy)	Oil and Gas
BA121	Laverstoke Park Farm, Overton Road, Southley Farm Overton	Laverstoke Park Ltd	Composting
BA122	Ivory Farm, Burghclere	Newbury Reclaim	WTS (non-haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
BA123	Washwater WWTW, Highclere	Thames Water Utilities	Waste-Water Treatment Works (WWTW)
BA125	Basingstoke WWTW	Thames Water	WWTW
BA160	Crockford Lane, Chineham	Bryan Hirst Ltd (Chineham Tyres)	Recycling (metal)
BA170	Manor Farm, Farleigh Lane, Farleigh Wallop	Biogen (UK) Limited	Anaerobic Digestion
BA173	Bushywarren Lane, Herriard, Hampshire	RKE Bio Group	Anaerobic Digestion
Eastleigh Borough Council			
-	School Lane, Chandlers Ford	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Concrete batching
EA011	Knowle Lane Fair Oak (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
EA012	Shamblehurst Lane, Hedge End (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
EA013	CSG Botley, Grange Road, Hedge End	Cleansing Service Group	Liquid Waste Processing

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
EA027	Netley Farm, Hound, Netley (HWRC)	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	HWRC, WTS (non-haz)
EA046	Eastleigh Railway Aggregates Terminal, Eastleigh	Aggregate Industries UK Ltd	Rail Depot, Recycling (aggregate), Concrete Batching
EA100	Chickenhall WWTW, Eastleigh	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
EA101	Eastleigh Local Distribution Centre, Eastleigh Rail Sidings	Network Rail Ltd	Recycling (aggregate)
EA103	Burnetts Lane Waste Pumping Station, Horton Heath	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
EA109	Stoneycroft Rise, Chestnut Avenue, Eastleigh	Eastleigh Borough Council	HWRC
East Hampshire District Council			

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
-	Bordon Sandpit, Picketts Hill, Sleaford, Bordon	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Concrete batching
-	Waterbook Road, Mill Lane, Alton	Kendall Group	Concrete batching
-	Ring & Bring, Lovedean Lane	Ring & Bring Ltd	ELV
EH049	Station Road Bordon (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
EH066	Horndean (B) Wellsite, Horndean	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
EH121	Frithend Sandpit, Sleaford, Bordon	S Grundon (Ewelme) Ltd	Soft sand quarry, Landfill (inert)
EH133	Holybourne Rail, Export Terminal, Alton	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
EH137	Site A, Phase 3 Omega Park, Wilson Road Alton (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
EH141	Alton MRF, Farnham Road	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Recycling

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
EH156	Waterbrook Road, Alton	Waltet Recycling Ltd.	WTS (inert), Inert waste recycling, Concrete Batching
EH171	Units 1 and 4-6 Highfield Industrial Estate, Lasham	Waste Care	WTS (non-haz)
Fareham Borough Council			
FA032	Rookery Farm Swanwick, Fareham	Raymond L Brown Eco Bio Ltd	Recycling (aggregate)
FA048	Fareham Rail Aggregates Depot, Fareham	Hanson UK (sub-contract to Kendall Bros)	Rail Depot
FA064	Wallington Depot, Fareham	SITA	Recycling
FA069	Barnes Wallis Road, Segensworth (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
FA070	Broadcut, Wallington	Zebra Waste Disposal Services Ltd	WTS (non-haz)
FA074	Peel Common WWTW, Newgate Lane, Stubbington	Southern Water Ltd	WWTW
FA079	Unit 1 Pinks Sawmill, Wickham Road, Fareham	Tyre Recycling Services Ltd	WTS (non-haz)
Gosport Borough Council			
-	Fareham Road, Gosport	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Concrete batching
-	Quay Lane	A. W. Smith (Gosport) Ltd	Metal Recycling
GP001	Grange Road, Gosport (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
Hart District Council			
-	Hook Depot, M3 Motorway Compound	Amey UK plc	Coated stone depot
HR008	Springwell Lane Hartley Wintney (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
HR032	Sims Metal Management, Vigo Lane, Yateley	Sims Metal UK Ltd	WTS (non-haz)
HR034	Starhill Sawmills, Hartley Wintney	UK Waste Management Ltd & Biffa Waste Services Ltd	WTS (non-haz), Recycling
HR038	Chandlers Farm Eversley / Yateley	CEMEX UK	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Concrete Batching
HR042	Warren Heath Eversley / Bramshill	CEMEX UK / R.Collard Ltd	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Recycling (aggregate)
HR073	Humbly Grove (X) Wellsite, South Warnborough	Petronas Energy Ltd (t/a Humbly Grove Energy)	Oil and Gas
HR078	Calf Lane Quarry	C G Comley & Sons Ltd	Recycling, Recycling (haz), WTS (haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
HR085	Eversley Haulage Park	R Collard Ltd	Recycling
HR099	Hartley Wintney WWTW, Springwell Lane	Thames Water Utilities Ltd	WWTW
Havant Borough Council			
-	Harts Farm Way, Havant	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Concrete batching
HV004	Harts Farm Way, Havant (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
HV010	Fishery Lane, Hayling Island (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
HV017	Farlington Redoubt, Portsdown Hill Road	L&S Waste Management	WTS (non-haz), Recycling (aggregate)
HV026	Bedhampton Aggregates Wharf, Havant	Solent Aggregates Ltd & Tarmac Limited	Wharf, Concrete Batching
HV039	Harts Farm Way, Havant	Keltbray Environmental	WTS (non-haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
HV040	Budds Farm WWTW, Havant	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
HV043	Manor Farm, Hayling Island	The Woodhorn Group	Composting
HV044	HMS Total Vehicle Recovery Ltd	David John Silver	WTS (non-haz)
New Forest District Council			
-	Area 6 Marchwood Industrial Estate, Oceanic Way, Marchwood	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Concrete batching
-	Feaston	CEMEX UK	Concrete batching
NF001	Fawley Thermal Treatment Centre	Tradebe Fawley	WTS (non-haz), Incineration (haz)
NF002	Caird Avenue, New Milton	New Milton Sand and Ballast	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Concrete Batching, WTS (non-haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
NF018	Normandy Way, Marchwood (HWRC)	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	HWRC
NF018	Marchwood WTS, Normandy Way	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	WTS (non-haz)
NF042	Efford, Milton Road, Pennington	New Milton Sand and Ballast, Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc & Southern Water Services Ltd	Landfill leachate treatment, WWTW, Recycling (aggregates), HWRC
NF091	Bleak Hill Quarry, Ellingham Harbridge and Ibsley	CEMEX UK	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Landfill (inert), Recycling (aggregate)
NF105	Blue Haze Landfill, Verwood Road, Somerley	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Landfill (non-haz), WTS (non-haz)
NF172	Bury Farm / Tavells Lane, Marchwood	Marchwood Aggregates / Hive Energy Ltd.	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Landfill (inert), Recycling (aggregates)
NF177	Downton Manor Farm, Milford on Sea	New Milton Sand and Ballast	Sharp sand and gravel quarry

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
NF215	Marsh Lane Waste Transfer Station, Lymington	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	WTS (non-haz)
NF216	Area 6 Marchwood Industrial Estate, Marchwood	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Biological Treatment
NF222	Marchwood Wharf, Marchwood	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Wharf, Asphalt Plant, Concrete Batching
NF223	Slowhill Copse WWTW, Bury Road, Marchwood	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
NF226	Marchwood Energy Recovery Facility, Marchwood Industrial Park	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	EfW
NF229	Totton Depot, Jacobs Gutter Lane, Hounslow	Amey UK plc	Coated stone depot

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
NF248	Ringwood WWTW, Hampshire Hatches Lane	Wessex Water	WWTW
NF252	Newbourne Farm, Rockbourne, Fordingbridge	Mr R Hill	Composting
NF255	Land at Plumley Wood and Farm, Burnt Hill, Nea Farm, Blue Haze and Blashford Quarries, Near Ringwood	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Concrete Batching
NF260	Double H Nurseries Ltd Gore Road, New Milton	Double H Nurseries Ltd	Combined Heat and Power Facility (CHP)
NF261	Unit 2C North Road, Marchwood	Biffa Waste Services Ltd	WTS (non-haz)
New Forest National Park Authority			
NF224	Ashlett Creek WWTW, Fawley	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
NF241	Lyndhurst WWTW, Southampton Road, Lyndhurst	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
NFNP 001	Pound Bottom Landfill Site, Redlynch, Salisbury	Cleansing Service Group (CSG) Ltd	Landfill (haz), Landfill (non-haz)
NFNP 002	Brockenhurst WWTW, Balmer Lawn Road, Brockenhurst	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
NFNP 004	Rye Dale WWTW, Ashurst	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
Portsmouth City Council			
-	Walton Road, Highbury, Portsmouth	CEMEX UK	Concrete batching
-	Dundas Lane	DS Smith Recycling	Recycling
-	Old Reservoir Road	Tilbury Metals Ltd.	Recycling (metals), Recycling (haz)
-	Dundas Spur	EMR	Recycling (metals)
-	Tipner Waste Transfer Station, Twyford Avenue, Tipner	T J Waste & Recycling Ltd	WTS (non-haz)
PT001	Horsea Island, Paulsgrove, Portsmouth (HWRC)	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Landfill (biogas), HWRC

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
PT027	Kendalls Wharf, Anchorage Park	Kendall Bros	Wharf, Concrete Batching
PT031	Portsmouth Energy Recovery Facility, MRF and WTS, Anchorage Park	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	EfW, Recycling, WTS (non-haz)
PT053	Quartremaine Road, Anchorage Park	T J Waste & Recycling Ltd	WTS (inert), Recycling (aggregate)
PT055	Eastney WWTW, Fort Cumberland	Southern Water Services	WWTW
PT060	Hughes Waste Ltd., Ackworth Road, Hilsea	Hughes Waste Limited	WTS (non-haz), Recycling
Rushmoor Borough Council			
-	Site 7, Hollybush Lane	FM Conway Ltd	Asphalt Plant
-	Lynchford Lane, North Camp, Farnborough	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Concrete batching
-	Hollybush Lane, Aldershot	Sims Metal Management	Recycling (metals)
RM002	Rushmoor HWRC/Transfer Station, Eelmoor Road, Farnborough	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	HWRC, WTS (non-haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
RM004	Ivy Road, Aldershot (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
RM015	Unit 3 & 4 Stubbs Industrial Estate, Hollybush Lane	Keith Dicker Group & Taurus Waste Recycling Ltd	WTS (non-haz), CHP
RM023	Aldershot Car Spares, Hollybush Lane, Aldershot	Universal Car Services	WTS (non-haz)
RM025	Hollybush Lane Waste Transfer and Recycling Facility, Aldershot	Chambers Waste Management Plc	WTS (non-haz), Concrete Batching
RM028	Aldershot Garrison, Sewage Treatment Works	Ministry of Defence	WWTW
RM031	1A Hollybush Industrial Park, Hollybush Lane, Aldershot	Shorts Group	WTS (non-haz, inert), Recycling
RM033	Lynchford Lane MRF, Farnborough	Taurus Waste Recycling Ltd	Recycling

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
South Downs National Park Authority			
-	John Huntley, Buriton	John Huntley (Petersfield) Ltd.	Recycling (metals) & End of Life Vehicles (ELV)
EH025	Kingsley Quarry, Landfill and Recycling Site, Kingsley	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Soft sand quarry, Landfill (inert), Recycling (aggregate)
EH058	Horndean (X) Wellsite, Horndean	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
EH067	Horndean (C) Wellsite, Rowlands Castle	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
EH117	Petersfield WWTW, Unnamed Road off Harrier Way	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
EH123	Bedford Road, Petersfield (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
WR072	Claylands Road, Bishop's Waltham (HWRC)	Olleco Ltd	HWRC

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
WR186	Avington Matterley Farm, Temple Valley	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
Southampton City Council			
-	BR Freight Depot, Imperial Road, Southampton	Lafarge Tarmac Ltd	Concrete batching
SN035	Leamouth Wharf, Millbank	CEMEX UK	Wharf, Concrete Batching
SN038	Burnley Wharf, Chapel	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Wharf
SN040	Supermarine Wharf, Peartree Green	Aggregate Industries UK Ltd	Concrete Batching
SN060	Imperial Road, Empress Road, Bevois Valley	Hope Construction Materials	Concrete Batching
SN061	Millbrook WWTW, Western Docks	Southern Water Services	WWTW
SN065	7 Ashley Crescent, Newtown	James Huntley & Sons	WTS (non-haz)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
SN070	Dibles Wharf, Belvidere	T J Waste & Recycling Ltd	Wharf, Recycling
SN071	City Depot, Dock Gate 20, Southampton (HWRC)	Veolia E S Hampshire Ltd.	HWRC
SN072	229 Ashley Crescent, Sholing	L&S Waste Management	WTS (non-haz), Concrete Batching
SN074	Northam Ironworks, Princes Street, Southampton	European Metal Recycling Ltd	Recycling (metals)
SN076	Dock Gate 20, Western Docks, Southampton	K & B Crushers Ltd	Recycling (aggregate)
SN078	Portswood WWTW, Kent Road, Portswood	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
SN079	Berth 109 / King George V Dock Bollard No's 132 - 146, Western Docks	Solent Stevedores Ltd	Recycling (metals)
SN081	Woolston WWTW, Victoris Road, Woolston	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
Test Valley Borough Council			
-	Shepherds Spring Lane, Andover	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Concrete Batching

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
-	Shepherds Spring Lane, Andover	Hanson Heidelberg Cement Group	Concrete batching
-	Shepherds Spring Lane, Andover	Tarmac	Concrete batching
-	Yokesford Hill Industrial Estate, Belbins, Romsey	Kendall Group	Concrete batching
TV009	Thrupton Airfield, Thrupton	SITA & Earthline Ltd	Landfill (inert), WTS (inert), Recycling (aggregate)
TV024	Bunny Lane, Casbrook (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
TV055	Lee Lane Nursling & Rownhams	Collard Group	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Recycling (aggregate), Concrete Batching
TV065	Bunny Lane, Timsbury, Romsey	R F Salvidge & R F Salvidge Farms (agent) Waltet Ltd (operator)	WTS (non-haz), Landfill (inert), Recycling (aggregate)

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
TV072	Squabb Wood Landfill, Shootash, Romsey	Viridor Waste Management Ltd	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Landfill (non-haz)
TV104	Hill Farm Wellsite, Barton Stacey	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
TV111	Michelmersh Brickworks, Michelmersh	Michelmersh Brick and Tile Co	Brick clay quarry and works
TV116	Somborne Chalk Quarry, Kings Somborne	Somborne Chalk Quarry; Grecon (Romsey) Ltd	Chalk quarry, Concrete Batching
TV177	Andover Waste Transfer Station, Harewood	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	WTS (non-haz)
TV178	Fullerton WWTW, Romsey Road, Goodworth Clatford	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
TV179	Goodworth Clatford / Fullerton, Land Adjacent to Fullerton WWTW	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
TV183	Chilbolton Down, Heath House Estate	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	Composting

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
TV211	Dean Hill MOD Site, West Dean	Defence Estates	WWTW
TV216	West Wellow WWTW, Off Whinwhistle Road	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
TV217	Romsey WWTW, Off the A27	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
TV226	Roke Manor, Old Salisbury Lane	Raymond Brown Minerals & Recycling Ltd	Sharp sand and gravel quarry, Landfill (inert)
TV228	Ashfield Tyre Depot, A3057	UK Tyre Recycling Ltd	Recycling
TV231	A303 Recycling Facility, Barton Stacey	Collard Group	Recycling, Concrete Batching
TV233	Barton Stacey WWTW, Difford	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
TV234	Scott Close, Andover (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
TV235	Middle Wallop WWTW, Gerrards Lane	Defence Estates	WWTW

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
TV236	The Waste Centre, Yokesford Hill Industrial Estate	Ace Liftaway	Recycling, Concrete Batching
TV246	Bullington Cross Inn, Bullington Cross	Bryan Hirst Ltd	Recycling (metals), Recycling (haz)
TV252	Yard 25 Wynford Industrial Park, Belbins Romsey	Wynford Properties	Recycling (metals)
Winchester City Council			
-	Depot, Easton Lane, Winnall, Winchester	CEMEX UK	Concrete Batching
WR008	Prospect Road Alresford (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
WR018	Former Otterbourne Incinerator Site	Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Plc	WTS (non-haz)
WR080	Larkwhistle Farm Wellsite, South Wonston	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas
WR081	Botley Rail Aggregates Terminal, Curdrige	Aggregate Industries UK Ltd	Rail Depot
WR157	Folly Farm Wellsite, Crawley	IGas Energy Ltd	Oil and Gas

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
WR183	Bar End Depot, Bar End Road Winchester (HWRC)	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
WR192	Unit T1 Pegham Industrial Park, Laveys Lane, Fareham	L&S Waste Management	Recycling, CHP, WTS (haz)
WR195	Harestock WWTW, Andover Road North	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW
WR196	Bury Farm, Botley Road	Wessex Construction and Plant Hire Ltd	Recycling (aggregate)
WR197	Micheldever Depot, Stockbridge Road	Aggregate Industries UK Ltd; Amey UK plc	Concrete Batching
WR200	Silverlake Garage, Row Ash, Shedfield	Silverlake	ELV, Recycling (haz)
WR205	Four Dell Farm, Otterbourne	HWM Group Ltd	Recycling (aggregate)
WR206	New Alresford WWTW, Appledown Lane	Southern Water Services Ltd	WWTW

HCC Development Management Reference	Site Name	Site Operator	Site Function
WR220	Garfield Road, Bishops Waltham	Bryan Hirst Ltd	Recycling (metals)
WR225	Waterlooville HWRC, Off Tamworth Road	Hampshire County Council	HWRC
WRH004	Bishop's Waltham Depot, Botley Road	Amey UK plc	Coated stone depot

Appendix C – Implementation and Monitoring Plan

The overarching delivery of minerals and waste development will be carried out through Development Management. In particular decisions on:

planning applications;
 compliance monitoring of minerals and waste developments; and
 unauthorised development.

There may also be other planning decisions made by other planning authorities. This may include Compulsory Purchase Orders, other associated developments and major infrastructure projects which may also contribute towards delivery. Provisions within other local development plans (not prepared by the Hampshire Authorities) may also contribute.

Applicants for minerals and waste development will be required to submit planning applications to the relevant Hampshire Authority for consideration before any development takes place. All proposals will need to meet other environmental, amenity and economic policies as set out within the Plan.

The key delivery partners in this respect will be the statutory bodies (such as the Hampshire Authorities, the Environment Agency, Natural England and Historic England) in conjunction with mineral and waste operators and other interested bodies.

The Implementation and Monitoring Plan is intended to deliver the aims of the ['Spatial Strategy'](#). The following table shows the links between the implementation and monitoring of the Minerals and Waste Plan policies. The terms used in the header of the table shown below are:

- **Policy:** This is the Policy number and name in the Plan;
- **Implementation:**
 - Proposed outcome (or limitation) - this is the intended outcome of the policy;
 - Considerations/Mechanism - this is how the outcome is to be achieved;
 - Interested party and/or Statutory consultee - bodies that can have an impact on the outcome; and
 - Action - this is a brief indicative summary of the main actions to be carried out by the interested parties.
- **Monitoring Indicator:** This is what is to be measured and compared and acts as a baseline for the monitoring of year-on-year changes.
- **Monitoring trigger (threshold) for policy review:** The triggers are measures that will highlight if a policy / the Plan may require a review.

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 1: Sustainable minerals and waste development	Protect Hampshire's environment, maintain Hampshire's communities and support Hampshire's economy	<p>A planning obligation must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> necessary to make the proposed development acceptable in planning terms; directly related to the proposed development; and fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the proposed development. <p>CIL Regulation 123 only relates to development which includes the creation of a new building or extension to an existing building, and there are exemptions. CIL does not apply to major minerals and waste development that doesn't involve buildings, but there may be some forms of minerals and waste developments which would be chargeable. This will include all types of buildings into which people go, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> offices, portacabins and other buildings occupied by workers on developments associated with minerals and waste development; and waste-transfer stations or material recovery facilities <p>The Act does not allow for County Councils to be a charging authority for CIL although, in the context of minerals planning, the Hampshire Authorities are considered to be the collecting authorities. Where CIL is applicable in an area in relation to minerals and waste development, CIL will be collected by the relevant Hampshire Authority and returned to the relevant district or borough council (where the County Council in the collector) and used for the infrastructure needed to support minerals and waste development.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hampshire Authorities Environment Agency Natural England Mineral and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote pre-application discussions, engagement and liaison between minerals and waste developers, the determining authority, and statutory and other consultees as appropriate. Timely decisions on planning applications. Ensure appropriate and proportionate information is submitted. 	<p>Percentage of Planning Applications processed within 13 weeks</p> <p>(excluding those subject to EIA or a Planning Performance Agreement or other agreed extension of time)</p>	<p>60% of Planning Applications within 13 weeks</p> <p>(excluding those subject to EIA or a Planning Performance Agreement or other agreed extension of time) (Breach of benchmark over two successive years)</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 2: Climate change – mitigation and adaptation	Minimise contribution to the causes of climate change	<p>The Climate Change Assessment should include how the development proposal will reduce carbon emissions, encourages the wider sustainable use of resources and how the development itself makes efficient use of resources (e.g. through sustainable construction techniques, the use of renewable energy and design that minimises resource and energy use).</p> <p>The Climate Change Assessment must also outline:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the current carbon baseline at the site; the method for measuring carbon emissions associated with the development for the total life of the proposal (including restoration); and a commitment to supply the data to the relevant Authority for reporting in the Authority Monitoring Report. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Environment Agency - Water Authorities - Natural England - Hampshire & IoW Wildlife Trust - Other environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to locate minerals and waste development in the most suitable location. - Encourage low carbon technologies (reducing GHG emissions). - Propose development with low carbon technologies. - Provision of water data and advise to MPA/WA. - Advice on good practice and/or publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings 	<p>Planning permissions granted which do not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • divert waste from landfill; • generate renewable energy; • or use recycled or secondary aggregate; • or provide resilient restoration schemes; • or provide for flood defence or water storage; • or include measures to support and promote sustainable transport. <p>Carbon emission monitoring data for minerals and waste development.</p>	<p>Number of planning permissions granted contrary to policy > 0</p> <p>A total increase in carbon emissions from baseline levels reported from minerals and waste developments, or where this is not achievable, provide suitable offsetting, subject to monitoring requirements, over 5-year period.</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
<p>Policy 3: Protection of habitats and species</p>	<p>Protect and/or enhance (no net loss in) biodiversity</p> <p><i>Limitation: waste development in urban areas</i></p>	<p>The statutory, non-statutory and other important habitats within Hampshire (along with such initiatives as Green Infrastructure, and Ecological Network Mapping) provide a network of natural places that creates a strong and robust environment not only for the protected or important species that they support, but also for communities and for economic benefit. It is a priority that this network should be maintained, enhanced and restored, and that legal constraints are enforced in a way that does not hinder planned development, by ensuring that features of interest are avoided, incorporated within the design, or mitigated/compensated according to the principles and constraints to decisions affecting nature conservation as set out within <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i> and its supporting text.</p> <p>It is essential that pre-application discussions consider the existing biodiversity interest in sufficient detail to inform design and clearly demonstrate how impacts have been addressed and measurable net gain will be achieved. Best available data should include up-to-date survey (in appropriate season) and data searches, using current survey, assessment, and mitigation techniques. Assessment of impacts should integrate all data relevant to the proposal. Planning applications will be expected to present an account of impacts on biodiversity and the measures taken to avoid, mitigate or compensate those impacts. Assessment should be carried out to consider the impacts of proposals both alone and in combination with other plans, programmes or projects. In addition, provision of measures that create measurable biodiversity net gain(BNG) in accordance with relevant legislation and guidance over and above those measures designed to mitigate negative effects will be required by a planning</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Natural England - Environment Agency - Hampshire & IoW Wildlife Trust - RSPB - Other relevant environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delivery of local priority habitat and species, and the creation, protection, enhancement and management of mapped biodiversity networks and Nature Recovery Networks - Propose developments with minimal impact on habitats and species - Advice on good practice and/or publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	<p>Number of planning permissions granted which impact on the National Site Networks or Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) against Natural England advice</p> <p>Condition and/or changes in biodiversity of SSSIs, SINCs, NNR and LNR within 5km of operational minerals and waste site.</p> <p>Planning permissions granted for which a measurable net biodiversity gain is not agreed</p>	<p>Number of planning permissions granted which impact on the National Site Network or Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) against Natural England advice > 0.</p> <p>Decline in condition of SSSI, SINC, NNR and LNR over 5- year period</p> <p>The number of planning permissions granted for which a measurable net biodiversity gain is not agreed > 0</p>

	<p>application. Net gain metrics will need to be presented in full to the planning authority such as the habitats condition tables and the metric calculations (in Excel format). BNG will be triggered by all applications, with only a small number of exemptions which are unlikely to be for minerals / waste developments.</p> <p><i>An ecological assessment</i> should take into consideration not just obvious impacts to the species and habitats on a development site, but also the more subtle or wider ranging impacts on ecosystems, as these are likely to be more permanent.</p> <p>In cases where a <i>'likely significant effect'</i> to the National Site Network can be identified, the proposals and planning process needs to consider whether 'no adverse effect on integrity' of these designations can be proven. There will be a need to follow the Habitats Regulations Assessment process, the detail of which should be proportionate to the scale and location of development, and ensure that ALL elements of development, and all internationally designated sites physically or functionally connected to the development area are initially scoped into the assessment and adequately considered.</p> <p>The strict protection of <i>European Protected Species</i> (as listed within Annex IV of the EU Habitats Directive) is a material consideration of the planning process.</p> <p>The <i>'derogation tests'</i> that allow development which might otherwise be considered illegal, must be considered by the planning authority before a decision is made. The development must demonstrate a clear public need that is proportional to the impacts on the protected species, AND that there is no satisfactory alternative to the development as it is proposed. Furthermore, where such derogation is to be sought by an applicant, they must provide evidence to demonstrate that the conservation status of the species is able to be maintained in a favourable status in its natural range. This will require a level of detail similar to that</p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<p>required by the Statutory Nature Conservation Authority (SNCA) in the licensing process that supports such derogations and would typically include full survey data, impact assessment and a mitigation strategy.</p> <p>The Hampshire Authorities must take into consideration the <i>lists of Operations requiring Natural England Consent (ORENC)</i>, and other potential impacts for SSSIs physically or functionally connected to a development site. Where such activities/impacts may arise through development, sufficient correspondence with the SNCA must be provided to support an application to demonstrate that this has been adequately considered and addressed within an application. The Hampshire Authorities must consult the SNCA on all such applications.</p> <p>The Hampshire Authorities have a <i>duty to try to ensure that where possible such sites are enhanced through their decisions</i>, and therefore any such opportunity (beyond that required for mitigation) will be sought.</p> <p><i>Local Wildlife Sites (SINCs in Hampshire)</i> are sites of substantive nature conservation value. Although they do not have any statutory status, many are equal in quality to the representative sample of sites that make up the series of statutory SSSIs. All such habitats MUST be retained within the design of the development, unless it is judged that mitigation or compensation is appropriate when considered against the merits of the development. No overall net loss of habitat or loss of network of natural green space should result from development.</p> <p>All development which is likely to affect <i>habitats and species of principal importance in England</i> must give sufficient regard to any potential impacts within submission documents. Any planning application likely to result in impacts to such sites or species will be expected to provide a full assessment of such impacts and proposed avoidance and mitigation measures where necessary.</p> <p>Mapped ecological networks, or Nature Recovery Networks (NRN) identify strategic opportunities to enhance, restore or create new wildlife-rich habitats, corridors and stepping-</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>stones. They must be carefully considered within any development to ensure that the network is supported by the development proposals. Working with local partners in contributing towards delivering and maintaining NRN should be sought by all development, in accordance with legislation and up to date guidance.</p> <p>In a small number of instances, minerals and waste development may result in <i>significant harm which cannot be avoided or mitigated</i>. In these instances, the provision of new areas of like-for-like habitats as compensation habitats will be required to ensure that there is no overall net loss of habitats or ecological networks. These should be located either within or in close proximity to the proposed development. If significant harm cannot be avoided, mitigated against, or adequately compensated for, planning permission could be refused if the needs for the development do not outweigh the biodiversity interests at the site.</p> <p>Where a proposal identifies a need for mitigation, off site BNG, and/or compensation, or that enhancement is possible, full details of the mitigation and/or compensation/enhancement measures to be implemented should be incorporated into the design of the proposal. Applicants should make provisions for the need for long-term aftercare and management of the site. The ecology of the site should be properly assessed at an early stage, so that mitigation, compensation and/or enhancement measures can be presented as part of the planning application.</p> <p><i>Enhancement measures</i> will be sought through the planning process.</p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 4: Protection of the designated landscape	<p>Protect of the designated landscape.</p> <p>Restoration of designated landscape where development occurs (subject to exceptions)</p>	<p>Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONBs) and National Parks are statutorily protected landscapes, recognised by Government to be of the very highest quality. The purposes of these designations are subtly different, but they share a common aim of conserving and enhancing the natural beauty of the English landscape, not just for the present, but also for future generation</p> <p>They seek to conserve and enhance the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the land. Impacts on both Landscape Character and its Visual qualities need to be identified and addressed. The character of an area identifies the key attributes, including those landscape features, such as variations in the natural environment, condition of the landscape, settlement pattern and land uses, that give a locality its 'sense of place' and pinpoints what makes it different from neighbouring areas.</p> <p>Landscape character cannot be solely determined by what is visible from a publicly accessible location. Mitigation and restoration will be required to enhance the landscape through high quality design and responding to the local distinctiveness of the area</p> <p><i>Enhancement measures</i> will be sought through the planning process</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - AONB Authorities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to locate minerals and waste development away from designated landscapes. - Take into account any local or community landscape character assessments or similar. 	<p>Planning permissions against Natural England advice</p> <p>Planning permissions in designated landscape areas</p>	<p>Number of planning permissions granted within designated landscape areas (NP / AONBs) against NE advice > 0</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 5: Protection of the countryside	Protection of the countryside. Restoration of countryside where development occurs (subject to exceptions)	The landscape outside the designated landscapes may still have a significant value. The landscape value of a site in its context needs to be assessed as part of carrying out a Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment. A range of factors may need to be assessed as part of a development proposal which may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The natural and cultural heritage of a site - Landscape Condition - Associations – Art, Culture or Historic - Distinctiveness - Recreational - Perceptual (Scenic, Wildness and tranquillity) - Functional - Mitigation and restoration will need to address these landscape elements as well as the Landscape character and visual effects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to locate minerals and waste development away from countryside locations. - Ensure the maintenance or improvement of all Rights of Way which may be impacted by minerals or landfill workings as far as practicable. - Propose suitable mitigation plan and positive impacts where development is necessary. 	Planning permissions in the countryside contrary to policy Restoration conditions in exceptional developments²⁴⁸	Number of planning permissions granted in the countryside contrary to policy > 0 For exceptional developments, number of planning permissions granted without restoration conditions > 0

²⁴⁸ Exceptional developments are those which although in accordance with the policy, do not fit within the primary criteria in policies 20 (*Local land-won aggregate*) and 29 (*Locations and sites for waste management development*). These developments would need a restoration condition in all cases.

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 6: South West Hampshire Green Belt	Minimise impact on the Green Belt	Regard should be had to the purposes of the South West Hampshire Green Belt and, in particular, whether the proposed development would affect those purposes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to locate minerals and waste development away from the Green Belt. - Propose suitable mitigation plan and positive impacts where development is necessary. 	Planning permissions granted in the Green Belt without Very Special Circumstances	Number of planning permissions granted in the Green Belt without Very Special Circumstances > 0

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 7: Conserving the historic environment and heritage assets	Minimise impact upon or enhance historic environment and heritage assets	<p>Reference should be made to the <i>Historic Environment Record (HER) and Archaeology and Historic Buildings Record (AHBR)</i> which identify the known heritage assets and can form the basis for understanding the archaeological potential of a site. Relevant HERs and AHBRs for Hampshire are maintained by Hampshire County Council, and Portsmouth, Southampton and Winchester City Councils.</p> <p>An applicant will need to undertake an <i>assessment of significance</i> to an extent necessary to understand the potential impact (positive or negative) of the proposal and to a level of thoroughness proportionate to the relative importance of the asset whose fabric or setting is affected. Given the obvious burden of the process, Local Planning Authorities will be careful to only ask the applicant for what is genuinely needed to satisfy the policy requirement. Although there is no limit on the sources of information that might be consulted or the exercises that might be carried out to fulfil that requirement, the most common steps an applicant might take are as follows (the <i>first three steps must be undertaken in almost every minerals or waste development</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the development plan, main local and national records including the relevant Historic Environment Record, statutory (including NT and MoD) and local lists, the Heritage Gateway, the National Monuments Record (now known as the Historic England Archive), and other relevant sources of information that would provide an 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Historic England - Other environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to locate minerals and waste development away from historic environment and heritage assets. - Undertake an assessment of the potential impact of a proposal. - Propose suitable mitigation plan and positive impacts where development is necessary. - Advice on good practice and publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	Planning permissions against Historic England (HE) advice	Number of planning permissions granted against HE advice > 0

		<p>understanding of the history of the place and the value the asset holds for society;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examine the asset and its setting; - Consider whether the nature of the affected significant asset requires a particular expert assessment to gain the necessary level of understanding; - Consider whether there are any special techniques that need to be employed because of the type of asset; - Seek advice on the best means of assessing the nature and extent of any archaeological interest e.g. geophysical survey, physical appraisal - of visible structures and/or trial trenching for buried remains; - Consider, in the case of certain buildings, whether physical intervention such as the removal of plaster may be needed to reveal important details hidden behind later additions and alterations; - Carry out additional assessment where the initial research has established an architectural, historic, artistic and/or archaeological interest but its extent, nature or importance needs to be established more clearly before safe decisions can be made about changes to the site. This may require a desk-based assessment and/or on-site evaluation of issues such as the type of asset, including buildings, areas and wreck sites. Where applicants are to commission assessment or evaluation, they are advised to discuss the scope of the work with the Local Planning Authority in advance and to agree a written scheme of investigation, if necessary, before commencement; and - Consider and, if necessary, confirm whether any investigative work may itself require planning permission or other consent. <p>Any decision on planning applications for minerals and waste development should be informed by an assessment, proportionate to the circumstances, of any impacts on the historic environment. This should include an appropriate level of field investigation if necessary.</p>				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

		<p>Decisions will need to take into account sufficient information, including a proposed mitigation strategy about such interests and may include the findings of preliminary site investigations, or other information relevant to a design statement. Developers and other relevant parties are advised to contact Hampshire County Council County Archaeologist (or relevant Local Authority Archaeological Adviser in the New Forest National Park, Portsmouth, Southampton) at an early stage for advice.</p> <p>For advice and guidance on archaeological matters, please see the Archaeological advice for Planning webpage²⁴⁹</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

²⁴⁹ Archaeological advice for planning: www.hants.gov.uk/landplanningandenvironment/environment/historicenvironment/planners

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 8: Water resources	Minimise impact on water quality, resources and environments.	Consideration should be given to whether a Water Framework Directive Assessment is required. Development taking place within or close to the river may require an Environmental Permit and/or Section 60 License from the Environment Agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Environment Agency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to minimise impact on water quality, resources and environments. - Undertake an assessment of the potential impact of a proposal. - Propose suitable mitigation plan and positive impacts where development is necessary. - Advice on good practice, publications and license/permit requirements. 	<p>Planning permissions granted against Environment Agency advice.</p> <p>Planning permissions granted against Environment Health Officer advice.</p>	<p>Number of planning permissions granted against Environment Agency advice > 0</p> <p>Number of planning permissions granted against Environment Health Officer advice > 0</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 9: Protection of soils	Minimise impact upon or enhance best and most versatile soils	<p><i>Top soil and sub soil</i> should be carefully removed and stored separately during preparation and working of a site, and particular attention given to protecting important seed banks. The integrity and safety of land and soil should also be protected during working and long-term use of the site once it is restored. Without the appropriate use of soils, successful restoration schemes will be impossible to achieve.</p> <p>Minerals development proposed on land graded as <i>best and most versatile (BMV) agricultural land</i> will be required to return the site to at least its previous agricultural land condition, if not improved, unless it can be demonstrated that alternative after-uses outweigh this need.</p> <p>Where it is proposed to <i>compensate for the loss of best and most versatile agricultural land</i> by upgrading the agricultural value of land at a different site, it must be robustly demonstrated that the compensatory land will be upgraded to at least as high an agricultural value as the site which was lost.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Natural England - Defra - Environment Agency - Hampshire & IoW Wildlife Trust - RSPB - Other relevant environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seek to minimise impact upon best and most versatile soils through appropriate restoration proposals. - Soils displaced for minerals developments must be adequately protected and maintained throughout the life of the development - Supply restoration plan and suitable mitigation measures or indicate positive impacts where development is proposed. - Advice on good practice and publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	<p>Number of applications that result in a net loss of BMV land in Hampshire.</p> <p>Planning permissions granted against Natural England (NE) advice.</p>	<p>Number of applications that result in a net loss of BMV land in Hampshire > 0</p> <p>Number of planning permissions granted against NE advice > 0</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 10: Restoration of minerals and waste sites	Restoration of minerals and waste developments	<p>Restoration and aftercare conditions associated with existing mineral planning permissions will be periodically reviewed, as required by the <i>Environment Act 1995</i>. Landfills associated with mineral extraction sites may also be covered by the provisions of the 1995 Act, in some instances.</p> <p>For restoration and aftercare schemes to be successful, it is essential that <i>partnerships</i> are forged between the relevant minerals and waste planning authorities, minerals and waste operator, local communities and other environmental organisations who have an interest in restoration and aftercare. The minerals and waste planning authorities support and encourage early discussions on restoration and aftercare with relevant environmental organisations with an interest in restoration and expect to see evidence of this taking place as part of pre-application discussions.</p> <p>The type and extent of restoration needs to take account of both the <i>initial cost of the scheme and the ongoing costs of its maintenance</i>, so proposals should always take a realistic view of what is viable and how quality restoration outcomes can be achieved.</p> <p>Proposals for all mineral extraction and landfill sites must be accompanied by a <i>restoration and aftercare scheme</i> that provides comprehensive details of the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an assessment of underlying conditions of existing habitat types as well as the wider environment of the local area; - type and quality of the land before extraction takes place; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Natural England - Defra - Environment Agency - National Park/AONB Boards - Landowners - Local communities - Hampshire & IoW Wildlife Trust - RSPB - Other relevant environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure development on high-quality agricultural land is restored to at least its previous agricultural land condition in almost all cases. - Ensure suitable aftercare period (at least 5 years). - Request restoration plans, where appropriate - Supply restoration plan which is in keeping with the local landscape and townscape of the area to reduce the potential for visual impacts of development. - Suggest suitable mitigation measures or indicate positive impacts where development is proposed. - Advice on good practice and publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	<p>Permissions granted without restoration and aftercare conditions, where restoration and aftercare are required.</p> <p>Permissions granted without an agreed restoration plan, where site restoration is required.</p> <p>Completion of restoration schemes within agreed timescales (not subject to approved extensions of time).</p>	<p>Number of permissions granted without restoration and aftercare conditions, where restoration and aftercare are required > 0</p> <p>Number of permissions granted without an agreed restoration plan, where restoration is required > 0</p> <p>Number of uncompleted restoration schemes within agreed timescales (not subject to approved extensions of time) > 0.</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - existing hydrological conditions; - existing geomorphological conditions; - presence of important habitats and species; - presence of important landscape areas; - presence of aquifers, groundwater source protection zones and order and timings of phases of mineral and landfill working; - how the scheme is in keeping with the local areas' environment (for example biodiversity and landscape), as appropriate; - where appropriate, how the restoration scheme contributes to the purposes of the New Forest and South Downs National Parks; - the overall aims for restoration schemes will need to consider the proximity of International Sites; - where minerals and waste sites fall within or adjacent to International sites, the statutory nature conservation body and other related bodies need to be involved in the development of restoration proposals; - where International sites are within, adjacent to or hydrologically/ecologically connected to a development, the conservation/network objectives relevant to those sites must be considered; - consideration of aerodrome safeguarding, if appropriate to the location; - where on-site topsoil and subsoils are to be used as part of the restoration of a site, the restoration scheme will need to make provision to ensure that adequate soils or soil-making materials are available to restore the site satisfactorily. The details, management, storage, timings and means of soils movements should therefore be clearly set out within the restoration scheme; - where restoration schemes require the importation of other materials (such as non-hazardous and inert wastes), it must be demonstrated that there will be an adequate and 				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

		<p>timely supply of suitable material to ensure that the restoration of a site can proceed on schedule;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - consideration of other financial investment made towards the conservation of habitats and species of interest on the development land, as appropriate; - plans for the final main after-uses of the site; - plans for the long-term aftercare and maintenance of the site; and - proof that the minerals or waste operator can deliver the restoration scheme. Minerals and waste operators must be able to demonstrate that they are technically able to deliver the agreed restoration and aftercare scheme. This is a vital consideration, especially when sites are being restored to specialist habitats such as heathland. <p>Where minerals or landfill sites are located close to or affect the <i>public rights of way network</i>, measures should be put in place to protect or divert (for a temporary or permanent period, as appropriate) affected routes. This is considered under <i>Policy 5 (Protection of the countryside)</i>. The provision of alternative public access, where relevant, should not prejudice any mitigation land provided or planned to off-set impacts on International sites. Where nearby International sites are sensitive to pressure from public access, improving local public access during operation and through restoration may avoid or reduce the effects of recreational displacement on those sites.</p> <p>It may be inappropriate to allow public access across landfills and in areas where there is vulnerable plant, machinery or other infrastructure associated within minerals and waste development.</p> <p>In line with the Environment Act 2021 and the NPPF, mineral and waste restoration must include at least 10% Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) and, due to the nature of minerals development, there is an expectation that restoration proposals should include substantially more. This is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 3: Protection of habitats and species</i>.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>The type of biodiversity restoration needed will depend on the location of the site and the biodiversity features associated with it and its surrounding area. Biodiversity restoration priorities will therefore be considered on a case-by-case basis. Restoration scheme biodiversity objectives should, where relevant, be compatible with the priorities and objectives of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS); • National Park and AONB Nature Recovery Plans; • Conservation/Network Objectives for relevant internationally, nationally and locally designated nature conservation sites; • Local Biodiversity Action Plans (BAP), where these are still in place; • Local Green Infrastructure strategies and plans; • Agri-environment opportunities; • Other nature conservation schemes and programmes and land management schemes, where present. <p>The <i>creation and long-term management (aftercare)</i> of compensatory habitats developed as a result of minerals or waste developments will need to be considered as part of the restoration and aftercare schemes for minerals and waste developments, as appropriate. Specific consideration is required on the ability to re-create habitats, and this is an important consideration which must be addressed during the formulation of restoration and aftercare schemes. For example, ancient woodland cannot be re-created and there is a presumption against its loss.</p> <p>Green infrastructure (GI) is a network of multi-functional green space and other green features, urban and rural, which can deliver quality of life and environmental benefits for communities. GI includes parks, open spaces, playing fields, woodlands, green roofs and walls, sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) and soils. It also includes rivers, streams, canals and other water</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>bodies, sometimes referred to as ‘blue infrastructure’. Restoration schemes provide the opportunity to enhance local GI networks and consideration should be given to aligning restoration objectives with the priorities in local Green Infrastructure Strategies and Plans.</p> <p>Where minerals and landfill sites fall within ‘<i>bird-strike</i>’ zones or other areas of designation for public safety, restoration and aftercare schemes must address the issues associated with these designations. Restoration to wetlands or water bodies which promote nature conservation may not be appropriate within such zones or may be subject to specific design conditions to ensure that birds cannot roost in and around the water bodies. Public safety is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 10 (Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being)</i>.</p> <p>Restoration can be used to help to <i>restore or enhance landscape character</i>. This should be in keeping with the landscape and townscape character of the wider area as well as the setting. This is crucially important where development is within National Parks or AONBs or their setting. Local Landscape Character Assessments (LCA) should be considered when preparing a restoration scheme. This is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 4: Protection of the designated landscape</i>.</p> <p>Appropriate design principles which are acceptable and sensitive to biodiversity should be considered, as appropriate, as part of the design of restoration schemes for <i>climate change mitigation and adaptation</i>.</p> <p>Any opportunities presented through links to <i>Shoreline Management Plans</i> should be maximised to ensure that restoration proposals meet both local and national schemes for habitat and network creation.</p> <p>There will be a preference against <i>restoration to other non-agricultural uses when sites are located on agricultural land</i>, to ensure that Hampshire’s important agricultural land is protected and is not permanently lost.</p> <p>Minerals and waste development on high-quality agricultural (best and most versatile) land will be required to return the site to at least its previous</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

		<p>agricultural land condition, if not improved, unless it can be demonstrated that alternative after-uses outweigh this need. The protection of soils in these locations is considered under <i>Policy 9 (Protection of soils)</i>. These issues will need to be considered in detail for restoration and aftercare schemes on agricultural land; and appropriate design principles which are acceptable and sensitive to biodiversity should be considered, as appropriate, as part of the design of agricultural, grazing and forestry restoration schemes.</p> <p>The restoration of minerals and landfill sites should <i>commence at the earliest opportunity and must be completed within an acceptable timescale, as set out by the relevant planning permission.</i></p> <p>Restoration of <i>oil and gas sites</i> is a key site consideration. As oil and gas development takes place over three stages, it is possible to require the restoration of well sites to be undertaken at the end of each stage, rather than allowing the operator to keep the site on hold before moving on to the next stage.</p> <p>All minerals and landfill proposals require an <i>aftercare period</i> of at least five years. However, a longer aftercare period may need to be negotiated depending on the nature of the development. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - restoration to heathland will require a longer aftercare period due to the length of time heathland usually takes to establish; - nature conservation management may require an aftercare period of up to or in excess of 20 years (depending on the scheme); and - restoration to agriculture may only need a five-year aftercare period. <p>- As with restoration, the aftercare period for mineral extraction or landfill sites will be controlled through planning conditions or legal</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

		agreements. Once the aftercare period has been completed, minerals and waste operators are normally no longer responsible for the management of the site. Sites are thereafter usually handed back to the original landowner or some other agency for ongoing use and management. An exception is landfill gas and leachate monitoring which may need to continue for a period set by a PPC permit.				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 11: Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being	Minimise impact on public health, safety, amenity and well-being	<p>All minerals and waste development will need to consider the following issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The consideration of emissions to air should include the proximity of proposals to areas which already require air-quality improvement. This includes Air Quality Management Areas; • the consideration of emissions to air and dust should consider the proximity of habitats and designated sites sensitive to increased loading; • assessment should be carried out to consider the impacts of proposals both alone and in combination with other plans, programmes or projects; • any undue adverse pollution, public safety or amenity impacts must be avoided or minimised by sensitive design, layout, construction, adequate screening, buffer zones where relevant, and effective operating solutions aimed at managing noise, air, odour, flooding and visual impacts; • avoiding impacts on the safety of other road users, including people walking and cycling is a key consideration of highways amenity. This is considered in <i>Policy 13 (Managing traffic)</i>; • bird-strike zones around aerodromes cover significant parts of Hampshire. Certain operations, including site working and restoration options, in these areas can be affected due to the need to keep birds away from aircraft flight paths. The restoration of sites in bird-strike areas is considered in <i>Policy 10 (Restoration of minerals and waste developments)</i>; • proposals within public-safety safeguarding zones will be scrutinised in the light of potential risks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Environmental Health - Health & Safety Executive - Ministry of Defence - Aerodrome operators - Environment Agency - Other relevant environmental bodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure all development proposals minimise their impacts. - Ensure appropriate management and monitoring. - Carryout suitable assessment on the impact of proposals and assess any cumulative impacts. - Suggest suitable mitigation measures or indicate positive impacts where development is proposed. - Advice on good practice and publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	<p>Permissions granted against Environment Agency (EA) advice.</p> <p>Permissions granted against Environment Health Officer (EHO) advice.</p>	<p>Number of permissions granted against EA advice > 0</p> <p>Number of permissions granted against EHO advice > 0</p>

		<p>notified by the Health and Safety Executive, aerodrome operators and Ministry of Defence;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • applicants may be required to submit a Health Impact Assessment where health impacts or potential health impacts are identified. The relevant health and pollution control authorities will be consulted on proposals which may give rise to pollution and health issues; • all minerals and waste developments must take into account the need to protect the flow and quality of coastal, surface and groundwater resources. There is also a need to protect the quality and yield of potable water resources. Minerals and waste developments will only be permitted if they are unlikely to have an unacceptable impact on water resources and due regard is given to water conservation and efficiency. Non-hazardous landfill developments should not impact a principal aquifer and should be located outside Groundwater Protection Zones I, II and III. Mineral extraction and inert landfill will not be permitted in areas that overlie a principal aquifer and Groundwater Protection Zone I unless it can be demonstrated to the Hampshire Authorities and relevant governing authorities (Environment Agency) that there would not be an impact as a result of the development. Landfill applicants will need to demonstrate that Groundwater Protection and Flood Risk zones do not underlie the proposed site. Recommended stand-offs from Groundwater Protection Zone and Flood Risk Zones for landfill sites is 250 metres. The location of minerals and waste development in flood risk zones is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 12 (Flood risk and prevention)</i>; • the potential for cumulative impacts, as a result of previous and existing minerals and waste management activities, must also be considered. Measures may be applied to avoid or reduce cumulative impacts by: controlling the number and timing of planning permissions; the phasing of 				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

		<p>working; the phasing of restoration; and by attaching conditions to planning permissions;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • where public rights of way are directly affected by minerals and waste development, arrangements must be put in place for their protection or for temporary or permanent diversion, as appropriate. Measures should be put in place to ensure the maintenance or improvement of all rights of way which may be impacted by minerals or landfill workings as far as is practicable. This is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 5 (Protection of the countryside)</i>; and • all minerals and waste developments should be operated to the highest environmental standards, and in accordance with the planning permissions granted 				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 12: Flood risk and prevention	Improvement to flood protection or no net increase in flood risk	<p>Proposals will need to demonstrate that the development of the site will be safe and not result in increased flood risk. Such developments will require the Sequential Test and, where appropriate the Exception Test, to be carried out together with site specific Flood Risk Assessments. Where a flood risk is identified, development should only occur where the Exceptions Test in national guidance has been met. A development without a Flood Risk Assessment (FRA), where one is required, will not be supported.</p> <p>Development of 1 hectare or greater in Flood Zone 1, or all proposals in Flood Zones 2 and 3, require a FRA. The FRA and the advice of the Environment Agency and / or Lead Local Flood Authority will be taken into account in any decision.</p> <p>Modelling may be required to satisfy Environment Agency requirements, and these should include relevant Climate Change Allowances.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers - Environment Agency - Local Lead Flood Authority 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Resist development in areas liable to flooding or which would increase flood risk elsewhere. - Carryout suitable assessment on the impact of proposals and assess any cumulative impacts. - Suggest suitable mitigation measures or indicate positive impacts where development is proposed. - Supply flood risk Data to MPA/WPA - Advice on good practice and publications. - Attendance at liaison meetings. 	Planning permissions granted against Environment Agency (EA) advice.	Number of planning permissions granted against EA advice > 0

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 13: Managing traffic	<p>No significant impacts on safety of highways other road users, particularly people walking and cycling.</p> <p>No significant impacts on highways capacity or environment, amenity and well-being</p>	<p>The <i>method for transporting waste</i> to and from a waste facility should be in accordance with the guidance in the National Planning Policy for Waste (2014), which encourages new waste facilities to be located as close to their main source of waste as possible, in order to reduce the distance that waste is transported and the carbon impact.</p> <p>Where the source of waste for a facility may arise from a range of geographic locations, the impact of developing a network of smaller facilities, rather than one larger central facility, should be assessed with respect to the likely transport impacts of both options on congestion, emissions, communities and sites of historic or ecological importance.</p> <p>The <i>provision of adequate and safe access to sites and facilities is paramount</i>. In particular sites should have:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. safe access and an agreed and acceptable route to the strategic road network, which avoids or minimises impacts on sensitive landscapes, habitats, species and communities; and ii. may need to sign-up to a section 106 agreement for a staff travel plan, where the minerals and waste development generates significant amounts of vehicle movements. <p>This will be of particular importance to larger facilities, such as mineral extraction sites and large-scale waste facilities, which are likely to generate higher traffic numbers than smaller facilities. The use of both the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and Primary Route</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Highways Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support water/rail transport of materials where possible. - Carry out suitable assessment (including access, emissions and congestion in the case of road transportation) on the impact of proposals and assess any cumulative impacts. - Consult with MPA/WPA and supply data. 	Planning permissions granted against Highway Authority (HA) advice.	Number of planning permissions granted against HA advice > 0

		<p>Network (PRN), alongside other roads only where demonstrably suitable for large vehicles in highway and amenity terms should ensure that the impacts on communities and sites of historic or ecological importance are kept to a minimum Traffic routeing agreements will be required to ensure that access is restricted to the lowest impact route. It is also important that potential cross-boundary impacts and cumulative impacts of minerals and waste development with other local developments are considered.</p> <p>Furthermore, the development of infrastructure to <i>encourage the most appropriate transport of minerals and waste resources is supported</i>, in particular highway developments that would improve access to quarries and waste facilities, thus mitigating the impacts of existing or future traffic on the environment and communities. Appropriate improvements to the highway network to help with this will be supported, especially if it can provide access to resources that would otherwise have to remain unused. It is important to note that in some instances, sites may not have adequate access to the SRN. This is particularly the case for rural minerals and waste sites, which may often be poorly located. In such instances, the suitability of roads will be assessed on a case-by-case basis.</p> <p>Where a proposal requires the use of road transportation, the <i>applicant must demonstrate</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • safe and suitable HGV access and egress for the site; • suitable HGV access to either the SRN, MRN or other strategic route, which does not cause unacceptable levels of congestion and has minimal impact on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ residential areas, and quiet urban areas; ○ sites of historic importance; ○ sites of ecological importance; ○ sensitive amenities, such as schools and hospitals; measures to avoid impacts on 				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

		<p>road user safety, particularly people walking and cycling; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ consultation with the relevant Highway Authority to ascertain the requirement for a Transport Assessment to be undertaken. ● The consideration of emissions to air, associated with road transportation, should include the proximity of proposals to areas which already require air quality improvement. This includes Air Quality Management Areas. <p><i>Air quality and disturbance from noise and vibration will be most significant where sensitive areas, such as nationally designated sites, lie within 200m of roads down which minerals and waste traffic pass.</i></p> <p><i>Road transport impacts from site operation and employees will be minimised, through preparation of the following, as appropriate for the development:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● transport assessment/statement including a routeing plan; or ● freight management plan/site operations plan; or ● travel plan. <p>Hampshire has a number of cross-country <i>oil and gas pipelines</i> which help to transport the resources across the county. This includes a pipeline which runs through the New Forest National Park, from the Wytch Farm Oilfield in Dorset. Likewise internal or private site haul roads between sites can perform the same function. Alternative access arrangements may allow for the extraction of mineral resources which are currently inaccessible because they are located in areas which do not have roads capable of supporting direct access to HGV traffic. It is expected that both mineral and waste resource operations should make recourse to these forms of transport.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>Any site <i>resulting in an increase in multi-modal trip generation will be subject to a transport contribution in line with Hampshire County Council's Transport Contribution Policy</i> (current), or the policy of the relevant authority, and CIL regulations.</p> <p><i>Highway contributions</i> will only be sought where a development would result in a significant impact on the highway network, and one in which improvements are required to the local highway surrounding the site. Improvements may include traffic calming as well as other measures to mitigate impacts associated with highway movements. Where a planning obligation is required, each case will be determined on its individual merits and needs and will take into account the benefits and issues associated with the proposed development.</p> <p>Operators are strongly encouraged to sign up to the Fleet Operator Recognition Scheme (FORS) (fors-online.org.uk) which looks to drive up standards across road transport.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 14: High-quality design of minerals and waste development	<p>No significant visual impact</p> <p>Maintain or enhance the landscape / townscape</p>	<p>All minerals and waste development in Hampshire should demonstrate that the design of the development is of the <i>highest quality and in accordance with the latest guidance</i> on national, regional, or local modern design standards.</p> <p>The design and layout of all minerals and waste development should be <i>sensitive to and take into account the present landscape and townscape character</i> of the area in which it is located, as well as <i>taking into account any stated objectives for the future of the area including any planned new development or regeneration plans</i>.</p> <p>Applicants should use <i>Landscape Character Assessment</i> to assess the capacity of landscapes to accept development, to inform the appropriate scale and character of such development, and guide restoration where development is permitted.</p> <p><i>Large minerals and waste development or developments in prominent locations should create positive architectural statements.</i> Determining the design of new facilities should include consideration of the potential impact on the local community.</p> <p>The design of development will also need to consider the <i>appropriate screening and stand-offs</i> from sensitive receptors. This is considered in more detail in <i>Policy 11 (Protecting public health, safety, amenity and well-being)</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encourage high-quality design which seeks to mitigate and/or adapt to climate change. - Propose high-quality developments which improve or do not detract from the landscape / townscape. - Supply design and access statements that incorporate the use of recycled and secondary material where possible. 	Planning permissions in the view of M/WPA are of satisfactory design	Number of planning permissions without satisfactory design > 0

		<p><i>New minerals and waste development should, as far as practicable and reasonable, demonstrate:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> energy efficient design, maximising the on-site generation of electricity from the recovery and treatment of wastes and the provision of renewable resources; water efficient design, including, where possible, water recycling and sustainable drainage measures; and the use of recycled and secondary materials (construction and demolition wastes) in the construction of the development and associated transportation infrastructure. <p>The design of minerals and waste development should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. minimise waste production. If demolition needs to take place before construction, demolition wastes should be recovered, recycled and reused preferably on-site, as far as possible; consider the end of the facility's life and seek to minimise the disposal of waste and maximise recovery and recycling of waste; and b. maximise the recycling and re-use of water and heat throughout the process. If excess heat is produced, this should be used within a local heating scheme, within industrial manufacturing or by agricultural processes nearby. <p>Where <i>recreational displacement</i> or similar environmental effects are considered an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative greenspace may be required. This is considered in more detail under <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i>.</p> <p>Proposals for minerals and waste activities <i>located alongside other active mineral working sites and waste sites</i>, should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. be compatible uses, and waste management activities at mineral working sites should be for a temporary period commensurate with the operational life of the mineral site; 				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">b. have benefits in terms of reducing transport movements and sharing infrastructures; andc. not result in intensification of uses that would cause unacceptable harm to the environment or communities.				
--	--	---	--	--	--	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
<p>Policy 15: Safeguarding – minerals resources</p>	<p>MPA consulted by relevant LPA on significant non-mineral development</p> <p>Identify MSA and MCA (on MPA and LPA Proposals / Policies Map)</p>	<p>In terms of <i>prior extraction</i>, a realistic judgement about the likelihood of the mineral being worked in an environmentally acceptable way will be made in areas where development is proposed within the MSA. The minerals planning authority will not seek to prevent development where it is unlikely that extraction of the mineral would occur in the future.</p> <p>Where mineral deposits are believed to exist, but detailed geological information is not available, the existence or otherwise of a potentially workable resource may need to be established by the developer before any application for development that might sterilise the potential deposit is determined.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Local Planning Authorities (Districts / Boroughs) - Mineral and construction industry - Planning Officers Society - British Geological Survey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Supply District / Boroughs LPA with MCA to safeguard mineral resources - Consult with MPA. - Advice on good practice and publications. - Supply MPA with mineral reserve data. 	<p>Area of Mineral Safeguarding Area (MSA) sterilised by non-mineral development, granted permission by LPA against MPA advice.</p>	<p>Area of Mineral Safeguarding Area (MSA) sterilised by non-mineral development, granted permission by LPA against MPA advice > 0 hectares</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 16: Safeguarding - minerals infrastructure	Strategic sites and/or capacity is safeguarded		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Network Rail - Associated British Ports - Local Planning Authorities - Minerals and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Supply District / Boroughs LPA with MCA to safeguard mineral infrastructure. - Advise on rail transport of materials. - Advise on water transport of materials. - Consult with MPA. - Supply capacity information in annual Aggregates Monitoring survey - Notify MPA of potential impacts from nearby developments. - Advice on good practice and publications. 	Number of safeguarded sites developed for non-mineral uses by LPA permission, against MPA advice.	Number of safeguarded sites developed for non-mineral uses by LPA permission, against MPA advice > 0

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 17: Aggregate supply – capacity and source	Strategic capacity is maintained to ensure aggregate production / supply is sufficient during Plan period.	Should the sales of sand and gravel exceed the provision rate by more than for 10%, consecutively for a period of 3 years, the provision rate will be considered to the Local Aggregate Assessment rate for the most recent period. This provision rate will remain until such time the Plan has been updated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encourage the maintenance of capacity through supporting extensions of time on temporary sites or permanent permission. - Proposed development on allocated sites or extensions of time to suitable time-limited existing sites. - Supply sales and capacity information in annual Aggregates Monitoring survey. 	<p>Sand and gravel sales fail to achieve provision rate.</p> <p>Sand and gravel sales exceed provision rate.</p> <p>Landbank falls below 7 years of permitted reserves.</p>	<p>Breach over 3 consecutive years.</p> <p>Increasing trend in sales (above provision rate by 10%) over 3 consecutive years.</p> <p>Breach over 3 consecutive years.</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 18: Recycled and secondary aggregates development	High-quality recycled and secondary aggregate capacity increased (and maintained)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encourage provision of high-quality recycled and secondary aggregate capacity. - Promote suitable locations for recycled and secondary aggregates production. - Supply sales and capacity information in annual Aggregates Monitoring survey. 	Production capacity of high-quality recycled and secondary aggregates.	Production capacity of high-quality recycled and secondary aggregates decreased by more than 10% per annum. (Breach over 3 consecutive years)

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 19: Aggregate wharves and rail depots	Maximise / maintain aggregate wharf and rail depot capacity	Existing <i>wharf and rail depot capacity</i> will be subject to robust monitoring of wharf and rail depot capacity. This will ensure that sufficient capacity is being maintained throughout the Plan period to meet demands. It will also consider whether the existing wharves meet modern operational needs and whether the relocation or replacement opportunities to provide new wharf capacity (as identified under <i>Policy 34 (Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure)</i> have arisen which enable the regeneration of some wharf sites.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Network Rail - Associated British Ports - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Resist development which would reduce capacity. - Support replacement rail capacity if required. - Support replacement wharf capacity if required. - Promote replacement capacity if required. - Promote water / rail transport of materials. 	<p>Rail depot capacity</p> <p>Wharf capacity</p>	<p>Rail depot capacity reduced more than 10% per annum.</p> <p>Wharf capacity reduced more than 10% per annum</p> <p>(Breach over two successive years)</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 20: Local land-won aggregates	Maintain landbank of at least 7 years of permitted reserves	<p><i>The maintenance of the landbank</i> will be taken into account when determining planning applications for sand and gravel extraction.</p> <p>Where <i>recreational displacement</i> or similar environmental effects are considered an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative greenspace may be required. This is considered in more detail under <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - South East England Aggregate Working Party - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Request reserves and annual sales from minerals operators. - Deliver sufficient capacity through planning permissions. - Manage the collection of annual sales on aggregates from minerals operators - Supply reserves and annual sales on aggregates. 	Landbank for aggregate supply	<p>Landbank falls below 7 years of aggregate supply</p> <p>(Breach over two successive years)</p>
Policy 21: Silica sand development	Maintain 10 years of permitted reserves at silica sand sites	<p>The maintenance of the permitted reserves will be taken into account when determining planning applications for sand extraction.</p> <p>Where <i>recreational displacement</i> or similar environmental effects are considered an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative greenspace may be required. This is considered in more detail under <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Request reserves and annual sales from minerals operators. - Deliver sufficient capacity through planning permissions. - Supply reserves and annual sales on aggregates. 	Permitted reserves at individual silica sand sites	<p>Permitted reserves fall below 10 years at individual silica sand sites</p> <p>(Breach over two successive years)</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 22: Brick-making clay development	Maintain permitted reserves of at least 25 years	Where <i>recreational displacement</i> or similar environmental effects are considered an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative greenspace may be required. This is considered in more detail under <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Request reserves and annual sales from minerals operators. - Deliver sufficient capacity through planning permissions. - Supply reserves and annual sales on aggregates. 	Permitted reserves for brick-making clay supply	Permitted reserves fall below 25 years of brick-making clay supply (Breach over two successive years)
Policy 23: Chalk development	Chalk development provision only for agricultural and industrial uses	Where <i>recreational displacement</i> or similar environmental effects are considered an issue, minimising the area being worked will be a key consideration of the principles of design. Areas of alternative greenspace may be required. This is considered in more detail under <i>Policy 3 (Protection of habitats and species)</i> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support small-scale extraction for agricultural or industrial uses. - Demonstrate the need for small-scale extraction for agricultural or industrial uses 	Amount of chalk extracted in tonnes per annum (tpa)	Amount of chalk extracted per annum > 25,000 tpa

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 24: Oil and gas development	Sustainable development of oil/gas reserves	<p>Proposals for <i>exploratory wells</i> will be considered on their individual merits and should address all these issues.</p> <p><i>Proposals for exploration and appraisal</i> will only be permitted if there is a clear need for the development and provided suitable safeguards are put in place to protect the environment, local amenity and well-being.</p> <p>In all stages of oil and gas activity, extraction, processing and production facilities <i>should be located to minimise adverse impacts on the landscape, nature conservation interests, residential amenity, the historic environment and the best and most versatile agricultural land.</i></p> <p>The relevant mineral planning authority will determine whether to consider the downstream impacts of the proposals on climate change on a case-by-case basis.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encourage sustainable development with minimal impact on the environment, local amenity and well-being. - Propose development with minimal impact on the environment, local amenity and well-being. 	Planning permissions contrary to policy.	Number of planning permissions contrary to policy > 0

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 25: Sustainable waste management	<p>Waste management occurs at highest level of Waste Hierarchy</p> <p>Encourage net self-sufficiency and sharing of infrastructure</p> <p>Recycling and non-hazardous wastes reaches 65% by 2030</p>	<p>Applicants will need to show how the proposed form of waste treatment is economically the highest achievable level within the waste hierarchy and how much waste residue (requiring disposal) will typically be created per annum.</p> <p>Depending on the facility type, waste management activities will be supported in principle where waste will be managed as close to its source as possible to reduce long-distance transport, or where it is demonstrated that it represents the most sustainable solution in overall environmental terms. Hampshire, Portsmouth, Southampton and the two National Park Authorities will work jointly in planning for the provision of larger facilities serving cross-border catchments.</p> <p>Regional facilities should demonstrate how they are more sustainable than a network of smaller, more distributed facilities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers - Environment Agency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monitor the treatment and movement of waste on an annual basis through Project Integra and Environment Agency Waste Data Interrogator and other suitable data collection systems. - Provide regular waste returns to the Environment Agency. - Propose co-location where there are compatible waste activities. - Provide/publish waste data information through the Waste Data Interrogators or other means. 	<p>Amount / percentage of non-hazardous waste recycled.</p> <p>Amount / percentage of non-hazardous waste diverted from landfill.</p>	<p>Recycling not reaching 65% by 2030</p> <p>Diversion from landfill not reaching 95% by 2030, reducing for 3 consecutive years or falling below 90%</p>

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 26: Safeguarding – waste infrastructure	Strategic sites and/or capacity is safeguarded	In line with the “agent of change” principle, it is expected that non-waste developments that are proposed after a waste site is safeguarded should mitigate any potential impacts to or from the safeguarded waste site. This is to avoid restricting the operations of existing or allocated safeguarded sites.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Minerals and Waste developers - Local Planning Authorities (Districts / Boroughs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Supply District / Boroughs LPA with MWCA to safeguard mineral infrastructure. - Consult with WPA. - Notify WPA of potential impacts from nearby developments. 	<p>Number of safeguarded sites developed for non-waste uses, granted permission by LPA against WPA advice.</p> <p>Number of non-mineral developments potentially impacting safeguarded sites, granted permission by LPA against MPA advice.</p>	<p>Number of safeguarded sites developed for non-waste uses, granted permission by LPA against WPA advice > 0</p> <p>Number of non-mineral developments potentially impacting safeguarded sites, granted permission by LPA against MPA advice > 0</p>
Policy 27: Capacity for waste management development	Additional recycling and recovery capacity to reach 95% diversion of non-hazardous waste from landfill	<p>Applicants will indicate how <i>proposals will enhance operating standards or reduce the amount of waste sent for landfill.</i></p> <p><i>Waste arisings and any growth will be monitored over the Plan period and compared against the estimate for additional waste capacity (as of August 2011) to deliver sufficient recycling and recovery capacity to deliver at least 95% diversion of waste from landfill. In particular, the non-hazardous waste infrastructure will be monitored to include capacity created by new facilities and that lost from the closure of old facilities or from permissions that are not implemented.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Minerals and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver sufficient recycling and recovery capacity through planning permissions. - Monitoring of waste management capacity. - Propose sufficient recycling and recovery capacity. - Respond to survey of waste 	<p>Capacity and operational status of waste management facilities</p> <p>Provision of additional recycling and recovery capacity:</p> <p>- At least 1.51mtpa of non-hazardous</p>	<p>Net loss of recycling and recovery waste management capacity</p> <p>(Breach over two successive years)</p>

		Where new waste management development is proposed on an existing waste management site or adjacent to an existing site, it will be necessary to take into account the cumulative impacts of the development itself and the effects of several in the same locality.		management capacity.	recycling capacity by 2040 - Up to 0.69mtpa of non-hazardous recovery - Up to 3.3mt of non-hazardous landfill void	
--	--	--	--	----------------------	---	--

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 28: Energy recovery development	Divert waste from landfill through energy recovery facilities	Applicants will particularly need to demonstrate that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The waste recovered could not be managed higher up the waste hierarchy; ii. The waste recovery operation maximises use of the material and energy contained in the waste; and iii. The waste recovery operation diverts waste from landfill and not from management higher up the waste hierarchy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver capacity through planning permissions - Promote suitable locations for energy recovery 	Amount of renewable energy, heat produced, and carbon captured.	Reduction in amount of renewable energy, heat produced, and carbon captured relative to waste from Hampshire sent to landfill. (Breach over two successive years)
Policy 29: Locations and sites for waste management	Waste management principally located in urban areas (near arisings or markets)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver capacity in the most appropriate locations through planning permissions. - Promote capacity in the most appropriate locations. 	Permissions in accordance with Policy 29	Permissions not in accordance with Policy 29

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 30: Construction, demolition and excavation waste development	Maintained recycling and recovery capacity. Increased high-quality recycled and secondary aggregate capacity.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Minerals and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver sufficient capacity through planning permissions. - Request capacity and annual sales on recycled and secondary aggregates. - Supply capacity and annual sales on recycled and secondary aggregate. 	Inert recycling and recovery capacity in lien with arisings. Amount of high-quality recycled and secondary aggregate production	Inert recycling and recovery capacity below estimated inert waste arisings. Reduction in high quality recycled and secondary aggregate production. (Breach over three successive years)
Policy 31: Liquid waste and waste-water management	Co-disposal of sewage with other wastes Increased production of biogas from Waste-Water Treatment Works (WWTW)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Water Authorities - Environment Agency - Minerals and Waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver sufficient capacity through planning permissions. - Promote suitable locations for co-disposal of sewage with other wastes. - Advice on good practice and publications. 	Number of and capacity of WWTW with co-disposal of liquid wastes and/or biogas recovery	Decrease in number of and capacity of WWTW with co-disposal of liquid wastes and/or biogas recovery (Breach over two successive years)

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 32: Non-hazardous landfill	Sufficient landfill capacity provided in accordance with increased diversion of non-hazardous-waste from landfill	The provision of landfill is recognised as a regional issue. A balance needs to be struck between the need for landfill within Hampshire and the aims of not sending waste to landfill. Applicants will particularly need to demonstrate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The suitability of the site; ii. That the waste landfilled could not be managed higher up on the waste hierarchy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encourage increased recycling and recovery through planning permissions. - Promote increased recycling and recovery to divert waste from landfill. - Supply regular updates of landfill void capacity. 	Lifetime of landfill capacity void Waste from Hampshire going to landfill.	Waste from Hampshire going to landfill increases. (Breach over three successive years)
Policy 33: Hazardous and low-level radioactive waste development	Maintenance of existing hazardous waste management capacity Reduction in hazardous waste to landfill	Applicants will need to show the proposed form of waste treatment is <i>economically the highest achievable level within the waste hierarchy.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Mineral and waste developers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver capacity through planning permissions. - Promote suitable locations for hazardous waste management. 	Amount of Hazardous waste management arisings and capacity Provision of additional 56,000 tonnes capacity by 2040.	Hazardous waste management capacity is lower than arisings

Policy	Implementation				Monitoring Indicator	Monitoring Trigger (Threshold for Policy review)
	Proposal Outcomes (for limitation)	Considerations / Mechanisms	Interested Party / Statutory Consultee	Action		
Policy 34: Safeguarding potential minerals and waste wharf and rail depot infrastructure	Safeguarding of locations which could provide further minerals and waste wharf or rail depot capacity if they are considered to be suitable for such uses (i.e. meet environment and amenity criteria) and in the case of land uses for other uses are released from such uses.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hampshire Authorities - Minerals and Waste developers - Ministry of Defence - Associated British Ports - Network Rail - Portsmouth International Port 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monitor availability of strategic land. - Advice on potential land uses. 	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the MPA/WPA	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the MPA/WPA > 0

Appendix D – Supporting Documents

The following documents have been prepared to support either the adopted Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan (2013) or the Partial Update – Draft Plan (2022). Please note that where multiple versions of documents have been prepared to support different stages of plan-making, only the most recent is listed.

Supporting Documents	
HWMP (adopted, 2013)	Partial Update – Draft Plan (2022)
Integrated Sustainability Appraisal Report (July 2013)	Sustainability Appraisal (incorporating Strategic Environmental Assessment) – Interim Environmental Report (August 2022)
Joint Baseline Report (February 2012)	Sustainability Appraisal (incorporating Strategic Environmental Assessment) – Revised Scoping Report (September 2021)
Planning for Waste Management Uses in Hampshire – A Review of Air Quality Trends and Planning Considerations (October 2010)	Sustainability Appraisal (incorporating Strategic Environmental Assessment) – Revised Baseline Report (September 2021)
Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (November 2011)	Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (August 2022)
Strategic Landscape & Visual Assessment (February 2012)	Strategic Landscape & Visual Assessment (August 2022)
Strategic Traffic & Transport Assessment (February 2012)	Strategic Traffic & Transport Assessment (August 2022)
Minerals in Hampshire – Background Study (February 2013)	Minerals Background Study (August 2022)
Minerals Proposal Study (October 2012)	Minerals & Waste Proposals Study (August 2022)

Soft Sand Topic Paper (February 2012)	Climate Change Topic Paper (August 2022)
Restoration Study (February 2012)	Restoration Study (August 2022)
Wharves and Rail Depots Study (February 2012)	Wharves & Rail Depots Study (August 2022)
Safeguarding Study (February 2012)	Aggregate Recycling Topic Paper (August 2022)
Assessment of Need for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire – Waste Data Summary Report (February 2012)	Whitehill & Bordon Topic Paper (August 2022)
Assessment of Need for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire – Landfill and Surcharging Report (February 2012)	Waste Background Study (August 2022)
Assessment of Need for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire – Specialist Waste Facilities Report (February 2012)	Ecology Statement (August 2022)
Assessment of Sites and Areas for Waste Management Facilities in Hampshire (February 2012)	Heritage Statement (August 2022)
The suitability of Industrial Areas for Waste Management Facilities (February 2012)	Habitats Regulation Assessment – Methodology & Baseline (June 2021)
Hazardous and radioactive waste management in Hampshire (May 2012)	Habitats Regulation Assessment – Screening Report (August 2022)
Assessment Under the Habitats Regulations – Methodology and Baseline (November 2011)	Duty to Cooperate Statement (August 2022)
Assessment Under the Habitats Regulations – Screening Report (November 2011)	Equalities Impact Assessment (August 2022)

Assessment Under the Habitats Regulations – Habitats Assessment Record & Appendices (September 2013)	
Regulation 30(e) Consultation Statement (February 2012)	
Equalities Impact Assessment (October 2012)	
Key issues and challenges in minerals and waste planning in the Hampshire Plan Area (October 2012)	
Conformity with the South East Plan (May 2012)	
Compatibility with the NPPF (May 2012)	
A record of collaborative working in the preparation of the Hampshire Minerals & Waste Plan (February 2013)	

Policies Map

The Policies Map will be updated following consultation on this Draft Plan and will accompany the Proposed Submission (Regulation 19) Plan.

This document can be made available in large print, on audio media, in braille or in some other languages.

For further information, please contact Minerals and Waste Policy:

Telephone: 01962 846746

Email: planning.policy@hants.gov.uk

Write to:

Minerals and Waste Policy

Economy, Transport & Environment Department

Hampshire County Council

Floor I, Elizabeth II Court West

Winchester

SO23 8UD

Webpage: <https://www.hants.gov.uk/landplanningandenvironment/strategic-planning>



Agenda Item 6



Portsmouth
CITY COUNCIL

Title of meeting:	Cabinet
Date of meeting:	25 October 2022
Subject:	Appointment of LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion
Report by:	James Harris, Senior Local Democracy Officer
Wards affected:	N/A
Key decision:	No
Full Council decision:	No

1. Purpose of report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for Cabinet to appoint a LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion for the remainder of the 2022/23 municipal year.

2. Recommendation

- 2.1. That Cabinet agrees a named councillor appointment from those detailed in para 3.2 as a LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion for the remainder of the 2022/23 municipal year.

3. Background

- 3.1. All Group Leaders have been approached to nominate members for the various Member Champion positions. All bar the LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion were appointed to at the 21 June 2022 Cabinet.
- 3.2. The nominations received for the position of LGBTQ+ Member Champion are:
- Cllr George Fielding
 - Cllr Lewis Gosling
 - Cllr Suzy Horton
- 3.3. The appointment of the LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion has been delayed, pending the results of interviews with the young people. These interviews were undertaken on 12 October 2022.

4. Reasons for recommendations

4.1. In accordance with Section 3 of the Member Champion Protocol it is recommended that a LGBTQ+ Young People Member Champion be appointed, as the position is viewed by the administration as one which is important to encourage communication and positive action over.

5. Integrated impact assessment

5.1 An Integrated Impact Assessment is not necessary as the report does not propose any new or changed services, policies, or strategies.

6. City Solicitor comments

6.1 The report aspiration is consistent with promotion of equality and supports the Public Sector Equality Duty aligning to the PCC Corporate Priority focus.

7. Director of Finance's comments

7.1. There are no finance implications arising from this report.

.....
Signed by: Natasha Edmunds, Director of Corporate Services

Appendices:

- **Appendix 1 - PCC Member Champions Protocol**

Background list of documents: Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972

The following documents disclose facts or matters, which have been relied upon to a material extent by the author in preparing this report:

Title of document	Location
None.	

The recommendation(s) set out above were approved/ approved as amended/ deferred/ rejected by on

.....
Signed by:

Member Champions' Protocol

1. Appointment of Champions

The Cabinet is responsible for appointing member champions. At any one time there will be a maximum number of 7 member champions. All group leaders will be consulted before any appointments are confirmed by the Cabinet. Any member of the Council may be a member champion, including the Leader of the Council.

2. Term of Office

Councillors who are designated as Champions shall hold office from the date of the Cabinet Meeting at which their appointment is confirmed until:

- (a) they resign from office;
- (b) they are no longer Councillors; or
- (c) until the start of the Cabinet meeting which considers the annual appointment of member champions. This would usually be the first Cabinet meeting of the municipal year.

A Member Champion may be removed from office at any time by the Cabinet by written notice to the Chief Executive, the member champion being removed and all group leaders.

Any member champion may resign from office by giving written notice to the Chief Executive and the Leader of the Council.

3. Role and Functions

To act as an advocate or spokesperson for particular themes or areas of the Council's business activities. The main responsibility of each champion is to encourage communication and positive action over the issue they represent.

A topic for which a Member Champion is appointed should:

- Be an agreed sustainable and corporate priority;
- Be an issue that can be defined in terms of its remit, ie not open-ended; and
- Not cover a matter which is a remit that primarily sits within the portfolio of a Cabinet member or could reasonably be seen a ward member responsibility.

4. Key Tasks

(a) To make contact with local organisations concerned with the designated section of the community or range of activities and to establish effective and regular consultation arrangements with those organisations.

(b) To represent the views of such organisations to officers, the Council, the Cabinet, Overview and Scrutiny Panels and other committees, on all relevant aspects of the Council's activities.

(c) To act as an advocate on behalf of the relevant section of the community or range of activities within the council as an organisation and its wider community.

(d) To become familiar with the needs and priorities of the relevant section of the community, or range of activities concerned, and to weigh up interests expressed in order to provide sound advice on the implications of alternative courses of action.

- (e) To feedback decisions of the Council and to explain the Council's position on specific issues of concern to relevant organisations and to individuals involved.
- (f) To provide a short annual information report to Cabinet on work undertaken in the role. This report to be submitted to the March Cabinet meeting.

5. Conduct

Member Champions should act reasonably in their role and are encouraged to work effectively within the political management and working arrangements adopted by the Council. Member Champions should inform the relevant Cabinet Member when engaging with the media and should be mindful not to make statements which contradict adopted Council policy

This protocol was agreed by the Cabinet Member for Communities & Central Services on 5 January 2022.

Agenda Item 7



Portsmouth
CITY COUNCIL

Title of meeting:	Cabinet
Date of meeting:	25 October 2022
Subject:	Defibrillators in Portsmouth
Report by:	Director of Culture, Leisure and Regulatory Services; Director of Housing, Neighbourhood and Building Services; and Director of Public Health
Wards affected:	All
Key decision:	No
Full Council decision:	No

1. Purpose of report

- 1.1. To update Cabinet regarding existing defibrillator locations in Portsmouth as requested at Full Council on 15 March 2022.
- 1.2. To propose a corporate standard procedure (via Health and Safety Team) for requesting defibrillators, including instructions on their guardianship.
- 1.3. To recommend a corporate funding process to request Ward CIL for the installation and replacement of defibrillators where such defibrillators are initiated by Portsmouth City Council.

2. Recommendations

- 2.1. It is recommended that Ward CIL applications are made on a case by case basis for the purchase, installation, and replacement of defibrillators where such defibrillators are initiated by the Council and maintenance costs are to be met from revenue budgets.
- 2.2. It is recommended that the current City Council external webpage listings for defibrillators is replaced with the up to date defibrillator listings obtained from South Central Ambulance Service ("SCAS"), Culture, Leisure and Regulatory Services directorate and Housing directorate (see appendices).
- 2.3. It is recommended that the standard procedure at appendix 3 is adopted as the corporate policy for defibrillators and all directorates are instructed to follow this procedure.



2.4. It is recommended that Cabinet note the considerations for future defibrillators at Appendix 2.

3. Background

- 3.1. There are a number of defibrillators across Portsmouth and these are listed in appendices 4 and 5. To date the installation and location of defibrillators has been largely piecemeal and funding for such life saving infrastructure has been available through Ward CIL for the purchase and installation. The network has grown and there remains a desire to see the current network expanded with additional defibrillators added to the council's assets, where appropriate. A corporate co-ordinated approach (via Health & Safety Team) will ensure a consistent method is taken across the Council to install and maintain the network.
- 3.2. Defibrillators can be either Publicly Accessible Defibrillators (PADs) or defibrillators situated inside buildings. All Portsmouth City Council installed defibrillators are fully automatic to reduce operator error.
- 3.3. Outside of hospitals, 10.8% of people are now able to survive cardiac arrest and the use of a defibrillator increases the survival rate to 57.1%. Half of cardiac arrests are witnessed by a bystander.¹
- 3.4. SCAS 'Save A Life' application is a free mobile application that is downloadable onto personal devices. The app informs the recipient where the nearest defibrillator is located and whether it is an external (publicly accessible) or internal (inside building) defibrillator.
- 3.5. The 'Circuit' is a website hosted by the British Heart Foundation. The 'Circuit' information feeds into SCAS and Save A Life app, so that the app displays up to date information. It allows owners of defibrillators to register the details of the defibrillator. The details registered include the post code and serial number for the equipment. An example registration form is included at Appendix 6.
- 3.6. Registration allows the owner 'guardian' to receive notification directly when the pads to the defibrillator need replacing. Battery replacement is usually required every 4 years from installation and chest pads replacement every 2 years. Testing is required to be carried out approximately every 3 months. The 'Circuit' will email the registered guardian to request that testing is carried out and test dates reported back, so that the equipment is confirmed to be in good working order. If the guardian does not reply to the email prompting, further email notifications will be sent until confirmation is received or, the unit is noted as 'removed from service' on the 'Circuit' and will no longer appear on the Save a Life app.
- 3.7. The cost of a defibrillator is currently in the region of £2500 - £3000 depending on the model and distance from the nearest electricity supply unit². These costs

¹ [London Ambulance Service NHS Trust](#)

² September 2022 costs



cannot be met by current cash limits within portfolios and funding via Ward CIL application process is required. The costs break down as follows:

Defibrillator model: £1500

External heated cabinet to house external defibrillator: £450

Installation cost: £750

The costs above do not include the cost of electricity (see paragraph 3.10 below).

The external cabinet has a steel digital lock. Registration of the equipment includes the key code to this lock. When using a defibrillator, the first action is to call the emergency services, their call receivers will have instant access to the key code, based on the registration of the cabinet.

- 3.8. For external wall mounted cabinets, a serial number, together with lock code, is within the cabinet when it is purchased. The serial number, together with post code, should be affixed by a permanent label to the outside and inside of the external cabinet. Labelling is not required for defibrillators inside buildings.
- 3.9. As fully sealed units, defibrillators are serviceable by the guardian. Chest pad replacement cost is £30.00 and battery replacement cost is £250.00.³ There are no other serviceable parts other than general cleaning with a mild detergent.
- 3.10. Internal automatic defibrillators require no special storage equipment although it is recommended they are located in a populated area and in a wall mount, at a cost of £50.00. Externally mounted units are mounted in a heated cabinet to prevent the batteries from discharging due to cold weather. They need to be attached to a 250v supply. Electricity consumption is minimal as the heating element only operates when the temperature drops to 5 degrees and stops when 15 degrees is reached. The cabinet is guaranteed for 10 years and the heating element for 5 years.
- 3.11. There is a preference for publicly accessible defibrillators, as these are available to be used 24/7, 365 days a year. Defibrillators should be placed in a prominent position, in well lit areas, adjacent to the entrance points of buildings, so that they are easily identifiable and at minimal risk from damage or theft. There have been two known instances of damage/vandalism to publicly accessible defibrillators in Portsmouth.
- 3.12. The current placement of defibrillators across the city is shown in the maps referred to at appendix 2. The maps show the position at this point in time. The SCAS app will show new defibrillators as and when they are registered on The Circuit.

4. Reasons for recommendations

³ September 2022 costs



- 4.1. A corporate centralised process for defibrillators will allow replacements to be managed in a co-ordinated way and will allow the Council's information on defibrillators to be kept up to date by the corporate Health & Safety Team. The proposed corporate procedure is set out at Appendix 3. It will avoid the need for separate cash limit adjustments to be made to several portfolios as installation costs could be requested via Ward CIL on a case by case basis, subject to individual applications being submitted and being assessed in line with the Draft CIL Neighbourhood Portion Spend Guidance Note (Appendix 8). Replacement parts (batteries and chest pads) will need to be funded by service revenue and consideration will need to be made by the budget holder.
- 4.2. The defibrillator webpage is due review and up to date information has been obtained for this purpose from SCAS.
- 4.3. To increase the provision of defibrillators across the city (where appropriate), considerations for new sites are set out in Appendix 2 and reflected by the GIS maps. All directorates of the Council are asked to consider future defibrillator placements in accordance with the corporate procedure set out in this report and appendices.

5. Integrated impact assessment

- 5.1. An integrated impact assessment is included at appendix 1.

6. Legal implications

- 6.1. The Authority is under no legal or statutory obligation to provide any equipment and the Authority is not obliged to either co-ordinate the process or fund it. This said the usage of CIL to fund and augment the current network is a decision that is within the general scope of competency and something that has a clear social benefit attached to it.
- 6.2. The additional point to note is that having taken on the responsibility the Authority will need to remember that there is potential liability if the equipment is not maintained, inspected and regularly upgraded so that the provision is functioning upon an ongoing basis.

7. Director of Finance's comments

- 7.1. Funding the cost of defibrillator equipment and installation set out in paragraph 3.7 will be subject to individual CIL applications on a case by case basis.
- 7.2. Revenue costs for maintenance and replacement parts outlined in paragraph 3.9 will be met from existing revenue budgets.

Signed by:
Stephen Baily
Director of Culture, Leisure and Regulatory Services

.....
Signed by:
James Hill
Director of Housing, Neighbourhood and Buildings

.....
Signed by:
Helen Atkinson
Director of Public Health

Appendices:

- Appendix 1: Integrated Impact Assessment
- Appendix 2: Considerations for future council defibrillators and GIS maps
- Appendix 3: Proposed corporate procedure for council defibrillators
- Appendix 4: Current listing of publicly accessible defibrillators
- Appendix 5: Current listing of defibrillators in buildings
- Appendix 6: Defibrillator Registration Form
- Appendix 7: Draft CIL Neighbourhood Portion Spend Guidance Note

Background list of documents: Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972

The following documents disclose facts or matters, which have been relied upon to a material extent by the author in preparing this report:

Title of document	Location

The recommendation(s) set out above were approved/ approved as amended/ deferred/ rejected by on ...25 October 2022.....

Councillor Gerald Vernon-Jackson.

This page is intentionally left blank

Integrated Impact Assessment (IIA)

Integrated impact assessment (IIA) form December 2019

www.portsmouth.gov.uk

The integrated impact assessment is a quick and easy screening process. It should:

- identify those policies, projects, services, functions or strategies that could impact positively or negatively on the following areas:
 - Communities and safety
 - Regeneration and culture
 - Environment and public space
 - Equality & - Diversity - This can be found in Section A5

Directorate:

Culture, Leisure and Regulatory Services, Housing
Neighbourhood & Building Services, Public Health

Service, function:

All affected services within the above directorates

Title of policy, service, function, project or strategy (new or old) :

Defibrillators in Portsmouth

Type of policy, service, function, project or strategy:

- Existing
- New / proposed
- Changed

What is the aim of your policy, service, function, project or strategy?

It is proposed that the Council adopts a corporate procedure for defibrillators so that accurate records can be kept for all Council services and information kept up to date.

Has any consultation been undertaken for this proposal? What were the outcomes of the consultations? Has anything changed because of the consultation? Did this inform your proposal?

No.

A - Communities and safety

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

A1-Crime - Will it make our city safer?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it reduce crime, disorder, ASB and the fear of crime?
- How will it prevent the misuse of drugs, alcohol and other substances?
- How will it protect and support young people at risk of harm?
- How will it discourage re-offending?

If you want more information contact Lisa.Wills@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cou-spp-plan-2018-20.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How will you measure/check the impact of your proposal?

A - Communities and safety

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

A2-Housing - Will it provide good quality homes?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it increase good quality affordable housing, including social housing?
- How will it reduce the number of poor quality homes and accommodation?
- How will it produce well-insulated and sustainable buildings?
- How will it provide a mix of housing for different groups and needs?

If you want more information contact Daniel.Young@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/psh-providing-affordable-housing-in-portsmouth-april-19.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

Page 326

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

A - Communities and safety

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

A3-Health - Will this help promote healthy, safe and independent living?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it improve physical and mental health?
- How will it improve quality of life?
- How will it encourage healthy lifestyle choices?
- How will it create healthy places? (Including workplaces)

If you want more information contact Dominique.Letouze@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cons-114.86-health-and-wellbeing-strategy-proof-2.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

By placing defibrillators across the city there is potential to increase the number of people able to survive cardiac arrest.

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

Statistics are held centrally by the South Central Ambulance Service and local NHS Trust.

A - Communities and safety

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

A4-Income deprivation and poverty-Will it consider income deprivation and reduce poverty?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it support those vulnerable to falling into poverty; e.g., single working age adults and lone parent households?
- How will it consider low-income communities, households and individuals?
- How will it support those unable to work?
- How will it support those with no educational qualifications?

If you want more information contact Mark.Sage@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cou-homelessness-strategy-2018-to-2023.pdf>

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/health-and-care/health/joint-strategic-needs-assessment>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

A - Communities and safety

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

A5-Equality & diversity - Will it have any positive/negative impacts on the protected characteristics?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it impact on the protected characteristics-Positive or negative impact (Protected characteristics under the Equality Act 2010, Age, disability, race/ethnicity, Sexual orientation, gender reassignment, sex, religion or belief, pregnancy and maternity, marriage and civil partnership,socio-economic)
- What mitigation has been put in place to lessen any impacts or barriers removed?
- How will it help promote equality for a specific protected characteristic?

If you want more information contact gina.perryman@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cmu-equality-strategy-2019-22-final.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B1-Carbon emissions - Will it reduce carbon emissions?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it reduce greenhouse gas emissions?
- How will it provide renewable sources of energy?
- How will it reduce the need for motorised vehicle travel?
- How will it encourage and support residents to reduce carbon emissions?

If you want more information contact Tristan.thorn@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cmu-sustainability-strategy.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B2-Energy use - Will it reduce energy use?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it reduce water consumption?
- How will it reduce electricity consumption?
- How will it reduce gas consumption?
- How will it reduce the production of waste?

If you want more information contact Triston.thorn@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/pln-portsmouth-plan-post-adoption.pdf>
<https://democracy.portsmouth.gov.uk/documents/s24685/Home%20Energy%20Appendix%201%20-%20Energy%20and%20water%20at%20home%20-%20Strategy%202019-25.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B3 - Climate change mitigation and flooding-Will it proactively mitigate against a changing climate and flooding?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it minimise flood risk from both coastal and surface flooding in the future?
- How will it protect properties and buildings from flooding?
- How will it make local people aware of the risk from flooding?
- How will it mitigate for future changes in temperature and extreme weather events?

If you want more information contact Tristan.thorn@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/env-surface-water-management-plan-2019.pdf>

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cou-flood-risk-management-plan.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B4-Natural environment-Will it ensure public spaces are greener, more sustainable and well-maintained?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it encourage biodiversity and protect habitats?
- How will it preserve natural sites?
- How will it conserve and enhance natural species?

If you want more information contact Daniel.Young@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/pln-solent-recreation-mitigation-strategy-dec-17.pdf>

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/pln-portsmouth-plan-post-adoption.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B5-Air quality - Will it improve air quality?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it reduce motor vehicle traffic congestion?
- How will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?
- How will it discourage the idling of motor vehicles?
- How will it reduce reliance on private car use?

If you want more information contact Hayley.Trower@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/env-aq-air-quality-plan-outline-business-case.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

B - Environment and climate change

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B6-Transport - Will it improve road safety and transport for the whole community?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it prioritise pedestrians, cyclists and public transport users over users of private vehicles?
- How will it allocate street space to ensure children and older people can walk and cycle safely in the area?
- How will it increase the proportion of journeys made using sustainable and active transport?
- How will it reduce the risk of traffic collisions, and near misses, with pedestrians and cyclists?

If you want more information contact Pam.Turton@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/travel/local-transport-plan-3>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

B7-Waste management - Will it increase recycling and reduce the production of waste?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it reduce household waste and consumption?
- How will it increase recycling?
- How will it reduce industrial and construction waste?

If you want more information contact Steven.Russell@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://documents.hants.gov.uk/mineralsandwaste/HampshireMineralsWastePlanADOPTED.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

C - Regeneration of our city

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

C1-Culture and heritage - Will it promote, protect and enhance our culture and heritage?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it protect areas of cultural value?
- How will it protect listed buildings?
- How will it encourage events and attractions?
- How will it make Portsmouth a city people want to live in?

If you want more information contact Claire.Looney@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/pln-portsmouth-plan-post-adoption.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

C - Regeneration of our city

Yes

No

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

C2-Employment and opportunities - Will it promote the development of a skilled workforce?



In thinking about this question:

- How will it improve qualifications and skills for local people?
- How will it reduce unemployment?
- How will it create high quality jobs?
- How will it improve earnings?

If you want more information contact Mark.Pembleton@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cou-regeneration-strategy.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

Is your policy/proposal relevant to the following questions?

C3 - Economy - Will it encourage businesses to invest in the city, support sustainable growth and regeneration?

In thinking about this question:

- How will it encourage the development of key industries?
- How will it improve the local economy?
- How will it create valuable employment opportunities for local people?
- How will it promote employment and growth in the city?

If you want more information contact Mark.Pembleton@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or go to:

<https://www.portsmouth.gov.uk/ext/documents-external/cou-regeneration-strategy.pdf>

Please expand on the impact your policy/proposal will have, and how you propose to mitigate any negative impacts?

How are you going to measure/check the impact of your proposal?

Q8 - Who was involved in the Integrated impact assessment?

Claire Watkins, Business Manager

This IIA has been approved by: Stephen Baily, Director of Culture, Leisure & Regulatory Services

Contact number: 02392-83-4175

Date: 30.8.2022

Appendix 2

Considerations for new defibrillator sites

When considering a new defibrillator location, all Council services and departments will follow the corporate procedure outlined in Appendix 3 and first check the proposed location against the Save A Life app together with the provision shown in the GIS maps to ascertain whether the area is already served and to consider any gaps in the network.

The GIS software for defibrillators is available to all Council officers and Council members on request. The system contains several interactive maps including:

1. **Defibrillators Located in Portsmouth.** All 92 defibrillators in the city are plotted, green crosses represent Publicly Accessible Defibrillators and green triangles represent Defibrillators in Buildings.
2. **Defibrillators Located in Portsmouth with 800 metre buffer zone.**
3. **Defibrillators with Portsmouth City Council assets overlay.**
4. **Ward boundaries and defibrillators**
5. **Commercial asset areas and defibrillators.**

Map 3 referenced above is appended to this report.

The maps will enable individual officers and service departments across the Council to be able to plan future defibrillator placement on a case-by-case basis, by identifying appropriate sites in collaboration with ward members.

By using the interactive GIS mapping, officers and members will be able to view areas of the city in detail, which will allow them to identify areas of low density of defibrillators. A population density map is also included for reference. This is not part of the interactive GIS mapping but can be used to assist decision making.

Any request for a new defibrillator will need to be approved by Ward Councillors and installation costs funded from Ward CIL.

Maintenance costs will need to be funded from service revenue budgets.

Public Health considerations

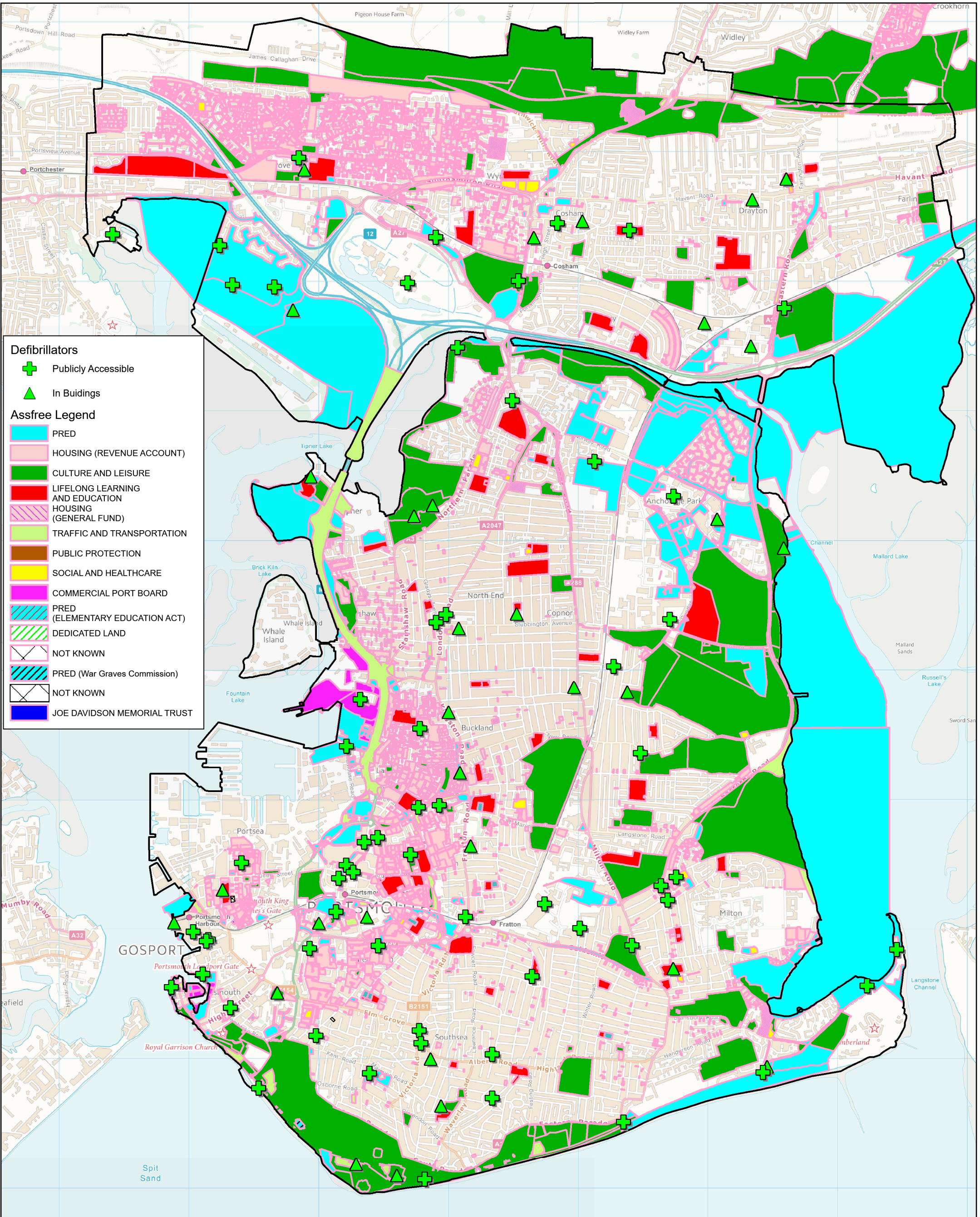
Public Health have worked in partnership with other directorates in the past, strategically, using evidence of footfall. Since this work, the defibrillator coverage in the city has grown. The directorate supports the proposed corporate process for the future purchase and maintenance of these devices.

Public Health would recommend the provision of publicly accessible defibrillators in any new builds that would increase footfall and population levels in the city (new building developments, infrastructure or housing projects). In these instances, Public Health would expect the devices to be the responsibility of the company delivering the work in partnership with the Council's planning and other relevant departments. This could be identified by developers through Health Impact Assessments or through social value procurement.

Enclosures:

- GIS map, defibrillators with PCC assets overlay
- Population density map

This page is intentionally left blank



Title: **Defibrillators Located in Portsmouth with PCC Assets**

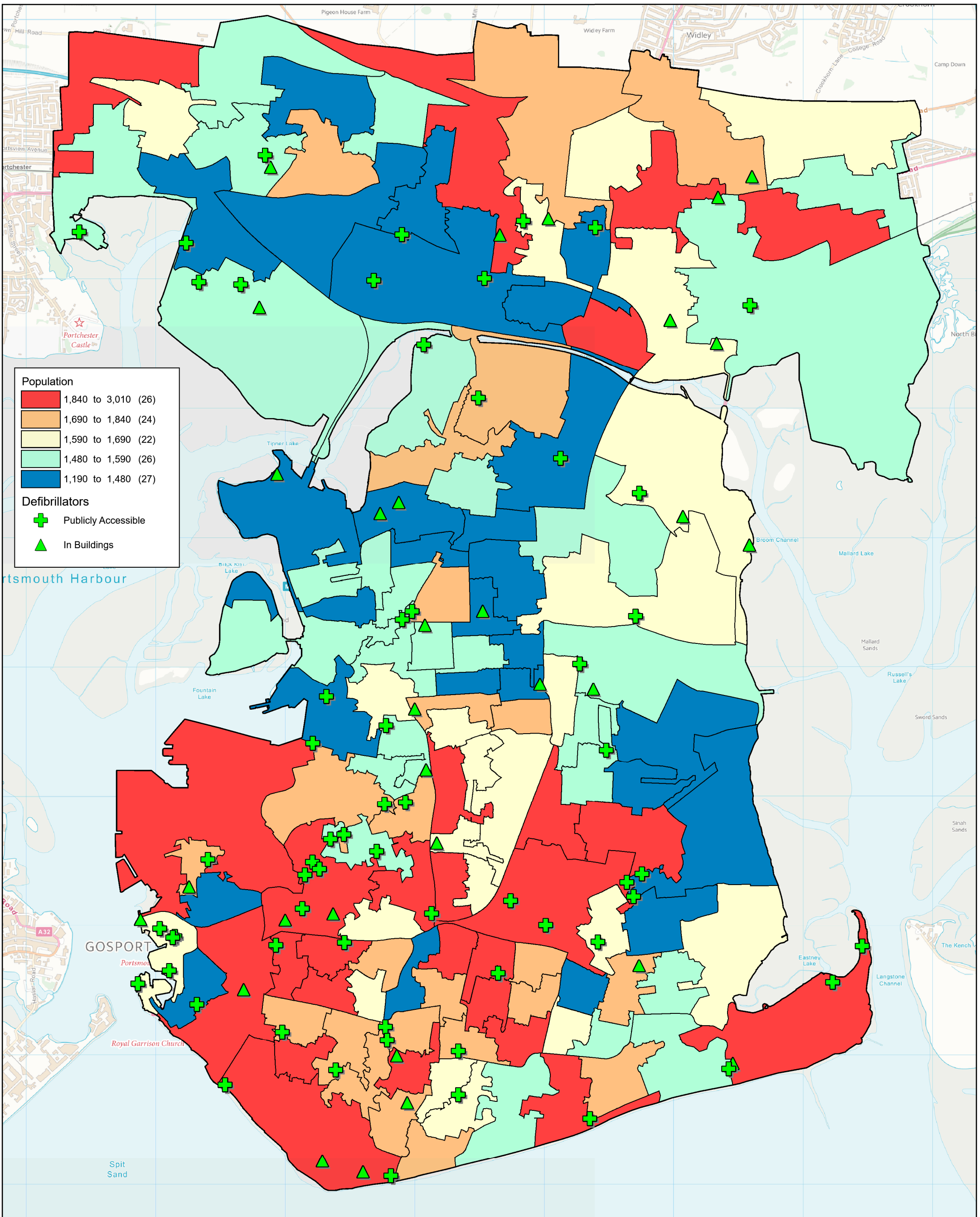


Prepared for:
Prepared by: **Geographic Information Service**

Drg No:
Scale: **N.T.S.**
Date: **18/07/2022**



This page is intentionally left blank



Title: **Defibrillators Located in Portsmouth with PCC Population**



Prepared for:
Prepared by: **Geographic Information Service**

Drg No:

Scale: **N.T.S.**

Date: **18/07/2022**



This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 3

Portsmouth City Council Corporate Procedure for Acquisition and Maintenance of Defibrillators

All defibrillators must be notified to Health and Safety and The Circuit so that accurate records are kept.

1. When considering the purchase of a defibrillator, the service should first check:
 - a. the South Central Ambulance Service Save A Life app (free to download to a mobile or tablet device); and
 - b. the corporate GIS map of Portsmouth defibrillators known to the Council

to ensure that there is scope in the area for a defibrillator. The defibrillator placement should be in an area of high footfall, accessible and well-lit surroundings, clearly visible to passing public.

2. Public Health recommend that consideration be given to defibrillator training, where appropriate.
3. A request for a Council funded defibrillator should in the first instance be sent to the inbox defibrillators@portsmouthcc.gov.uk. This inbox is monitored by the corporate Health & Safety team.
4. Health and Safety will contact the relevant director and finance manager to authorise.
5. Following director and finance manager approval, a Neighbourhood CIL (NCIL) Bid application should be submitted by the service /department officer in line with the Draft CIL Neighbourhood Portion Spend Guidance Note (DCNPSGN) to request Ward CIL funding for the purchase and installation of the defibrillator.
6. The CIL Officer will process the application in line with the application process as set out within DCNPSGN. Applications that fail any of the reviews referred to within the DCNPSGN will be considered unsuccessful. Applications that pass will be considered successful.
7. Subject to NCIL application being successful, servicing, repair and maintenance costs (replacement batteries and chest pads) will be funded by service revenue budgets.
8. The service/department proceeds to purchase the defibrillator in liaison with Housing Buildings and Maintenance Services for expertise and advice.
9. The service/department will allocate a named guardian to the defibrillator.

10. The named guardian will register the defibrillator on The Circuit.
11. The named guardian will confirm to Health and Safety via the defibrillators inbox:
 - a. The location of the defibrillator;
 - b. The name of the guardian;
 - c. The type of defibrillator - PAD / in building;
 - d. The service / department;
 - e. The date the defibrillator was registered on The Circuit.
12. Health and Safety will update the corporate record, will update the GIS team so that the GIS defibrillator map can be updated and the web team so that the external website listing is updated.
13. If the name of the guardian changes, the service will update The Circuit and update Health and Safety via the defibrillators inbox.
14. Health and Safety will provide a regular information only report on defibrillator spend and placement, referencing Portsmouth defibrillator data from South Central Ambulance Service.
15. Health and Safety will liaise with the Council guardians on an annual basis to ensure that required operational checks are being carried out to Council-owned defibrillators.
16. In the event of damage, repairs or replacement of whole or parts, this must be notified in the first instance by the service / department named guardian to defibrillators@portsmouthcc.gov.uk (Health and Safety) so that the corporate record is up to date and correct.
17. Any changes to the defibrillator listing on the Portsmouth City Council webpage (e.g. deactivation) should be notified to defibrillators@portsmouthcc.gov.uk (Health and Safety) who will update the corporate webteam and the GIS team for the changes to be made to the defibrillator map and listings. The defibrillator named guardian must also keep The Circuit updated of any changes.
18. Where the impetus for a defibrillator arises from Ward Councillors working directly with a community organisation (not a City Council service or department), the Ward Councillors and community organisation must together identify a community named guardian for the defibrillator. It is recommended that this information is then shared to Health and Safety via defibrillators@portsmouthcc.gov.uk inbox.

Appendix 4

Current listing of Publicly Accessible Defibrillators

Publicly Accessible Defibrillators (PADs) are available to members of the public at all times.

The list below includes both defibrillators where the council is guardian and those where a third party is guardian.

	PAD location	Postcode	Council Guardian
1.	Advertising kiosk 105 Commercial Road	PO1 1BT	
2.	Advertising kiosk 144 Commercial Road	PO1 1BY	
3.	Advertising kiosk 201 Commercial Road	PO1 1EA	
4.	Landport Community Centre	PO1 1JD	
5.	Advertising kiosk 12-14 Arundel Street	PO1 1NL	
6.	Royal British Legion, Lucknow Street	PO1 1PS	
7.	Civic Offices	PO1 2AL	Yes
8.	Phoenix Lodge Masonic Lodge	PO1 2HJ	
9.	Still & West Public House	PO1 2JL	
10.	Wightlink IOW Ferries, Gunwharf Road	PO1 2LA	
11.	Housing 21, Caroline Square, King Williams Street	PO1 3JG	
12.	Landsec, Gunwharf Quays, Boyd Office	PO1 3TZ	
13.	Landsec, Gunwharf Quays, Gunwharf House	PO1 3TZ	
14.	Landsec, Gunwharf Quays, Boulevard Building	PO1 3TZ	
15.	Landport Housing Office	PO1 4DT	Yes
16.	Charles Dickens Activity Centre	PO1 4DY	Yes
17.	Housing 21, 1 Nuffield Place	PO1 4JB	
18.	Buckland Community Centre	PO2 7BT	Yes
19.	Portico Shipping Ltd	PO2 7SP	
20.	Portsmouth International Port	PO2 8SP	Yes
21.	North End Library	PO2 9AX	Yes
22.	Tesco Stores Ltd	PO2 9DE	
23.	Evans Halsaw, 599 London Road	PO2 9QZ	
24.	Hilsea Lines Café	PO2 9RP	
25.	Portsmouth Rugby Club	PO3 5EP	Yes
26.	Unit 3 Merlin Park, Airport Service Road	PO3 5FU	
27.	Ocean Retail Park, Burrfields Road	PO3 5NP	
28.	Alderman Lacey Library	PO3 6HU	
29.	Moneyfields Sports & Social Club	PO3 6LA	
30.	Devonshire Infant School	PO4 0AG	
31.	Havelock Community Centre	PO4 0LQ	
32.	Bluebell Nursing Home, St Ronans Road	PO4 0PP	
33.	Housing 21, Crane Court	PO4 8BQ	
34.	Elliotts, Dickinson Road	PO4 8ER	
35.	St Georges Road toilets	PO4 8GE	Yes

36.	Osprey Court, Moorings Way	PO4 8JZ	
37.	Milton Village Hall	PO4 8PR	Yes
38.	Housing 21, Brent Court	PO4 8QQ	
39.	Portsmouth Football Club	PO4 8RA	
40.	Portsmouth University, Institute of Marine Sciences	PO4 9LY	
41.	Eastney Esplanade Public Toilets	PO4 9NB	Yes
42.	Premier Southsea Marina, Fort Cumberland Road	PO4 9RJ	
43.	Southsea Orthodontic Practice	PO5 2DD	
44.	Albert Road toilets	PO5 2SX	
45.	Hovertravel, Clarence Esplanade	PO5 3AD	
46.	Hillfield Trading, Castle Road	PO5 3AY	
47.	Briny Café	PO5 3PG	
48.	Southsea Library	PO5 3QQ	Yes
49.	Portsmouth University, St Paul's Sports Centre	PO5 4AQ	
50.	Somerstown Community Centre	PO5 4EY	Yes
51.	Farlington Sports Pavillion	PO6 1RR	Yes
52.	Court Lane Infant School	PO6 2PP	
53.	Cosham Court Nursing Home	PO6 3DD	
54.	Lakeside North Harbour	PO6 3EN	
55.	North Harbour Ambulance Station	PO6 3TJ	
56.	King George V Playing Field Pavillion	PO6 3XA	Yes
57.	Paulsgrove Housing Office	PO6 4HG	Yes
58.	The Drystack, Trafalgar Wharf	PO6 4PX	
59.	Premier Marinas, Port Solent	PO6 4TJ	
60.	Pavers, The Boardwalk, Port Solent	PO6 4TP	
61.	Marina Keep	PO6 4UG	

Appendix 5

Current listing of Defibrillators in buildings

Defibrillators in buildings are not available at all times to members of the public. Access will depend on the opening hours of the building in question.

The list below includes both defibrillators where the council is guardian and those where a third party is guardian.

	Defibrillator in Building Location	Postcode	Council guardian
1.	New Theatre Royal	PO1 2DD	
2.	Portsmouth Museum	PO1 2LJ	Yes
3.	St Georges Beneficial School	PO1 3BN	
4.	Wightlink Ferries, The Hard	PO1 3PS	
5.	Hanway Medical Practice	PO1 4ND	
6.	Fratton Community Centre	PO1 5JJ	
7.	Stubbington Avenue Dental Surgery	PO2 0HT	
8.	Lyndhurst Junior School	PO2 0NT	
9.	Queens Road Surgery Buckland	PO2 7NX	
10.	Portsmouth Harbour Cruising Club	PO2 8RD	
11.	Portsmouth Tennis and Gymnastics Centre	PO2 9AD	
12.	Mountbatten Centre	PO2 9QA	
13.	Kirklands Surgery Copnor	PO3 5AF	
14.	Portsmouth Watersports Centre	PO3 5LY	
15.	TyUK Ltd	PO3 5SA	
16.	Scout HQ, 16 Paignton Avenue	PO3 6LL	
17.	Mary Rose Academy	PO4 8GT	
18.	Eastney Swimming Pool	PO4 9TB	
19.	Kings Theatre	PO5 2QJ	
20.	Wimbledon Park Sports Centre	PO5 2RG	
21.	The D- Day Story	PO5 3NT	Yes
22.	Pyramids Centre	PO5 3ST	
23.	Charter Community Sports Centre	PO5 4LF	
24.	Solent Junior School	PO6 1HJ	
25.	Millbrook Healthcare	PO6 1TN	
26.	Stagecoach Limited, Walton Road	PO6 1TU	
27.	Drayton Surgery	PO6 1PA	
28.	North Harbour Medical Group	PO6 3AW	
29.	Cosham Masonic Centre	PO6 3DD	
30.	Paulsgrove Community Centre	PO6 4JB	
31.	Paulsgrove Household Waste Recycling Centre Site Office	PO6 4UD	

This page is intentionally left blank



Registration of an Automated External Defibrillator on the Save a Life App



In order that all defibrillators that have been put in cabinets for public use or purchased for internal use are recorded on the relevant Ambulance computer systems, could you please fully complete the details below and e-mail this form to defib@scas.nhs.uk. If you have already sent these details elsewhere or if you have any amendments to make, please use this form and send it to defib@scas.nhs.uk. Thank you for your help.

App Name The name of the building the Defibrillator is attached to. This should be easily recognisable by a member of the public.		Postcode Precise location of the Defibrillator. Please ensure this is correct.	
Type PAD = 24/7 No Restrictions. STATIC = Internal or Restricted Hours. Please delete as appropriate.		App Status The Ambulance Service will confirm when your Defibrillator is live on their systems.	
Building Name & Number	Street Name	Town	County
Type of Building the Defibrillator is Attached to Please think about how you would describe your location to a member of the public calling 999.		Details and EXACT Location The exact location the Defibrillator can be found i.e. First Aid Room or Wall Facing Car Park etc. We will provide these instructions to the public when they call 999.	
Availability Please confirm whether this Defibrillator is available 24/7 public access or there are restricted opening hours. Please delete as appropriate.		Opening Hours Please state the times the Defibrillator is available for use. Please think about bank holidays and school term times.	
Public Call Ahead Telephone Number This should be a telephone number that can be placed on the app and made public for potential users to call should help be required with locating the defib or the access code.		999 Call Takers Call Ahead Telephone Number This is a telephone number that can be placed on our systems for the 999 call takers to be aware of if they need more information or assistance in an emergency.	
Defibrillator Supplier	Defibrillator Manufacturer	Defibrillator Make & Model	Defibrillator Serial Number

Latitude	Longitude	SCAS Reference	Warranty Expiration

Adult PAD Expiration	Infant PAD Expiration	Battery Manufacture Date	Battery Expiration
Cabinet Type or Supplier	Location Code Cabinet Serial Number	Colour of Cabinet	Access Code

Guardians

Please note that it is preferable to have **at least two** Guardians per Defibrillator. This is to ensure we have someone to contact if the device is used or if there are any queries that may have arisen regarding the Defibrillator. Please note that it is the responsibility of the Guardian to ensure that the defibrillator remains **Response Ready** and to notify us if any of the consumables are out of date making the **defibrillator inactive**.

The information contained in this registration form may be shared with past, current and future Guardians. Please ensure that each Guardian is aware that we hold their details and these details may be shared with other Guardians of the defibrillator. Please sign below in acknowledgement of this fact.

Guardian Name	Guardian E-Mail	Guardian Phone Number	Guardian Signature

Save a Life App

Your defibrillator will be loaded onto our Save a Life App. Please initial this box to confirm that you understand the information will be made available to the public.

<http://www.scas.nhs.uk/news/campaigns/savealife>

Please note that if you have previously downloaded our app you may have to 'Update AED List' from the menu function to ensure you're viewing current data.

Longitude & Latitude

You can find your Longitude and Latitude by searching for your location on Google Maps. Right click on your location and select 'what's here'. A box will appear with two numbers at the bottom that are slightly greyed out. This is your longitude and latitude. Please let us know if we have your location wrong.

Contact with SCAS

Please ensure that SCAS are made aware of any changes to the defibrillator as soon as possible by e-mailing defib@scas.nhs.uk. We need to ensure we have accurate information regarding each defibrillator all the time.

Two Guardians

Please ensure there are two Guardians responsible for the defibrillator at any one time. We will need to contact someone with an immediate response if the defib is used. We will need to get hold of you. Please ensure that SCAS are made aware of any alterations regarding your personal details. Please use defib@scas.nhs.uk for this.

You can find our suggested Guardian Checklist at <https://www.scas.nhs.uk/our-services/community-and-co-responders/>. This will help you when you are checking to ensure that your device is Response Ready.

Insurance

You may wish to consider insurance for your defibrillator and cabinet.

GDPR

We would like to ensure that we remain compliant with the new GDPR regulations and therefore, if you have not already done so, please would you provide us with e-mail confirmation that you are in agreement that we can retain and share your records with other Guardians of the defibrillator.

NB: The information held on this registration form will be shared with other Guardians.

Guardian Responsibilities

Response Ready

It is the responsibility of the Guardian to ensure that the defibrillator remains response ready at all times. If the defibrillator is defective, we should be notified at defib@scas.nhs.uk so that we can temporarily remove the device from our 999-call system and our 'Save a Life App'. You can ensure the device is response ready by checking that the active light, battery life or rescue ready button is green or displays OK.

Replacement Pads & Battery

Pads generally have a lifespan of between 18 months - 2 years and the battery lifespan can be between 4 & 7 years depending on the supplier. Please ensure that these items are in date and currently active at all times. Should you need to replace either of these items then they can be obtained by contacting the supplier/manufacturer of the defibrillator.

e

This page is intentionally left blank



DRAFT CIL NEIGHBOURHOOD PORTION SPEND GUIDANCE NOTE

June 2022

Portsmouth City Council

Page 351

Portsmouth City Council reserves the right to amend the information in this document at any time.

CIL NEIGHBOURHOOD PORTION SPEND

- 1. What is the CIL Neighbourhood Portion?**
 - 2. What can the CIL Neighbourhood Portion be spent on?**
 - 3. What are the criteria for bids?**
 - 4. What is the application process?**
- Appendix A. Portsmouth Ward Map**
- Appendix B. Application Form**

1. What is the CIL Neighbourhood Portion?

Fifteen per cent of Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) receipts can be spent on local priorities in and around the ward where development has taken place. This amount is capped at the total number of dwellings in the ward x £100 (index-linked) in any financial year.

As Portsmouth does not have any parish, town or community councils, Portsmouth City Council (PCC) as charging authority will retain the levy receipts and engage with the local communities where development has taken place to agree with them how best to spend the neighbourhood portion.

Where a neighbourhood plan or neighbourhood development order has been made, the neighbourhood will benefit from 25% of the levy revenues (uncapped) arising from the development that takes place in their area. However, there are currently no such areas in Portsmouth.

It was agreed by Cabinet (1 July 2013) that the community area for the neighbourhood portion will be the ward, with the caveat that there will be a degree of flexibility to allow for considerations beyond the strict boundaries of the ward. A map of the Portsmouth wards is shown at Appendix A.

For any developments commencing on or after 1 April 2020 which generate £1m or more in CIL, the first £150,000 of neighbourhood portion will go to the relevant ward, with the remainder going to the city wide neighbourhood fund. For any developments commencing before 1 April 2020 which generate £1m or more in CIL, the whole of the neighbourhood portion will go to the city wide neighbourhood fund.

2. What can the CIL Neighbourhood Portion be spent on?

The CIL neighbourhood portion can be spent on a wider range of things than the rest of the levy, provided that it meets the requirement to 'support the development of the area' by (a) the provision, improvement, replacement, operation or maintenance of infrastructure; or (b) anything else that is concerned with addressing the demands that development places on an area.

3. What are the criteria for bids?

In addition to the above requirement, bids of a political or religious nature will only be considered if accessible to all. Bids will also not be supported if they:

- Benefit less than 5 people within the ward
- Are for a private benefit
- Are for less than £500

As CIL neighbourhood funds are limited, we will look favourably upon projects that:

- Have full or majority ward councillor support
- Have community backing
- Have a wide public benefit
- Are accessible to all sectors of the community
- Have a set delivery time frame
- Have no ongoing maintenance costs to PCC
- Have not yet been implemented*

4. What is the application process?

A bid for funding from the CIL neighbourhood portion can be made using the application form shown at Appendix B. The application form should be completed to provide all of the relevant information to allow the bid to be fully assessed. The application form should be accompanied by any supporting documentation.

Completed bid applications forms and any queries relating to CIL can be emailed to CIL@portsmouthcc.gov.uk or sent in the post to Neighbourhood CIL Team, Planning Service, Floor 4 Core 4, Civic Offices, Guildhall Square, Portsmouth PO1 2AU.

A summary of the application process is set out in the following table:

*Approval of CIL neighbourhood funding bids for historical projects already implemented will be at PCC's sole discretion.

Time Period	Task	Delivery Responsibility
Prior to application	Community Groups/Applicants/Ward Councillors to discuss and identify potential projects. Existing networks to be used. Supported projects further develop their bids e.g. obtain information on cost/delivery/viability.	Community Groups Applicants Ward Councillors CIL Liaison Officer
0-7 days	Completed application form received. Suitability for CIL funding against published criteria checked. Ward Councillors contacted by email to request confirmation as to their support of the application.	Applicant CIL Team CIL Team
8-14 days	Application reviewed by s151 Officer to ensure safeguarding and proper stewardship of proposed spend - to ensure expenditure is legal and value for money.	s151 Officer
15-35 days*	If at least one Councillor from the affected ward has given full support for the application, MIS Part 2 item prepared and affected Ward Councillors notified by email. If any Councillor objects and application not withdrawn, item to go to Cabinet for review.*	CIL Team
36-42 days	Assistant Director to review expenditure of CIL (as decision is an executive function) under delegated authority from Cabinet Member for Culture and City Development.	Assistant Director Planning & Economic Growth, Regeneration
43-49 days	Applications that fail any of the reviews referred to above will be considered unsuccessful. Applications that pass will be considered successful. Decision letter to be issued.	CIL Team
Governance		
	Project delivered, funds drawn down, evidence of expenditure and implementation to be supplied. If no contact, updates or responses received 12 months after funding letter issued, funding may be withdrawn.	Applicant CIL Liaison Officer Finance
	Review 12-24 Months after delivery - has the project been successful and worthwhile? Community Groups / Councillors / PCC Infrastructure teams to be contacted	Ward Networks CIL Liaison Officer

*For the avoidance of doubt, 28 days will always be accommodated to afford affected Ward Councillors the opportunity to review applications and either support, oppose or abstain. After 28 days, non-response will be considered as abstention. Where Ward Councillors unanimously support or oppose an application, the process may be expedited.

APPENDIX A - PORTSMOUTH WARD MAP



APPENDIX B - CIL NEIGHBOURHOOD FUNDING BID APPLICATION FORM

Neighbourhood CIL Bid Form

Applicant details Name Community group/Organisation Address		Contact details Tel number[s] Email address	
Ward		Has a recognised community group been consulted	YES / NO [if Yes please provide details]
Are these proposals supported by Ward Members?	YES / NO		
Details of Ward Members in support Page 360	1. 2. 3.		
Details of partner organisations/groups Name Community group/Organisation Address Email address Tel number			

Neighbourhood CIL Bid Form

<p>Project Location/address</p>		<p>Anticipated start date</p> <p>Anticipated finish date</p>	
<p>Project Details</p> <p>Description of scheme</p> <p>Please attach supplementary information such as drawings/quotes/regulatory approvals</p>		<p>Overall cost of project [incl VAT]</p> <p>Level of CIL Neighbourhood Funding that is sought</p>	<p>£</p> <p>£</p>
<p>Briefly describe how the scheme supports/benefits the development of your local area by funding either a) the provision, improvement, replacement, operation or maintenance of infrastructure; or b) anything else that is concerned with addressing the demands that development places on an the area</p>			

Page 361

Neighbourhood CIL Bid Form

<p>Describe how the revenue / maintenance costs, if not covered by the sought CIL funds, will be funded for the lifetime of the project</p>	
<p>Will the scheme be on public or private land and has the landowner given permission for the project to proceed? [Please provide details of support]</p>	
<p>Who will deliver the project? (e.g. the Council, applicant or a third party)</p>	

Page 362

Notes to applicant

Please retain a copy of this form

Supporting information [e.g. plans/drawings, quotes] can be submitted electronically to CIL@portsmouthcc.gov.uk

Agenda Item 8



Portsmouth
CITY COUNCIL

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

Title of meeting:	Cabinet meeting
Subject:	Annual Fostering Service Report
Date of meeting:	25 October 2022
Report by:	Jackie Clark - Service Leader, Fostering Service
Wards affected:	All

1. Requested by

- 1.1 Requested by: Lead Member for Children, Families and Education, Portsmouth City Council in line with The Fostering Service (England) Regulations 2011, Review of Quality of Care Regulation 35 and in accordance with the National Minimum Standards for Fostering Service 2011.

2. Purpose

- 2.1 The report provides a summary of the work undertaken by the Fostering Service for the period 01/04/21-31/03/22.

3. Information requested

- 3.1 Activity of the Fostering Service contributions to the overall aims of the Corporate Parenting Strategy for the care of Looked After Children.

4. Introduction - Portsmouth Fostering Service

- 4.1 The Fostering Service's primary function is to provide excellent care to children in care in Portsmouth, by recruiting, assessing, training and supporting approved foster carers who can offer sensitive and empathetic alternative family homes to children in care.
- 4.2 This report will describe the work of the service and how it achieves the outcomes that are set, from the moment someone contacts Portsmouth to show interest in fostering. It describes the assessment process, to approval as foster and connected foster carers, the training carers receive and to looking after children. It will describe the route for those children who will leave care

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

through a Special Guardianship Order. It will briefly consider Private Fostering, what can be offered to children who reach 18 in a foster family or who need further support in a supported lodgings arrangement. The report will detail the complaints made in respect of carers and it will capture the exciting work of the Mockingbird fostering constellations. Finally, it will provide data about various elements of the work and in conclusion the work for the year ahead.

5. Recruitment and Assessment Team

- 5.1 This team is the front door to the service, through the recruitment of potential foster carers. The team participates in the recruitment campaigns, responds to all potential carer enquiries, undertakes initial home visits and initial statutory training and assessment of potential carers. This team works closely with a fostering marketing officer who supports with development and delivery of annual foster carer recruitment strategy for 'Foster Portsmouth' to reach and increase the numbers of people interested in fostering.
- 5.2 Foster carers are assessed and approved for the number of children for which they have the skills, qualities, experience, and physical space to care. This could be between 1 and 3 children (four if siblings). They are generically approved for the age range 0-18 but the assessment enables the assessing social worker and prospective carers to understand and decide their suitability and preferred age range of children. Foster carers can be approved for different types of care: respite, short term, long term and parent and baby care. They may be approved for one or more types of care according to their preference, skills, and experience. Foster carers offering long term care are encouraged to care for the child beyond the age of 18 to support the child's transition into adulthood. The team also assesses households offering to support a young adult through supported lodgings care to those age 18-24yrs, supporting them with preparation for independent living.
- 5.3 Foster carers' skills and experience are evaluated during their assessment, as such they can be approved as levels one, two or three carers and their approval and skills fees reflect that. The higher level represents those carers with substantial skills and experience of caring for children with particularly complex needs who require a high level of specific care. Those children tend to be children aged 10 and over, having experienced significant trauma through neglect, physical, emotional, or sexual abuse and are vulnerable to exploitation. There are also specialist parent and child carers offering homes to parents and babies with complex issues. These carers will contribute to the assessment and support of the parent to determine the parents' capacity to care for the child in the longer term.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

6. Access to Resources and Fostering Support Team

- 6.1 This team comprises two pods: the family finding pod with responsibility for identifying suitable carers for children in care. They are assisted by a commissioning contract officer with responsibility for identifying external care providers for children needing specialist care. This pod works very closely with the Fostering Support Team that has the statutory responsibility for supervising approved foster carers and supporting them to meet the needs of children. This includes accessing a comprehensive training programme and a range of provision from our partners that meet the needs of children, for example Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS), and the trauma informed model of care (TIMOC) and Virtual School specialising in helping children with their education.
- 6.2 All carers are required to have an annual review of their approval and this process is undertaken by one higher grade social worker who sits within the Fostering Support Team. The Fostering Support team also provides an out of hours on call service offering advice and guidance to the carers.

7. The Connected Persons Team (including Special Guardianship Support, Private Fostering and Step-Parent Adoption)

- 7.1 This team works very closely with the children's social work teams to identify and assess potential family members as carers for children unable to live with parents. These family members are assessed as formally approved connected persons' carers and receive supervision and support as foster carers, or they are helped to obtain legal responsibility to care for the child via a Special Guardianship Order (SGO) whereby the child can then leave the care of the local authority.
- 7.2 Those family members with an SGO continue to be supported after the Order is made, by the special guardianship support worker in monthly support meetings, individual support, and access to the Adoption Support Fund (ASF) a government grant for funding for specialist therapeutic support to adopted children and those living with special guardians.
- 7.3 Some families may make private arrangements for their child to live with a friend or a distant family member and therefore enter a Private Fostering arrangement. As required by legislation, private foster carers are assessed by a member of the Connected Persons team as are those families seeking Stepparent Adoption. Children who are living in these arrangements are not looked after by the local authority.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

8. The Fostering Panel

- 8.1 To meet legal requirements and quality assure all new carers assessments, prospective and approved carers are scrutinised in terms of their suitability to care by the independent Fostering Panel which meets a minimum of twice per month. The panel consider the assessments of prospective foster carers, the annual review of foster carers, and the review of any carers subject to a safeguarding concern and allegations regarding their care.
- 8.2 Although not a statutory requirement, because it is considered good practice the panel also considers the plans for a child/ren to remain living with their carer on a long-term fostering basis until they can return to their family or move onto independent living as an adult.
- 8.3 The panel considers applications of Staying Put arrangements for those children turning 18 and continuing to live with their foster carers and those offering supported lodgings carers, providing semi-independent homes to young adults in preparation for independent living. (Please see appendix 1: The Annual Fostering Panel Chair Report May 2022).
- 8.4 This report will highlight the activity of the Fostering Service in its contribution and achievements in supporting Portsmouth's children in care for 1st April 2021-31 March 2022.

9. The Fostering Service Activity

- 9.1 Recruitment and Assessment
- 9.2 Foster Carer Recruitment

Year	Enquiries	Initial Home Visits	Enquiry to IHV	Approved	Enquiry to Approved Conversion Rate
2021/2022	216	37	17%	11	5%
2020/2021	274	40	14.6%	29	10.6%
2019/2020	269	60	22.3%	31	11.5%
2018/2019	336	71	21.1%	11	3.3%

- 9.3 A fulltime marketing officer leads on the development and delivery of an annual carer recruitment strategy and focuses on foster carer recruitment.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- 9.4 The strategy for the 2021/22 included:
- Local radio campaigns with Express Radio, Heart and Hits Radio throughout the year including advertising recruitment events and interviews with carers
 - Radio campaign to promote Foster Care Fortnight in May with foster carer interviews
 - Digital marketing enhanced -ongoing social media -Portsmouth's Facebook, Twitter pages promoting fostering
 - Mockingbird Model of Care promotion - local radio interviews, social media
 - Video interviews of carers uploaded to Foster Portsmouth
 - Carer interviews featured in Portsmouth News and Portsmouth Flagship and other local publications -Education Term Times, the national Fostering Network Magazine
 - Live recruitment events arranged throughout the year, including: The Spinnaker Tower; Hilton Hotel Portsmouth; Love Southsea Market; Portsmouth Pride Festival; Victorious Festival; The Great South Run; Tesco Superstore Fratton
 - New 'Foster Portsmouth' displayed across the city
 - Carers recommend a friend financial award incentive promoted to all existing carers
- 9.5 There were a total number of 216 enquiries received in 2020/21. Those enquiries are followed up by direct contact by a member of the recruitment team and a home visit for those wishing to proceed. The home visit if appropriate, leads to the formal application assessment. Marketing research shows it can take two -three years for a prospective foster carer to make the decision to apply to foster after gathering information from various sources.
- 9.6 Local authority and independent fostering agencies compete for prospective carers. For example, Portsmouth will seek to recruit carers from within the city but also within a twenty-mile radius of Portsmouth to enable children in care to remain in touch with family, their community and to attend school or local education provision.
- 9.7 In terms of recruitment for foster carers the national conversion rates from enquiry to application/assessment is 6%, a marked reduction since 2014-15 when the conversion rate was 12%. The national number of fostering households' applications approved has reduced: from 44% approved in 2015 to 32% approved 2021.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- 9.8 The table above illustrates for Portsmouth the conversion rate for 2021/2022 was 17% for enquiry to home visit and 30% for home visit to approval (although 5% for enquiry to foster carer approval). The lower conversion rates are due to the number of enquiries being made by people not in a position to foster at the time for example, making tentative enquiries as considering a lifestyle change, not having the bedroom space, not in a financial position to leave employment to become foster carers. (We do not exclude people who work from fostering but some forms of employment, do not give potential carers time to devote to the children in their care).
- 9.9 Fostering assessments are completed in a two-stage process over a total of eight months. The National Minimum Care Standards guide the timescale for foster carer assessment. Stage one is for the safeguarding statutory checks to be completed- DBS, medical report and references and stage two the initial training and home/family assessment. In 2020 Portsmouth implemented a practice standard of a total of six months for an assessment to be completed (up to four months for a carer transferring from another agency). Since this time, the average timescale for assessments completed 2021/22 is 5.2 months.
- 9.10 There were 11 newly approved mainstream foster carers and 19 connected carers which is a total increase of 30 fostering households. During the same period there was a total of 53 deregistration of fostering households, a net loss of 23 households.
- Five of the households were deregistered as they became special guardians to the children in their care, which is a positive outcome
 - Six households deregistered as they were temporarily approved as foster carers before becoming prospective adoptive parents to the child in their care which means positively, we can place children needing adoptive families early with a family who is approved to adopt them
 - 40 carers resigned due to retirement, health issues or change in personal circumstances
 - Two fostering families were deregistered due to a review of their approval and the decision made that they were unsuitable to care.
- 9.11 The number of newly approved carers is a significant reduction on the previous year when there were 29 newly approved mainstream foster carers. This reduction is in line with the national trend. The national fostering data collated by Government published November 2021 refers to fostering households, peaking in 2014 to 2015 with a subsequent slow down. This decrease does not keep pace with the higher rate of children coming into care as it represents

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

a 9% increase in fostering households and an 11% increase in the number of children in care.

9.12 In Portsmouth there were 216 enquiries made during 2021/22 resulting in 26 applications being made during that period. Those considering fostering often make enquiries at very early point when they may not be in a position to make an application and are more often gathering information. For example, they need to have a bedroom available for a child, consider their family circumstances including their availability to care for a child, and any financial implications. Of those 26 applications

- 11 went on to be approved
- Seven were still in assessment (applications having been made in the latter part of the year)
- Eight applications were closed. The reasons for those applications (assessments) being closed were due to applicants' significant health issues, personal circumstances relating to private family law, work commitments, a change in applicants' relationship, not being the right time to continue assessment, and not being in a financial position to reduce employment.

9.13 Those 11 fostering households approved comprised four applications from fostering families wishing to transfer from independent fostering agencies having been recommended by current Portsmouth foster carers and one new prospective foster carer recommended by a Portsmouth Foster Carer.

9.14 Feedback from those choosing to become foster carers for Portsmouth refer to Portsmouth Fostering Service feeling like a community with close contact with the team, support and children's social workers. One foster carer was recently asked on social media why they chose to foster for Portsmouth, and they replied: ' Portsmouth is small but mighty!'

10. Numbers of Approved Carers and Beds

10.1 As of 31/03/22 Portsmouth had:

- **220 fostering households**
- Each carer household will be approved for a specific number of children according to bedroom availability, the carer's preferred age range of child, and the skills and experience of carers in meeting children's needs. Those fostering households will also offer variation in terms of short term, long-term and/or respite care.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- Those households have the potential to provide homes for a total of 471 children at any one time according to the number of children and type of care for which they are approved. 23 of the 220 fostering households were connected carers.
- This means 23 fostering households were approved specifically to care for the child/ren to which they are related and are therefore not "mainstream" foster carers. Six foster carers were approved adoptive families and were temporarily approved as foster carers specifically for the children they were seeking to adopt therefore were also not "mainstream" foster carers.
- The mainstream foster carers can be approved for a maximum of three children, four if siblings. Not all carers will be approved for the maximum number of children according to their skills, experience and wishes.
- Carers may not have the maximum number of children in their care at any one time. For example, a child with very complex needs may need to be the sole focus of the carer.
- Some carers may choose to limit the number of children they look after for a period due to their own personal circumstances.
- Some carers may be on hold for personal reasons or a formal complaint about their care being investigated and not available to look after any children. If a carer is on hold for 12 months, they would have a review of their approval.
- The carers approval status will also impact on their capacity. They will be approved for respite, short term and long-term care. Some may also be approved for parent and baby care. For example, if they are providing parent and baby care, the carers would not be able to care for another child in any of the other categories.

10.2 387 children in care.

- 272 were living with Portsmouth foster carers which is the equivalent of 70% within our own foster placements

10.3 Of the rest:

- 26 children were PCC or external residential children's home,
- 40 children were with independent fostering agency carers (IFAs)
- 38 children with a carer order placed with parents
- 2 in parent and baby residential placements
- 8 in fostering for adoption or adoptive placements
- 5 in residential education, health or secure placement

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

10.4 There was a total of 429 referrals for children during 2021/22 (not all these children will come into care)

11. The table below illustrates the age bands of children referred needing care, the type of placement needed and outcome of referral

April 2021 to March 2022	
Age Band	
0 - 4 yrs.	86
5 - 10 yrs.	9
11 - 16 yrs.	155
17+ yrs.	75
Types of placements	
Parent and child	22
Siblings	63
New referral	161
Placement Change	134
Respite referral	137
Outcome	
IFA	26
In House	271
Other*	141

*External residential, PCC children's home, parent/, referral withdrawn were age 11-19.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

12. Children in care placement type 31/03/22

Accom type	Total
Children's Homes subject to Children's Homes Regulations	26
Family centre or mother and baby unit	2
Foster placement with other foster carer - not long term or FFA	107
Foster placement with other foster carer- long term fostering	143
Foster placement with another foster carer who is also an approved adopter- FFA	7
Foster placement with relative or friend- long term fostering	30
Foster placement with relative or friend- not long term or FFA	11
Other placements (must be listed on a schedule sent to DH with annual submission)	2
Placed for adoption with placement order (under section 21 of the 2002 Act) not with current foster carer	1
Placed with own parents or other person with parental responsibility	38
Placement with another foster carer	3
Placement with another foster carer, arranged through agency (carer lives outside LA boundary)	2
Placement with another foster carer, provided by LA (carer lives inside LA boundary)	6
Placement with another foster carer, provided by LA (carer lives outside LA boundary)	3
Residential accommodation not subject to 'Children's homes regulations'	4
Young Offender Institution or prison	1
Grand Total	386

12.1 The tables below illustrate the number of fostering households has remained consistently above 200 and the vast majority of the children in our care are placed with Portsmouth foster carers.

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
No of foster carers households	218	211	214	237	220
No of children in care	417	493	468	381	387
No of children with PCC Carers	258	288	246	242	272
No of children with IFA Carers	67	60	58	31	40
No of children with Residential Carers	21	23	30	24	26
Remainder*	71	122	134	84	49

*Placed at home with parents, placed with prospective adoptive families, education/health/secure placements.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Children leaving care	187	151	198	209	128
No of children leaving care to SGO	22	12	10	12	8
No of children leaving care to adoption	30	15	26	17	18
No of children leaving care to return to parents	35	21	26	22	29
Remainder*	100	103	136	158	73

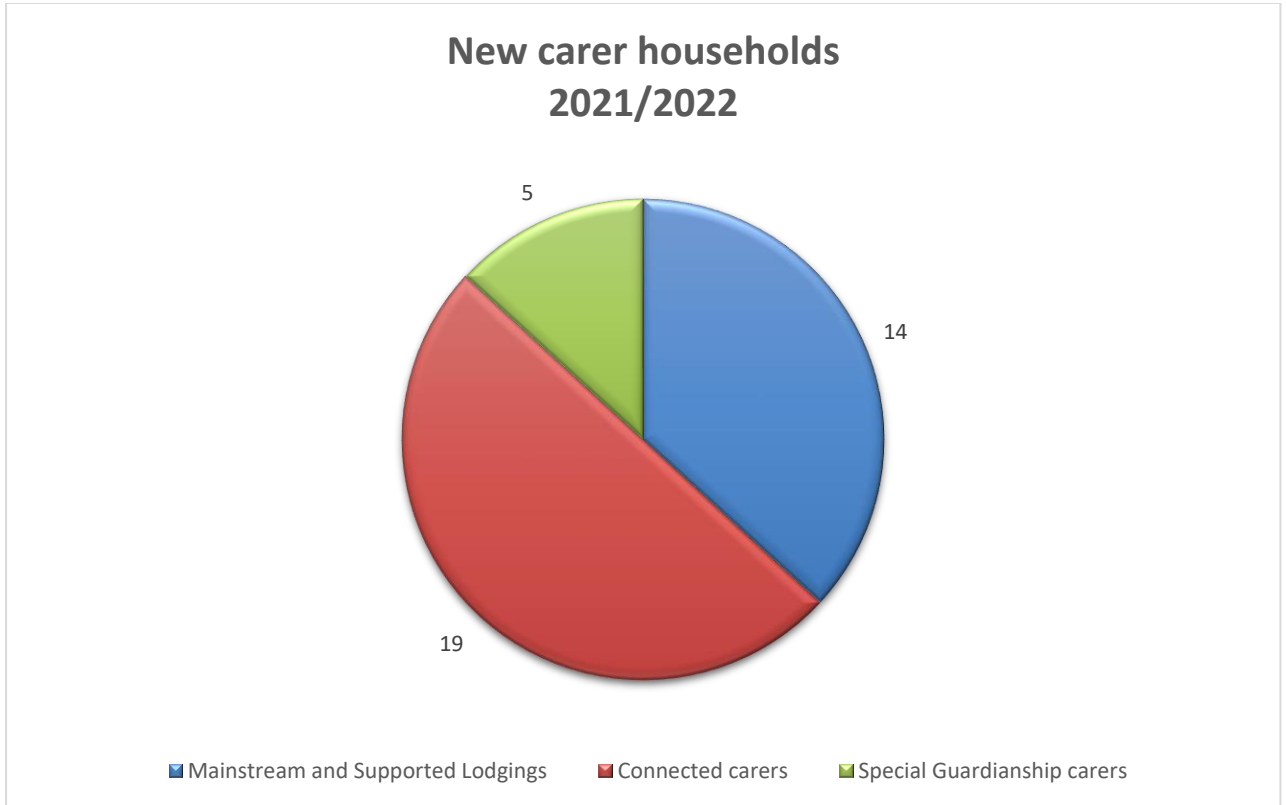
*No longer in care due to 18yrs, transferred to another local authority, deceased.

13. Staying put and supported lodgings

- 13.1 Fostering families with children living with them long term may stay beyond the age of 18 years. There were 17 Staying Put arrangements agreed during 2021/22, this is an increase from 10 the previous year bringing the total to 27. Such arrangements enable children in care to remain with their foster family up to the age of 21 years as they prepare for independence.
- 13.2 Supported lodgings carers offer semi-independent living to young adults between age 18 and 24yrs. There were three households approved for supported lodgings, the equivalent number were approved the previous year 2021/2022.
- 13.3 Therefore, in terms of mainstream carers, including supported lodgings carers there were a total of 14 new carer households approved for children in care for 2021/2022.
- 13.4 The table below illustrates new carer households. This considers the 19 connected carers, the three supported lodgings carers and the 11 fostering families, there was a total of 33 carers approved for Portsmouth children. In addition, there were five special guardianship carers approved by the courts. Therefore, Portsmouth Fostering Service had 38 new caring households for children in the year 2021/2022.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

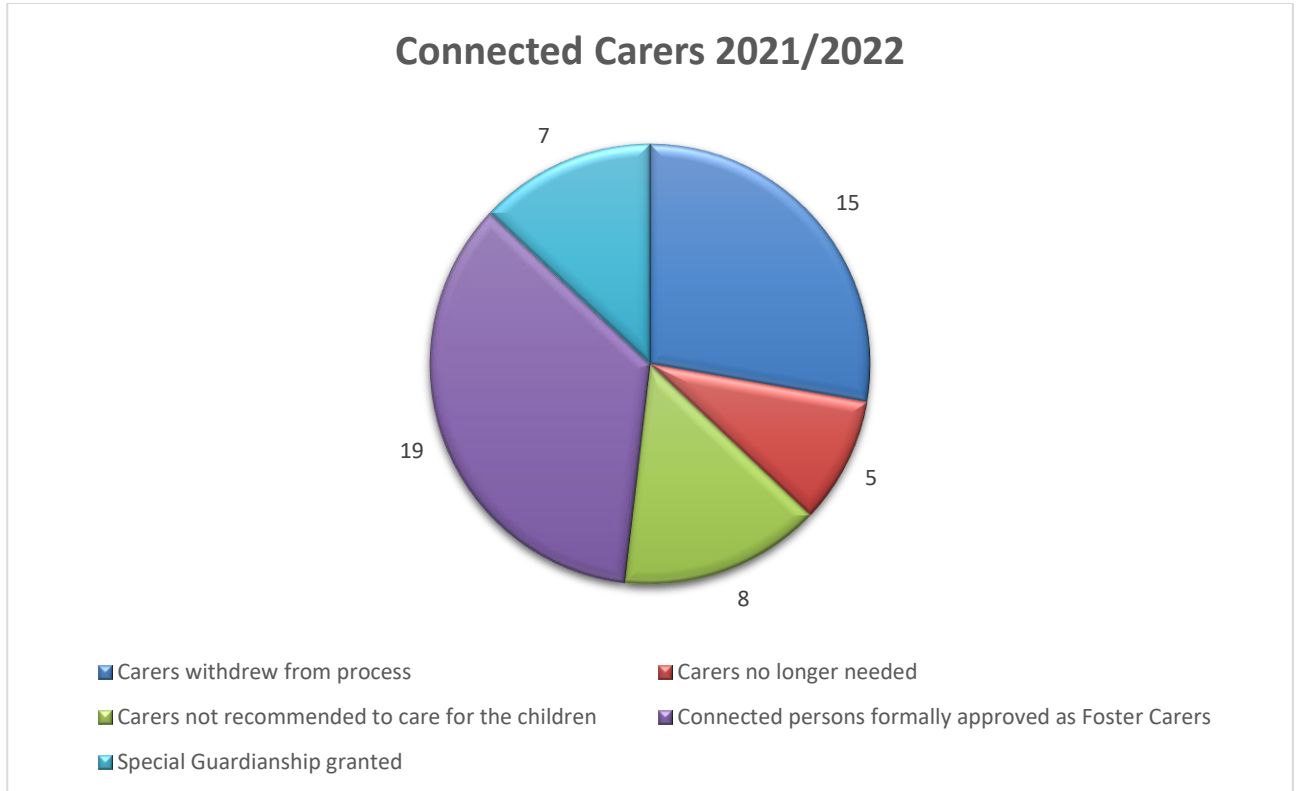


14. Connected Carers

- 14.1 When children come into care, we explore the potential for those children to live within their wider family first in the event of them not being able to return to live with parents.
- 14.2 For the period 2021/2022 a total of 57 assessments were initiated of connected persons. Of those assessments 15 potential carers withdrew from the process, five were not needed and eight were not recommended as suitable to care for the children. There were 19 connected persons formally approved as foster carers for related child/children and seven connected persons assessed and granted special guardianship orders for the children in their care.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)



14.3 There were 11 private fostering carers approved. No step-parent adoption applications made. Stepparent adoption may not be the preferred legal option for those families as there are now a greater range of legal orders they can choose

15. Concerns/Complaints/Allegations against carers

15.1 Complaints against carers can range from care standards not being met to allegations of abuse of a child

15.2 There were 10 complaints made against carers regarding their care of children that resulted in a review of their approval. Of those:

- Two fostering families were deregistered due concerns regarding their standards of care.
- One household submitted an appeal to the Independent Review Mechanism (IRM), however the IRM upheld the recommendation to deregister them as foster carers. The IRM is a review process which prospective or existing foster carers can use when they do not agree with a decision made in respect of their approval as foster carers.
- The number of complaints/allegations increased from six to 10 for the year 2020/2021. (The increase in allegations referred for a fostering

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

household review reflects an increase in complaints and allegations nationally: 26% 2019 to 31% in 2021).

- The number of concerns and complaints regarding carers has increased over the course of this year and it may be reflective of the uncertainty, stress, and pressures of the significant changes in living arrangements, relationships, employment and health and loss on the population in general due to the Covid pandemic.

16. Foster carer support and retention

Year	2018	2019	2021	2022
Foster carer households	218	211	236	220

16.1 The fostering support team is responsible for the supervision and support of all foster carers with a full-time social worker supervising 20 fostering households. Carers have their own allocated supervising social worker foster carer visiting at least monthly to support the carer (Government timescales six weekly), and ensure they are meeting the child's needs. They will also undertake a minimum of one unannounced visit per year. In partnership with the carer, their social worker supports them to complete their statutory Training, Support and Development Standards (TSDs), and identify appropriate enhanced training and additional support they may need to enable them to meet children's needs. Supervising social workers will identify any particular issues relating to the carer that may impact on placement stability and increase their support and arrange placement support meetings.

16.2 An area of challenge at present, as identified in government data, is that carers are increasingly caring for more children than they are approved for which is impacting on the carers available to be suitably matched with children, particularly children with complex needs. This in turn means some carers are not able to provide the level of care needed and children are moved to alternative carers.

16.3 All carers are required to have an annual review of their approval comprising an appraisal of their fostering skills, learning and capacity to meet children's needs in line with the national Minimum Care Standards. Children's social workers, their independent reviewing officers and children contribute the foster carers review. If there is a significant change in the fostering household or serious concerns or allegation made against a foster carer, then a review of

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

their approval will also be held. Of the fostering households reviewed two were deregistered due to concerns regarding their care.

16.4 Those outside of timescales in terms of supervision and annual review were due to supervisions delayed due to carer illness/personal reason or staff absence. All foster carers are required to have enhanced DBS checks and a fostering medical before they are approved. Portsmouth renew DBS checks and medicals every three years. If medicals and DBS expire during the updating process, a risk assessment is in place to ensure no adverse impact on the child in their care. Delays to the completion of medicals have been caused over the past year due to GP surgery's being unable to prioritise fostering medicals due to the impact of covid. DBS checks can be delayed during the process. To mitigate this, the service now instigates DBS checks three months prior it's due date.

16.5 The table below illustrates the percentage of fostering households at 31/03/22 who were up to date in terms of the service meeting the statutory timescales.

Supervision	88.74%
Unannounced visit	94.59%
DBS	95.95%
Medical	90.99%
Annual Review	91.44%

16.6 The most recent Government data 2021 highlights the slowing increase in foster carer recruitment. Whilst there was a high number of foster carers leaving the service in 2021/22 Portsmouth continues to retain more than 200 fostering households. The majority of those who left fostering was due to personal circumstances, only two fostering households left to transfer to other agencies

16.7 Feedback by foster carers in Feedback February 2022 87% carers think Portsmouth Fostering is Excellent or Good, 13% think it is OK. The strengths of the fostering service identified in the feedback is very clearly the support the team provides to the carers followed by support provided by our virtual school, health and CAMHS partners. All our carers are supported through the offer of a comprehensive training calendar including support with the statutory TSDS for carers and learning opportunities developed with our partners. For example, our CAMHS partners deliver the Trauma Informed Model of Care to all our carers and offer bespoke consultative support to cares

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

- 16.8 Other support includes the fostering service out of hours support delivered by the fostering team, foster carer mentoring scheme and a range of support groups for carers and social activities.

17. Mockingbird Model of Foster Care

- 17.1 The Mockingbird Model of Care initially launched in January 2021 has boosted retention and received excellent feedback from carers involved, Portsmouth is the pioneer in the south coast embedding the Mockingbird model as part of the fostering service. Based on the principle of an extended family caring for children, one home hub fostering household leads and supports a network of up to 10 fostering families called a constellation, caring for up to a total of 18 children. Three of the constellation's carers motivation to join Portsmouth was due to the feedback from Mockingbird.
- 17.2 The constellations thrive on the relationships formed between the home hub carers and their diverse network carers and children. The strong relationships promote mutual support, social and learning activities for the carers and most significantly and fosters positive outcomes for children in care. For example, children have the opportunity to have sleepovers with another carer with the home hub carer when the carer might need a break, or a teenager wants a break. As the strong relationships develop between the carers their network this naturally promotes the children to develop friendships and engage in social activities and have meaningful contact with their family. Carers are able to be supported by the wrap around structure the home hub carer and network of carers provide. This support in turn reduces the risk of the carer ending the placement. The research by the National Fostering Network in the recent National Independent Care Review identifies Mockingbird as a model promoting placement stability.
- 17.3 The feedback for carers and children in care within Mockingbird has been consistently positive. The carers value the mutual support, the close relationships, and opportunities to have natural breaks without impacting negatively on the children. The feedback from children has been clear in that they enjoy the opportunity to have friends and be part of social group. Children within Mockingbird have been instrumental in feeding back their experience through participation in Children in Care Council that has helped influence the growth of Mockingbird in Portsmouth.

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

18. Examples of Feedback

- I love going to Aly's, it's fun and I get to see H' - child aged 9
- 'Without the support of Mockingbird, we would not have been able to continue ' foster carer
- ' I'm very grateful to Mockingbird for giving us this space where we have far better-quality time together ' parent
- 'Mockingbird has really made a difference having the opportunity to have their support and create a lovely family feeling' foster carer

18.1 Portsmouth launched three constellations over the course of 2021/22- north Portsmouth, central Portsmouth and Gosport/Fareham and will be launching a further two September 2022 and January 2023 -Havant/Waterlooville and south Portsmouth.

18.2 This model is a great example of co-production in terms of planning and service delivery. Our foster carer contribution to the development of children and family service is highly valued and there is carer representation on the Corporate Parenting Operational Board, the Children in Care Virtual Education Service and Children in Care Health Service.

18.3 Our Foster Carer Liaison Group meets every two months to enable carers to raise any service issues and contribute to service development, for example the Carer Mentoring Scheme and the range of support groups. Our carers support with recruitment events and delivery of training.

19. Conclusion

19.1 The majority of Portsmouth's children in care continue to be cared for by Portsmouth foster carers.

- Whilst foster carer retention for Portsmouth is good there is a clear need to increase the number of foster carers able to be suitably matched with the increasing diverse number of children needing care. Portsmouth has a clear marketing strategy and recruitment indications for 2022/23 with a target to increase the number of fostering households being recruited to Portsmouth. Recruitment particularly focuses on carers for teenagers, siblings and unaccompanied children.
- Foster carers support is a focus to equip them to care for children who have experienced significant trauma, Trauma informed training will continue to be part of the mandatory training for carers and their fostering

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

team. Foster carers need to feel confident and supported in caring for children with complex needs and it is often practical support they need. Mockingbird offers a network of support that promotes a close extended fostering family for the child that boosts placement stability. Learning from Mockingbird can be applied to other types of care, for example peer support and learning for parent and baby carers and foster carers focused on caring for unaccompanied child is being developed.

- Intensive support is available particularly to support carers when they are caring for children with complex issues for example children vulnerable to criminal exploitation, children with health and developmental needs.
- Mockingbird Model of care is embedded across the fostering service and will grow.
- Connected carers wishing to offer permanence to the child via SGO or adoption will be encouraged with the support they need in place.
- The service will support and enable children to leave care in a timely way and those families continue to be receive the support they need in line with our work on reunification

Signed by (Director)


Appendices:

THIS ITEM IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Please note that "Information Only" reports do not require Integrated Impact Assessments, Legal or Finance Comments as no decision is being taken)

Background list of documents: Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972

The following documents disclose facts or matters, which have been relied upon to a material extent by the author in preparing this report:

Title of document	Location
Portsmouth Fostering Panel Chair's Report	 Portsmouth Fostering Panel Cha

This page is intentionally left blank